# Longitudinal and International Study of Adults (LISA) 2018 Master File <br> Data Dictionary - Without frequency counts 

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## Table of Contents

| Variable | Position | Description | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VERDATE | 0001-0010 | Version Date of when the file was created | 21 |
| PERSONID | 0011-0018 | Longitudinal person identifier | 21 |
| SAMPLEID | 0019-0038 | Cross-sectional household identifier | 21 |
| INSTANCE | 0039-0040 | Roster: Order | 21 |
| RESPTYPE | 0041-0041 | Type of respondent | 22 |
| OCC | 0042-0043 | Person-level outcome code | 22 |
| SURVTYPE | 0044-0044 | Initial survey for which the respondent was selected | 23 |
| CNE_N01 | 0045-0045 | Record method of interview | 23 |
| WAVEYEAR | 0046-0049 | Year of the collection wave | 23 |
| CASEDATE | 0050-0057 | Date on which the household member composition was collected | 24 |
| ENDMONTH | 0058-0059 | Reference period month in which the respondent was interviewed | 24 |
| ADRL_R01 | 0060-0060 | Record linkage | 25 |
| PT_Q01 | 0061-0061 | Tracing | 25 |
| DOB | 0062-0069 | Demographic: Date of birth | 25 |
| AGE | 0070-0073 | Demographic: Age | 26 |
| SEX | 0074-0074 | Demographic: Sex | 26 |
| DGLM_Q01 | 0075-0075 | Demographic: Marital status | 26 |
| DGLM_Q02 | 0076-0076 | Demographic: Living with a common-law partner, not married | 27 |
| MARSTAT | 0077-0078 | Demographic: DV Marital Status | 27 |
| LMARSTAT | 0079-0080 | Demographic: DV Legal Marital Status | 28 |
| RELSHP1 | 0081-0083 | Demographic: Relationship to person 1 in the household roster | 29 |
| FTOID_1 | 0084-0091 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 1 in the household roster | 29 |
| RELSHP2 | 0092-0094 | Demographic: Relationship to person 2 in the household roster | 29 |
| FTOID_2 | 0095-0102 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 2 in the household roster | 29 |
| RELSHP3 | 0103-0105 | Demographic: Relationship to person 3 in the household roster | 30 |
| FTOID_3 | 0106-0113 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 3 in the household roster | 30 |
| RELSHP4 | 0114-0116 | Demographic: Relationship to person 4 in the household roster | 30 |
| FTOID_4 | 0117-0124 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 4 in the household roster | 30 |
| RELSHP5 | 0125-0127 | Demographic: Relationship to person 5 in the household roster | 31 |
| FTOID_5 | 0128-0135 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 5 in the household roster | 31 |
| RELSHP6 | 0136-0138 | Demographic: Relationship to person 6 in the household roster | 31 |
| FTOID_6 | 0139-0146 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 6 in the household roster | 32 |
| RELSHP7 | 0147-0149 | Demographic: Relationship to person 7 in the household roster | 32 |
| FTOID_7 | 0150-0157 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 7 in the household roster | 32 |
| RELSHP8 | 0158-0160 | Demographic: Relationship to person 8 in the household roster | 32 |
| FTOID_8 | 0161-0168 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 8 in the household roster | 33 |
| RELSHP9 | 0169-0171 | Demographic: Relationship to person 9 in the household roster | 33 |
| FTOID_9 | 0172-0179 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 9 in the household roster | 33 |
| RELSHP10 | 0180-0182 | Demographic: Relationship to person 10 in the household roster | 34 |
| FTOID_10 | 0183-0190 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 10 in the household roster | 34 |
| RELSHP11 | 0191-0193 | Demographic: Relationship to person 11 in the household roster | 34 |
| FTOID_11 | 0194-0201 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 11 in the household roster | 34 |
| RELSHP12 | 0202-0204 | Demographic: Relationship to person 12 in the household roster | 35 |
| FTOID_12 | 0205-0212 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 12 in the household roster | 35 |
| RELSHP13 | 0213-0215 | Demographic: Relationship to person 13 in the household roster | 35 |
| FTOID_13 | 0216-0223 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 13 in the household roster | 36 |
| RELSHP14 | 0224-0226 | Demographic: Relationship to person 14 in the household roster | 36 |
| FTOID_14 | 0227-0234 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 14 in the household roster | 36 |
| RELSHP15 | 0235-0237 | Demographic: Relationship to person 15 in the household roster | 36 |
| FTOID_15 | 0238-0245 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 15 in the household roster | 37 |
| RELSHP16 | 0246-0248 | Demographic: Relationship to person 16 in the household roster | 37 |
| FTOID_16 | 0249-0256 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 16 in the household roster | 37 |
| RELSHP17 | 0257-0259 | Demographic: Relationship to person 17 in the household roster | 38 |
| FTOID_17 | 0260-0267 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 17 in the household roster | 38 |
| RELSHP18 | 0268-0270 | Demographic: Relationship to person 18 in the household roster | 38 |
| FTOID_18 | 0271-0278 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 18 in the household roster | 38 |
| RELSHP19 | 0279-0281 | Demographic: Relationship to person 19 in the household roster | 39 |
| FTOID_19 | 0282-0289 | Demographic: PERSONID of person 19 in the household roster | 39 |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts



RELSHP20
NUMCHIL
NUMBIRTH
NUMADOPT
NUMSTEP
NUMFOSTR
NUMPRESC
NUMYADLT
NUMOADLT
NUMUNREL
硅

EFNUM
EFSIZE
FMEMFLG
EFMUTFL
CFID
N
CFIZE
CFTYPE2
CFSKIPFL
CFINTAFL
CFSTEPFL
CFSIMPFL
CFCOMPFL
CFMEMFLG
DW_Q01
DW N02

CDUID
CDNAME
CSDUID
CSDNAME
CMANAME
ERUID
ERNAM
EIRNAME
POSTCODE
POPCTRTP
POPCTRCB
RURAL
DGBC D01
DGM-D0s
DGLP_Q01
DGMTMT
DGII_D01
DGIIREGB
DGIISUBB
DGII D05
D10

DGII_D20
DGII D25

DGII_D27

## 0290-0292

0293-0300
0301-0302
0303-0304
0305-0306
0307-0308
0309-031
0311-031
0313-031
0315-0316
0317-0318
0319-0320
0321-0322
0323-0324
0325-0326
0327-0328
0329-0329
0330-0330
0331-0331
0332-0333
0334-0335
0336-0337
0338-0338
0339-0340
0341-0341
0342-0342
0343-0343
0344-0344
0345-0345
0346-0347
0348-0348
0349-0350
0351-0352
0353-0354
0355-0358
0359-0398
0399-0405
0406-0460
0461-0464
0465-0564
0565-0568
0569-0653
0654-0655
0656-0695
0696-0701
0704-0704
0705-0705
0706-0706
0707-0709
0710-0712
0713-0713

0716-0718 Demographic: DV Country of birth . . . .......................................................................... 60

0722-0724 Demographic: DV Country of birth, sub-region .................................................... 61
0725-0725 Demographic: DV Landed immigrant .............................................................. 61
0726-0726 Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, type of immigration program ........................... 62
0727-0730 Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, year of landing ............................................ 62
0731-0731 Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, refugee status .............................................. 63
0732-0732 Demographic: DV Age or year first lived in Canada ............................................... 63
0733-0734 Demographic: DV Age first lived in Canada . ............................................................. 64
0735-0738 Demographic: DV Year first lived in Canada . . . . . . . . . ............................................ 6464

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DGII_D30
DGAB_D05
DGABD10A
DGABD10B
DGABD10C
DGAB_D15
DGAB_D20
EHHS_D05
EHHS_Q10
EHHS_D15
EHHS_D20
EHHS_D25
EHHL_D05
EHHL_D10
EHHL_D15
EHHL_D20
EHHL_D30
EHHL_D35
EHHL_D40
EHHL_G40
EHHL_D45
EHHL_D50
EHLC_D05
EHLC_D10
EHLC_D15
EHLC_G15
EHYE_D05
EDCE_Q05
EDCE_Q10
EDCE_Q16
EDCE_Q20
EDCE_Q25
EDCE_Q75
EDCE_Q80
EDSA_Q05
EDSA_V10
EDSA_Q15
EDSAD20A
EDSAD20B
EDSAD20C
EDDCD05A
EDD1_Q05
EDD1_Q10
EDD1_N11
EDD1_Q15
EDD1_Q20
EDD1_Q25
EDD1_N26
EDD1INST
EDD1_Q35
EDD1_D40
EDD1_G40
EDD1_Q45
EDD1-D50
EDD1_Q75
EDD1_Q80
EDDCD05B
EDD2_Q05
EDD2_Q10
EDD2_N11
EDD2_Q15
EDD2_Q20
EDD2_Q25

0739-074065

0741-0741 Demographic: DV Aboriginal person...0742-0742 Demographic: Group - First Nations650743-0743 Demographic: Group - Métis66
0744-0744 Demographic: Group - Inuit ..... 66
0745-0745 Demographic: DV Status Indian ..... 67
0746-0746 Demographic: DV Member of a First Nation / Indian Band ..... 670747-0747
0748-0748
0749-07500751-0751
0752-0755
High school: DV High school graduate ..... 67
High school: Did not graduate, highest grade ..... 68
High school: DV Province or territory ..... 68
High school: DV Vocational diploma ..... 69
0756-0757 Level of education: DV Level ..... 69 ..... 70
0758-0758 Level of education: DV Type of diploma or certificate
0759-0760 Level of education: DV Trade, non-university, normal duration ..... 71
0761-0761 Level of education: DV Completed in Canada ..... 72
0762-0764 Level of education: DV Country ..... 72
0765-0766 Level of education: DV Field of study, categories ..... 72
0767-0773 Level of education: DV Field of Study, CIP 2016 ..... 73
0774-0775 Level of education: Field of study, groups ..... 73
0776-0779 Level of education: DV Year of completion ..... 74
0780-0781 Level of education: DV Month of completion ..... 75
0782-0783 Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Level ..... 75
0784-0786 Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Country ..... 76
0787-0793 ..... 76
Eduction -Highest degree outside Canada: DV Field of Study CIP 201
Eduction -Highest degree outside Canada: DV Field of Study CIP 201
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: Field of Study, groups ..... 77
0796-0797 Education: DV Number of years completed ..... 77
0798-0798 Current education: Enrolled in a program of study ..... 78
0799-0800 ..... 78
Current education: CEGEP ..... 79
0802-0803 Current Education: Trade/Non-university/CEGEP, normal duration ..... 79
0804-0805 Current education: Field of study, groups ..... 80
0806-0806 ..... 810807-0807
0808-08080809-08440845-08450846-0847
0848-08490850-0851
0854-0854
0855-08580859-0860
0861-0861
0862-0863
0864-08670868-0869
0870-0874
0875-0876
0877-0883
0884-0885
0886-08860890-0890
0891-0891
0892-0893
0894-0894
0895-0898
0899-0900
0901-0901
0904-0907
Current education: Employer-sponsored ..... 81
Education: Attendance since [reference year] ..... 81
School attendance: Monthly vector ..... 82
Education: Full-time or part-time ..... 82
School attendance: Highest level studied for during reference period ..... 83
School attendance: Second highest level studied for during reference p ..... 84
School attendance: Third highest level studied for during reference pe ..... 84
Diploma: Highest degree completed during the reference period ..... 85
Diploma: Highest, Vocational diploma ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Year graduated high school ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Month graduated from high school ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, o ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Month completed the postsecondary certificate, diplo ..... 89
Diploma: Highest, Institution code ..... 90
Diploma: Highest, Field of study ..... 90
Diploma: DV Highest, Field of study, CIP 2011 ..... 91
Diploma: Highest, Field of study, groups ..... 91
Diploma: Highest, Completed in Canada ..... 92
Diploma: DV Highest, Country ..... 92
Diploma: Highest, Job-related ..... 93
Diploma: Highest, Employer-sponsored ..... 93
Diploma: Other degree completed during the reference period ..... 94
Diploma: Other, Vocational diploma ..... 94
Diploma: Other, Year graduated high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Month graduated from high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or ..... 97

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

EDD2_N26
EDD2INST
EDD2_Q35
EDD2_D40
EDD2_G40
EDD2_Q45
EDD2_D50
EDD2_Q75
EDD2_Q80
EDEX_Q05
EDFSQ01A
EDFSQ01B
EDFSQ01C
EDFSQ01D
EDFSQ01E
EDFSQ01F
EDFSQ01G
EDFSQ01H
EDFSQ01I
EDFSQ01J
EDFSQ01K
EDFS_Q05
EDFS_Q10
EDFS_Q15
EDFS_Q20
LMSI_Q01
LMSI_Q05
LMSIQ10A
LMSIQ10B
LMSIQ10C
LMSIQ10D
LMSIQ10E
LMSIQ10F
LMSIQ10G
LMSIQ10H
LMSIQ10I
LMSIQ10J
LMSIQ10K
LMSI_Q15
LMSIQ20A
LMSIQ20B
LMSIQ20C
LMSIQ20D
LMSIQ20E
LMSIQ20F
LMSIQ20G
LMSIQ20H
LMTR_Q05
LMTR_Q10
LMTR_Q15
LMTR_Q20
LMTR_WTS
LMTR_Q21
LMTR_Q22
LMTR_Q23
LMTR_Q24
LMTR Q25
LMTR_CCO
LMTR_Q30
LMTR_WC
LMTR_Q31
LMTR_Q35
LMTR_Q40

0908-0909
0910-0914
0915-0916
0917-0923
0924-0925
0926-0926
0927-092
0930-093
0931-0931
0932-0933
0934-0934
0935-0935
0936-0936
0937-0937
0938-0938
0939-0939
0940-0940
0941-0941
0942-0942
0943-0943

## 0944-0944

0945-0946
0947-0952
0953-0958

## 0959-0964

0965-0965
0966-0966

## 0967-0967

0968-0968
0969-0969

> 0970-0970

0971-0971

> 0972-0972

0973-0973

> 0974-0974

0975-0975
0976-0976
0977-0977

> 0978-0979

0980-0980

## 0981-0981

## 0982-0982

## 0983-0983

0984-0984

## 0985-0985

## 0986-0986

0987-0987
0988-0988

## 0989-0989

## 0990-0990

0991-0991
0992-0992

## 0993-0993

## 0994-0994

0995-0995
0996-0996

## 0997-0997

## 0998-0998

0999-0999
1000-1000
1001-1001
1002-1002
1003-1003

Diploma: Other, Month completed 97
Diploma: Other, Institution code 98

Diploma: DV Other, Field of study, CIP 2011 ...................................................... 99
Diploma: Other, Field of study, groups ........................................................................... 99
Diploma: 2nd highest, Completed in Canada ................................................................... 100
Diploma: DV 2nd highest, Country ......................................................................... . . . 101
Diploma: Other, Job-related ................................................................................ 101
Diploma: Other, Employer-sponsored . ................................................................... . . 101
Education: Expectations - Highest level of education ..................................................... 102
Postsecondary education: Funding - Government student loans ................................. 103
Postsecondary education: Funding - Private bank loans ......................................... 103
Postsecondary education: Funding - Federal/provincial governments .......................... 104
Postsecondary education: Funding - Grants, bursaries or scholarships ......................... 104
Postsecondary education: Funding - RESP ............................................................. . . 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Personal loans ................................................. 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Gifts or inheritances .......................................... 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Employment earnings ......................................... 106
Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources .................................................... 106
Postsecondary education: Funding - Employer ...................................................... 107
Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources, Savings .................................... 107
Postsecondary education: Most important source of funding ....................................... 108
Postsecondary Education: Amount of debt since [reference year] ............................... 108
Postsecondary education: Total amount of debt ...................................................... . 109
Postsecondary education: Funding, Debt - Government student loans ......................... 109

Skills: Self-assessment . ............................................................................................. 110
Skills: Reason for increase - Workshops, tutorials and seminars ................................. 111
Skills: Reason for increase - Computer assisted or online training ............................... 111

Skills: Reason for increase - Practice .............................................................................. 112
Skills: Reason for increase - Being shown .............................................................. . . 113
Skills: Reason for increase - Working with others .................................................... 113
Skills: Reason for increase - Reading manuals .................................................................. 114
Skills: Reason for increase - Discussions or meetings ............................................. 114
Skills: Reason for increase - Other training received outside employer ......................... 115
Skills: Reason for increase - Formal education ........................................................... 115
Skills: Reason for increase - Other ............................................................................ 116
Skills: Activity that increased skill level the most ......................................................... 116
Skills: Reason for decrease - physical condition or illness ......................................... 117
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take workshops, tutorials or .......................... 117
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take computer-assisted, corr ......................... 118
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take formal education ..................................... 118
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to access the latest tech. .................................. 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - unemployed / not in the workforce .................................. 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - Other ......................................................................... . . 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - Other, Less job responsibilities ..................................... 120
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi ........................ 120
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi ....................... 121
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ....................... 121
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ....................... 122
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ...................... 122
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th ..................... 123
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th ..................... 123
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons - .......................... 124
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons m ....................... 124
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops (etc.) taken in de ...................... 124
Job-related, employer sponsored training: DV Took computer assisted, c ....................... 125
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Online training taken in deg ......................... 125
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ...................... 126
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: courses or private lessons t ......................... 126
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Most important - Degree cour ....................... 127
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: During or outside work hours
127

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMTRQ45A
LMTRQ45B
LMTRQ45C
LMTRQ45D
LMTRQ45E
LMTRQ45F
LMTRQ45G
LMTRQ45H
LMTR_Q50
LMTR_N51
LMTR_N52
LMTR_Q55
LMTR_Q60
LMTR_THR
LMTNQ10A
LMTNQ10B
LMTNQ10C
LMTN_Q35
LMTN_Q40
LMTNQ45A
LMTNQ45B
LMTNQ45C
LMTNQ45D
LMTNQ45E
LMTNQ45F
LMTNQ45G
LMTNQ45H
LMTN_Q50
LMTN_N51
LMTN_N52
LMTN_Q55
LMTN_Q60
LMTN_THR
LMTNQ880A
LMTNQ80B
LMTNQ80C
LMTNQ80D
LMTNQ80E
LMTNQ80F
LMTNQ80G
LMTNQ80H
LMT_FJE
LMT_FJN
LMT_FNE
LMT_FNN
LMT_NJE
LMT_NJN
LMT_TRN
LM DATE
LSŪS_Q01
LSUS_Q05
LSUS_Q10
LSUS_Q15
LSUS_Q20
LSUP_Q05
LSUP_Q10
LSUP_N11
LSUP_Q15
LSUP_Q20
LSUP_Q25
LSUP_Q30
LSUP_Q35
LSUPQ40A

1004-1004
1005-1005
1006-1006
1007-1007
1008-1008
1009-1009
1010-1010
1011-1011
1012-1012
1013-1017
1018-1023
1024-1024
1025-1025
1026-1032

## 1033-1033

1034-1034
1035-1035
1036-1036
1037-1037
1038-1038
1039-1039

## 1040-1040

## 1041-1041

1042-1042
1043-1043

## 1044-1044

## 1045-1045

1046-1046
1047-1051

## 1052-1057

## 1058-1058

1059-1059
1060-1066

## 1067-1067

## 1068-1068

1069-1069
1070-1070

## 1071-1071

1072-1072
1073-1073
1074-1074

## 1075-1075

1076-1076
1077-1077

## 1078-1078

## 1079-1079

## 1080-1080

1081-1081

## 1082-1089

## 1090-1092

## 1093-1095

1096-1096

## 1097-1097

## 1098-1099

## 1100-1102

1103-1104
1105-1111

## 1112-1112

## 1113-1113

1114-1114
1115-1115
1116-1116
1117-1117

Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase income 128
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing job 128
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Meet requirement ....................... 129
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Start own busine ....................... 129
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase perform ........................ . 130
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Find a job .................................. 130
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Change careers o ....................... 131
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Other ..................................... 131
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Length of training ..................................... 132
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of days ................................ 132
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of hours .............................. 133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Focused on needs unique to $t$..................... 133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Usefulness for another emplo ....................... 133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Total hours of training i ......................... 134
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses conducted throug .................... 134
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Seminars or workshops - ....................... 135
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses or private lesso ...................... 135
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Most important - Degree ...................... 136
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: During or outside work h ...................... 136
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase inc ....................... 137
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing ....................... 137
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Meet require ........................ 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Start own bu ........................ 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase per ........................ 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Find a job ......................... 139
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Change caree ..................... 139
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Other .................................. 140
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Length of training ............................... 140
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of days .......................... 141
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of hours ......................... 141
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Focused on needs unique ..................... 142
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Usefulness for another e ....................... 142
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: DV Total hours of traini ........................ 143
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My employer ...................... 143
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My own busine .................... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself or my ....................... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself but re ....................... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Government ........................ 145
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A professiona ..................... 145
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A union .............................. . 146
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Other .................................. 146
Training: DV Formal job-related employer-sponsored training ..................................... 147
Training: DV Formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training ................................ 147
Training: DV Formal non-job-related employer-sponsored training ............................... 147
Training: DV Formal non-job-related non-employer-sponsored training ........................ 148
Training: DV Non-formal job-related employer-sponsored training ............................... 148
Training: DV Non-formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training ........................... 149
Training: DV Formal and/or non-formal training .................................................... 149
Employment: DV Date on which the labour market questions were asked ..................... 149



Job search (U): Outside province ..................................................................... 151
Job search (U): Most important thing done to find job ................................................. 152
Unemployed: Chance to find an acceptable job, Scale .............................................. 152
Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency ............................... 153
Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount .................................. 153
Unemployed: Would accept a job in another location in the province ........................... 154
Unemployed: Would accept a job in another province ................................................. 154
Unemployed: Would accept a different type of work ................................................. . . 155
Unemployed: Would accept a job for which overqualified ........................................... 155
Unemployed: Would be willing to retrain ............................................................... 156
156

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LSUPQ40B
LSUPQ40C
LSUPQ40D
LSUPQ40E
LSUPQ40F
LSUP_Q45
LSUP_Q50
LHWX_D10
LHWX_D15
LMLFST5
LMLFST7
LMINSTYP
LMCW_IND
LMCWIG16
LMCWIG26
LMCWIG44
LMCWIG97
LMCWIND7
LMCWGI16
LMCWGI26
LMCWGI44
LMCWGI97
LMCW_OCC
LMCWOG10
LMCWOG21
LMCWOG47
LMCWOG77
LMCWOCC6
LMCWGO10
LMCWGO21
LMCWGO47
LMCWGO77
LMCLASS5
LM_EMPRW
LM_EMP24
LM_TYPE
LMĒVERPW
LMAM_Q01
LMAM_Q02
LMAM_Q03
LMA2_Q04
LMA2_Q05
LMA2_Q06
LMA2_Q07
LMA2_Q08
LMA2_Q09
LMLU_Q05
LMLU_Q10
LMLU_Q15
LMLU_Q20
LMLU_N21
LMLU_Q25
LMLU_Q30
LMMI_Q01
LMCW_Q10
LMCW_Q11
LMCW_Q40
LMCWTHRS
LMCWTHRF
LMOT_Q05
LMOT_Q10
LMEC_D05
LMEC_D10

1118-1118 1119-1119 1120-1120 1121-1121

## 1122-1122

 1123-11241125-1126

## 1127-1130

## 1131-1132

1133-1133
1134-1135

## 1136-1136

## 1137-1140

1141-1142
1143-1144

1145-1146

## 1147-1149

## 1150-1153

## 1154-1155

1156-1157

## 1158-1159

## 1160-1162

1163-1166

## 1167-1168

1169-1170

## 1171-1172

## 1173-1174

1175-1178

## 1179-1180

## 1181-1182

## 1183-1184

1185-1186

## 1187-1187

1188-1188
1189-1189
1190-1190
1191-1191
1192-1192
$1193-1193$
$1194-1195$
1194-1195
1197-1197
1198-1198
1199-1199

## 1200-1200

1201-1202
1203-1203
1204-1204
1205-1205
1206-1209
1210-1211
1212-1213
1214-1214
1215-1215
1216-1216
1217-1217
1218-1222
1223-1227
1228-1228
1229-1233
1234-1238
1239-1242
1243-1244

Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Age ................................................................ 157

Unemployed: Unable to retrain - No work nearby ............................................................................. 158
Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Travel, commute .................................................... 158
Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Other ....................................................................... . . 159
Unemployed: Would be the most helpful to find job ........................................................ 159
Unemployed: Number of job offers ................................................................................ 160
Work history: DV Year last working .................................................................... 161
Work history: DV Years of full-time work experience ...................................................... 161

Current situation: Labour force status, 7 categories .................................................. 162
Employment: Non-government institution or government ............................................ 163


Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 26 groups ............................................................ 164
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 44 groups ........................................................... 165


Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 16 groups ........................................................... 166
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 26 groups ......................................................... . . 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 44 groups ............................................................... 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 97 groups .................................................................................... 168
Employment: NOC 2011, 4-digit code ....................................................................................................... 168
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 10 groups ......................................................... 168
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 21 groups .............................................................. 169
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 47 groups ............................................................... 170
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 77 groups ............................................................ 170
Employment: NOC 2016, 4-digit code .................................................................. . 170
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 10 groups ............................................................ 171
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 21 groups ............................................................. 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 47 groups .............................................................. 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 77 groups .................................................... 173
Employment: Class of worker, 5 categories ......................................................... 173
Employment: DV Had work during the reference week ................................................. 173
Employment: DV Had work in the reference period ................................................. 174
Employment: DV Worked in reference week or in the reference period ....................... 174
Employment: DV Has ever had paid work ................................................................ . 175
Current situation: Work at job / business . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 175
Current situation: Absent from job ........................................................................... 176
Current situation: Main reason of the absence ............................................................. 176
Current situation: Looked for work, last 4 weeks ............................................................ 177
Current situation: Job to start at a definite date .......................................................... 178
Current situation: Job start before/after the reference week +4 weeks $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . .$.
Current situation: Want full-time hours .......................................................................................................... 178
Current situation: Could have worked .................................................................... . . 179
Current situation: Main reason not available to work .................................................... 179
Last interview's job: Confirmation of the name of employer . ............................................ 180
Last interview's job: Still working for business/employer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 181
Last interview's job: Main job ................................................................................. . . 181
Last interview's job: Stop date - Year ................................................................................................................. 181
Last interview's job: Stop date - Month .................................................................................................... 182
Last interview's job: Main reason stopped working at job .............................................. . . 182
Last interview's job: Has worked since stop date .......................................................................... 183
Employment: One or more jobs held . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 183

Employment: Incorporated business . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 184
Employment: Average paid hours worked per week ...................................................... 185
Employment: DV Hours worked per week .................................................................... . . . 185
Employment: LMCWTHRS imputation flag . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 186
Overtime: Number of hours with pay ........................................................................... 186
Overtime: Number of hours without pay ............................................................... 187

Employee: DV Month started working . . . . . . ............................................................ 188

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMEC_Q15
LMEC_Q20
LMEC_Q25
LMEC_Q30
LMEC_Q35
LMEC_Q40
LMEC_Q45
LMEC_Q50
LMECQ55A
LMECQ55B
LMECQ55C
LMECQ55D
LMSC_Q05
LMSC_Q10
LMSC_Q15
LMSC_Q20
LMTENURE
LMLJ_Q05
LMJE_Q05
LMJE_Q10
LMJE_Q15
LMEP_Q05
LMEPQ05F
LMEP_Q10
LMEP_Q15
LMEPQ15F
LMEP_Q25
LMEP_Q30
LMEP_Q31
LMEP_Q32
LMEP_Q33
LMEP_Q34
LMEP_Q35
LMEP_Q40
LMEPQ40F
LMEP_Q45
LMEPQ45F
LMEP_Q50
LMEP_Q55
LMEPHRWA
LMEPHRWB
LMEPWKWA
LMEPWKWB
LMSP_Q05
LMSP_Q10
LMSP_-Q15
LMSP-Q20
LMSP_Q25
LMSPĀNBE
LMSPABEF
LMPP_Q05
LMPP_Q10
LMPP-Q15
LMPP_Q20
LMPP_N21
LMNL_Q05
LMNL_Q10
LMNL_Q15
LMNL_Q20
LMNL_Q25
LV_TYPV
LV_TYPAB
LV_HRSV

1245-1245
1246-1246
1247-1247
1248-1248
1249-1249
1250-1251
1252-1252
1253-1254
1255-1255
1256-1256
1257-1257

## 1258-1258

1259-1262
1263-1264
1265-1265
1266-1266
1267-1268
1269-1270
1271-1272
1273-1273
1274-1275
1276-1277
1278-1278
1279-1286
1287-1296
1297-1297
1298-1298
1299-1300
1301-1302
1303-1304
1305-1306
1307-1308
1309-1310
1311-1311
1312-1312
1313-1319

## 1320-1320

1321-1321
1322-1322
1323-1332

## 1333-1342

1343-1352
1353-1362
1363-1370

## 1371-1378

1379-1379
1380-1381
1382-1383
1384-1391
1392-1392
1393-1393
1394-1394
1395-1395
1396-1397
1398-1399
1400-1400
1401-1401
1402-1403
1404-1404
1405-1406
1407-1442
1443-1478
1479-1658

Employee: Number of people working at place of work .188
Employee: Change in the number of people working at place of work ........................ 189
Employee: Place of work is part of larger firm .189
Employee: Manage or supervise other employees ........................................................ 190
Employee: Manage or supervise other employees, Number ......................................... 190
Employee: Type of contract . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 191
Employee: Union contract or collective agreement ........................................................ 191
Employee: How job was found ........................................................................... . . 192
Employee: Increase in overall complexity of job ........................................................... 193
Employee: Increase in responsibilities at work .............................................................. 193
Employee: Increase in pace of work ........................................................................... 194
Employee: Increase in pay ............................................................................... . . 194
Self-employment: Year started ..................................................................................... 194
Self-employment: Month started . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 195
Self-employment: Had employees . ......................................................................... . . 196
Self-employment: Number of employees ................................................................ . 196
Employment: DV Job tenure at last or current job ......................................................... 197
Last job: Reason for leaving . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 197
Employee: Education requirement . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 198
Employee: Necessity of educational requirement ........................................................... 199

Employee: Time unit used to report wage or salary ............................................................ 200
Employee: LMEP_Q05 imputation flag .......................................................................... 200
Employee: Average number of hours to produce one piece ...................................... . 201
Employee: Gross pay, per pay period ..................................................................... . 201
Employee: LMEP_Q15 imputation flag ................................................................................................. 202
Employee: Gross pay, willing to answer in categories .................................................... 202
Employee: Gross pay, per hour, categories ........................................................... . 203
Employee: Gross pay, per day, categories ............................................................ . 203
Employee: Gross pay, per week, categories ................................................................ 204
Employee: Gross pay, per two weeks, categories ....................................................... 204
Employee: Gross pay, per month, categories ........................................................ . 205
Employee: Gross pay, per year, categories .......................................................... . . 205
Employee: Gross pay, other payments .......................................................................... 206
Employee: LMEP_Q40 imputation flag ....................................................................... 206
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, gross .......................................................... . 207
Employee: LMEP_Q45 imputation flag ................................................................... . . 207
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, in categories .................................................. . 208
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, categories ...................................................... 208
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes imputed values ................................................ 209
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes bonuses and imputed values ............................ 210

Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes bonus and imputed values ................................. 211
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month .................................................................................. 211
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year .................................................... 212
Self-employment: Business earnings, Willing to answer in categories .......................... 212
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month, Categories ................................... 213
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year, Categories ....................................... 213
Self-employed: DV Self-employment annual earnings .................................................... 214
Self-employed: DV Earnings reported for last month, flag ............................................ 214

Employer Pension Plan: DPSP . .................................................................... 215
Employer Pension Plan: Other than the Canada or Québec Pension Plan ..................... 216
Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Years ............................................... 216
Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Months ........................................... 217
Not in labour force: Job want . .............................................................................. 217

Not in labour force: Main reason did not look for work ............................................... . . . 218

Not in labour force: Main reason not available to work ................................................. 219
Labour: DV Labour force status - Monthly vector ........................................................ . . 220

Labour: DV Hours worked per week - Month vector ...................................................... 221

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LV_HRSUA
LV_HRSUB
LV_HRSAA
LV_HRSAB
SKSW_Q05
SKSW_Q10
SKSW_Q15
SKSW_Q20
SKSW-Q25
SKSW_Q30
SKSW_Q35
SKSW_Q40
SKSW_Q45
SKSW_Q50
SKSW_Q55
SKSW_Q60
LSES_Q05
LSES_Q10
LSESQ15A
LSESQ15B
LSESQ15C
LSESQ15D
LSESQ15E
LSESQ15F
LSESQ15G
LSESQ15H
LSESQ15I
LSESQ15J
LSESQ15K
LSESQ15L
LSESQ15M
LSESQ15N
LSES_Q20
LSES_Q25
LSES_Q30
LSES_Q35
LSES_Q40
LSES_N41
LSEP_Q05
LSEP_Q10
LSEP_Q15
RECR_Q01
RECR_Q05
RECR_Q10
RECR_Q20
RECR_Q25
REPA_Q05
REPA_Q10
REPAQ15A
REPAQ15B
REPAQ15C
REPAQ15D
REPAQ15E
REPAQ15F
REPAQ15G
REPAQ15H
REPAQ15I
REPAQ15J
REPAQ15K
REPAQ15L
REPA_Q20
REPA Q25
REFTQ05A

1659-1664
1665-1670
1671-1676
1677-1682
1683-1683
1684-1685
1686-1686
1687-1688
1689-1689
1690-1691
1692-1692
1693-1694
1695-1695
1696-1697
1698-1698
1699-1700
1701-1701
1702-1702
1703-1703
1704-1704
1705-1705
1706-1706
1707-1707
1708-1708
1709-1709
1710-1710
1711-1711
1712-1712
1713-1713
1714-1714
1715-1715
1716-1716
1717-1719
1720-1720
1721-1721
1722-1723
1724-1725
1726-1734
1735-1737
1738-1740
1741-1743
1744-1744
1745-1745
1746-1746
1747-1750
1751-1752
1753-1755
1756-1756
1757-1757
1758-1758
1759-1759
1760-1760
1761-1761
1762-1762
1763-1763
1764-1764
1765-1765
1766-1766
1767-1767
1768-1768
1769-1770
1771-1771

1772-1772 Retirement: Factor - Layoff, Plant or business closure, downsizing
1772-1772 Retirement: Factor - Layoff, Plant or business closure, downsizing ........................... 251
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Unadjusted ........................... 221
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Unadjusted .......................... 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Adjusted ................................. 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Adjusted ........................... 222
Work skills: Importance of reading comprehension .................................................... 222
Work skills: Level of reading comprehension ............................................................... 223
Work skills: Importance of writing ................................................................................. 224
Work skills: Level of writing . ....................................................................................... 224
Work skills: Importance of communication ...................................................................... 225
Work skills: Level of communication ............................................................................ 225
Work skills: Importance of mathematics ...................................................................... 226
Work skills: Level of mathematics ........................................................................ . . 227
Work skills: Importance of manual dexterity .................................................................. 227


Work skills: Level of physical strength ....................................................................... 229
Job search (E): Looked for a new job ........................................................................... 230

Job search (E): Reason - Want more work hours ..................................................... 231
Job search (E): Reason - Want fewer work hours .................................................... 231
Job search (E): Reason - Corresponds with qualifications ........................................... 232


Job search (E): Reason - Want better working conditions ......................................... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Want job in another region ............................................... . 233
Job search (E): Reason - Worried about losing current job ............................................ 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want benefits ................................................................................................. 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want to work in language of choice ..................................... 235
Job search (E): Reason - Want more culturally diverse workplace ................................. . 235

Job search (E): Reason - Dissatisfied with current job ...................................................... 236
Job search (E): Reason - Other ........................................................................... . . . 237
Job search (E): Number of hours ....................................................................................... 237
Job search (E): Outside community . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 238

Job search (E): Most important thing done to find job ............................................. 239
Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency ............................ 239
Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount ................................... 240
Job prospects: Chance of leaving job voluntarily, Scale ............................................... 240
Job prospects: Chance of losing job, Scale ........................................................... . 241
Job prospects: Chance of finding and accepting job, Scale ...................................... 241
Retirement: Classification ..................................................................................... 242
Retirement: Ever retired . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 242
Retirement: Retired more than once . ........................................................................... 243
Retirement: Year ............................................................................................ 243

Planned retirement: Age ....................................................................................................................................... 244
Planned retirement: Financial preparation .............................................................. 244
Planned retirement: Reason - Lack of employment ........................................................ 245
Planned retirement: Reason - Income .................................................................... . . 245
Planned retirement: Reason - Debts, bills, financial commitments ................................ 246
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on government pension .................................... . 246
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on partner's pension ......................................... 247
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on a future inheritance .................................... 247
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on financial support from family ......................... 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Not thinking about it ..................................................... 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Don't think will live that long ........................................ 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Waiting to get a job with a pension plan ........................ 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Age . ..................................................................................................................... 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Other ............................................................................ 250
Planned retirement: Primary source of income . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 250
Planned retirement: Sufficient for maintaining the standard of living ............................ 251

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## REFTQ05B

REFTQ05C
REFTQ05D
REFTQ05E

## REFTQ05F

REFTQ05G
REFTQ05H
REFTQ05I
REFTQ05J
REFTQ05K
REFT_Q10
REFT_Q15
RESL_Q05
RESL_Q10
FIPP_Q05
FIPP_Q10
FIPP Q15
FIPP_Q20
FIPP_Q25
FIPP_Q30
FIPP ${ }^{-}$Q35
FIPP Q40
FIPP_Q45
FIDP_Q10
FIDP_Q15
FIDP_Q20
FIDPQ25A
FIDPQ25B
FIDPQ25C
FIDPQ25D
FIDPQ25E
FIDPINTP
FIDPNAIC
FIDPNAI7
FIDP_Q40
FIDP_Q45
FIDP_Q50
FIDP_Q55
ADDW_Q05
ADDW_Q10
FPMSSTAT
FPMCDMCS
FPMCDMMS
FPMCDMSP
FPMCDEND
FPMCMNUM
FPMCDCCS
FPMCCNUM
FPM1TYPE
FPM1DMST
FPM1DMCS
FPM1QEND
FPM1QSPD
FPM1DSPD
FPM1DEND
FPM2TYPE
FPM2DMST
FPM2DMCS
FPM2QEND
FPM2QSPD
FPM2DSPD
FPM2DEND
FCUH_Q05

1773-1773
1774-1774
1775-1775
1776-1776
1777-1777
1778-1778
1779-1779
1780-1780
1781-1781
1782-1782
1783-1784
1785-1785
1786-1786
1787-1787
1788-1788
1789-1789
1790-1790
1791-1795
1796-1796
1797-1797
1798-1798
1799-1799
1800-1800
1801-1801
1802-1803
1804-1804
1805-1805
1806-1806
1807-1807
1808-1808
1809-1809
1810-1810

## 1811-1814

## 1815-1818

1819-1822
1823-1829
1830-1831
1832-1833
1834-1834
1835-1835
1836-1837
1838-1843
1844-1849
1850-1855

## 1856-1861

1862-1863
1864-1869
1870-1871
1872-1872

## 1873-1878

1879-1884
1885-1885
1886-1886

## 1887-1892

1893-1898
1899-1899
1900-1905

## 1906-1911

1912-1912 Marial

1913-1913 Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 3rd most $r$.
1914-1919 Marital status: Separation date, 3rd most recent relationship in refer
1920-1925 Marital status: Relationship end date, 3rd most recent relationship in
1926-1926 Parental history: Child - Birthed, adopted or raised step child
1926-1926 Parental history: Child - Birthed, adopted or raised step child ................................. 278
Retirement: Factor - Personal health or disability issues .......................................... 252
Retirement: Factor -Health or disability issues of partner or spouse .......................... 252

Retirement: Factor - Lack of job satisfaction ......................................................... 253
Retirement: Factor - Mandatory retirement policy ......................................................... 254
Retirement: Factor - Qualified for pension ................................................................. 254
Retirement: Factor - Employer offered special incentives ........................................... 255
Retirement: Factor - Wished to pursue activities of personal interest ........................... 255
Retirement: Factor - An agreement with spouse or partner ......................................... 255
Retirement: Factor - Other .................................................................................... . . 256
Retirement: Most important factor . ........................................................................... . 256
Retirement: Voluntary or not .............................................................................. 257
Retirement standard of living: Self-assessment, Financial .......................................... . 257
Retirement standard of living: Sufficient retirement income . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 258
Pension: Receiving benefits from an employer pension plan .................................... 258
Pension: Receiving benefits from more than one plan .............................................. . 259
Pension: Previous employer or survivor benefit ......................................................... 259
Pension: Total monthly amount . ................................................................................ 260
Pension: Gross or net amount ............................................................................... . . 260
Pension: Temporary supplements ....................................................................... . . 260
Pension: Indexed . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 261

Pension: Increase amount . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 262
Deferred pension: Belonged to other employer pension plans .................................... 262
Deferred pension: Number of plans previously belonged .......................................... . 263
Deferred pension: Currently receiving benefits from this plan .................................. 263
Deferred pension: Funds - Left in the plan .............................................................. 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to a new employer pension plan ....................... 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to an RRSP ................................................. . 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Returned in a lump sum ........................................................ 265
Deferred pension: Funds - Other . ....................................................................... 265
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ...................... 266
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..................... 266
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..................... 267
Deferred pension: Year stopped working . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 267
Deferred pension: Total earnings .......................................................................... . . 268
Deferred pension: Years .................................................................................... . . 268
Deferred pension: Months . ....................................................................................... 268
Dwelling: Owned or rented .......................................................................................... 269
Dwelling: Owned, Mortgage .................................................................................. . . 269
Marital status: Current legal marital status .......................................................... 270


Current marriage: Month and year separated .......................................................................................... 271
Marital status: Date of widowhood/divorce .............................................................. 271
Marital status: Number of other times legally married in reference per ......................... 272
Marital status: Current common-law union, Date started to live with co ......................... 272
Marital status: Number of other times in a common-law relationship in ....................... 272
Marital status: Type of relationship, 2nd most recent relationship in ........................... 273
Marital status: Marriage start date, 2nd most recent relationship in r .......................... 273
Marital status: Common-law start date, 2nd most recent relationship in ....................... 274
Marital status: How marriage ended, 2nd most recent relationship in re ....................... 274
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 2nd most r ........................... 274
Marital status: Separation date, 2nd most recent relationship in refer ........................... . 275
Marital status: Relationship end date, 2nd most recent relationship in .......................... 275
Marital status: Type of relationship, 3rd most recent relationship in ............................. 275
Marital status: Marriage start date, 3rd most recent relationship in r ............................ 276
Marital status: Common-law start date, 3rd most recent relationship in ......................... 276
Marital status: How marriage ended, 3rd most recent relationship in re ........................ . 277 .277278278

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FCUH_Q10
FCUH_Q15
FCUH_Q20
FCUH_Q25
FCUH_Q30
FCUH_Q35
FCPTQ061
FCPTQ101
FCPTQ151
FCPTQ201
FCPTN211
FCPTQ251
FCPTQ301
FCPTQ351
FCPTQ401
FCPTQ451
FCPTN461
FCPTQ501
FCPTN511
FCPTQ551
FCPTQ601
FCPTQ651
FCPTQ701
FCPTN711
FCPTQ062
FCPTQ102
FCPTQ152
FCPTQ202
FCPTN212
FCPTQ252
FCPTQ302
FCPTQ352
FCPTQ402
FCPTQ452
FCPTN462
FCPTQ502
FCPTN512
FCPTQ552
FCPTQ602
FCPTQ652
FCPTQ702
FCPTN712
FCPTQ063
FCPTQ103
FCPTQ153
FCPTQ203
FCPTN213
FCPTQ253
FCPTQ303
FCPTQ353
FCPTQ403
FCPTQ453
FCPTN463
FCPTQ503
FCPTN513
FCPTQ553
FCPTQ603
FCPTQ653
FCPTQ703
FCPTN713
FCPTQ064
FCPTQ104
FCPTQ154

1927-1927
Parental history: Fathered/birthed a child 279

1930-1930 Parental history: Raised a step child .280
1931-1932 Parental history: Number of step children ..... 280
1933-1933 Parental history: Adopted a child ..... 280
1934-1935 Parental history: Number of adopted children ..... 281
1936-1936 1st child: Sex ..... 281
1937-1937 1st child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 282
1938-1945 1st child: Date of birth ..... 282
1946-1949 1st child: Year joined household ..... 282
1950-1951 1st child: Month joined household ..... 283
1952-1952 1st child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 283
1953-1953 1st child: Currently on parental leave ..... 284
1954-1954 1st child: Parental leave taken ..... 284
1955-1955 1st child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 285
1956-1959 1st child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 285
1960-1961 1st child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 286
1962-1965 1st child: Start year of parental leave ..... 286
1966-1967 1st child: Start month of parental leave ..... 287
1968-1968 1st child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 287
1969-1969
1970-1970 1 st child: Return to work after birth/adoption ….............................. ..... 288
1st child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 2881971-1974
1st child: Return to work Month ..... 2891975-1976
1977-1977 nd child: Sex ..... 290
1978-1978 2nd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 290
1979-1986 2nd child: Date of birth ..... 290
1987-1990 2nd child: Year joined household ..... 291
1991-1992 2nd child: Month joined household ..... 291
1993-1993 2nd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait .....  292
1994-1994 2nd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 292
1995-1995 2nd child: Parental leave taken ..... 293
1996-1996 2nd child: Intent to take parental leave .....  293
1997-2000 2nd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 294
2001-2002 2nd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 294
2003-2006 2nd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 295
2007-2008
nd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 2952009-2009
2010-2010 ..... 2962nd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave
2962011-2011 2nd child: Return to work after birth/adoption
2012-2015 2nd child: Return to work - Year ..... 297
2016-2017 2nd child: Return to work - Month ..... 297 ..... 297
2018-2018 3rd child: Sex
2019-2019 3rd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 298
2020-2027 3rd child: Date of birth .....  299
2028-2031 3rd child: Year joined household ..... 299
2032-2033 3rd child: Month joined household ..... 300
2034-2034 3rd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 300
2035-2035 3rd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 301
2036-2036 3rd child: Parental leave taken ..... 301
2037-2037 3rd child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 302
2038-2041 3rd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 302
2042-2043 3rd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 303
2044-2047 3rd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 303
2048-2049 3rd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 303
2050-2050 3rd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 304
2051-2051 3rd child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 305
2052-2052 3rd child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 305
2053-2056 3rd child: Return to work - Year .. ..... 305
2057-2058 3rd child: Return to work - Month ..... 306
2059-2059 4th child: Sex ..... 306
2060-2060 4th child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 307
2061-2068 4th child: Date of birth ..... 307

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FCPTQ204
FCPTN214
FCPTQ254
FCPTQ304
FCPTQ354
FCPTQ404
FCPTQ454
FCPTN464
FCPTQ504
FCPTN514
FCPTQ554
FCPTQ604
FCPTQ654
FCPTQ704
FCPTN714
CHNH_Q05
CHNH_Q10
CHIHQ101
CHIHQ151
CHIHN201
CHIHN251
CHIHQ271
CHIHQ281
CHIHQ301
CHIHQ351
CHIHQ102
CHIHQ152
CHIHN202
CHIHN252
CHIHQ272
CHIHQ282
CHIHQ302
CHIHQ352
CHIHQ103
CHIHQ153
CHIHN203
CHIHN253
CHIHQ273
CHIHQ283
CHIHQ303
CHIHQ353
CHIHQ104
CHIHQ154
CHIHN204
CHIHN254
CHIHQ274
CHIHQ284
CHIHQ304
CHIHQ354
CHCU_Q05
CHCU_Q10
CHCU_Q15
CHHE_Q05
CHHE_Q10
CHHE_Q15
CHHE_Q20
CHHE_Q25
CHHE_Q30
CHHE_Q35
CHHE_Q40
CHHE_Q45
CHHE_Q50
CHHE_Q55

2069-2072
2073-2074
2075-2075
2076-2076
2077-2077
2078-2078
2079-2082
2083-2084
2085-2088
2089-2090
2091-2091
2092-2092
2093-2093
2094-2097
2098-2099
2100-2100
2101-2102
2103-2103
2104-2107
2108-2109
2110-2111
2112-2112
2113-2113
2114-2114
2115-2118
2119-2119
2120-2123
2124-2125
2126-2127
2128-2128
2129-2129
2130-2130
2131-2134
2135-2135

## 2136-2139

2140-2141

## 2142-2143

## 2144-2144

2145-2145

## 2146-2146

## 2147-2150

## 2151-2151

## 2152-2155

## 2156-2157

## 2158-2159

## 2160-2160

## 2161-2161

## 2162-2162

## 2163-2166

## 2167-2167

## 2168-2168

## 2169-2169

## 2170-2170

## 2172-2172

## 2173-2173

## 2174-2174

## 2175-2175

## 2176-2176

## 2177-2177

## 2178-2178

## 2179-2179

2180-2180

4th child: Year joined household .308
4th child: Month joined household ........................................................................ . . . 308
4th child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ......................... 309
4th child: Currently on parental leave ..................................................................... . 309
4th child: Parental leave taken ..................................................................................... 310
4th child: Intent to take parental leave ............................................................................. 310
4th child: Expected start year of parental leave ....................................................... 310
4th child: Expected start month of parental leave .................................................. 311


4th child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ................................ 312
4th child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ......................... 313
4th child: Return to work after birth/adoption .......................................................... . . 313
4th child: Return to work - Year . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 314
4th child: Return to work - Month ............................................................................ 314
Children not living at home .............................................................................. 315
Children not living at home: Number of children .......................................................... 315
Children not home: Sex - 1st child . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 316
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 1st child ........................................................... 316
Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 1st child ................................................. 316
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 1st child .......................................................... 317

Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 1st Child ......................................... 318
Children not home: Primary residence - 1st child ................................................. 318
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 1st child ............................. 319

Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 2nd child ......................................................... 319
Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 2nd child ................................................ 320
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 2nd child ............................................................ 320
Children not home: Living arrangement - 2nd child ...................................................... 321
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 2nd Child ........................................ 321
Children not home: Primary residence - 2nd child ................................................... . 322
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 2nd child .......................... 322
Children not home: Sex - 3rd child ........................................................................... . . 323
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 3rd child .................................................. 323
Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 3rd child ................................................. . . 323
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 3rd child ................................................... 324
Children not home: Living arrangement - 3rd child ...................................................... 324
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 3rd Child ....................................... 325
Children not home: Primary residence - 3rd child ................................................... . 325
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 3rd child ............................. 326
Children not home: Sex - 4th child ......................................................................... . . . . . 326
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 4th child ....................................................... 327
Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 4th child ........................................................ 327
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 4th child ..................................................... 328
Children not home: Living arrangement - 4th child ................................................... 328
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 4th Child ............................................ 329
Children not home: Primary residence - 4th child ..................................................... 329
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 4th child ............................. 329
Child custody: Amount of time child usually resides with caregiver .............................. 330
Child custody: Joint custodial arrangement with another parent . ................................... 330
Child custody: Living arrangements when not at usual residence ..................................... 331
Child's health: Medication prescribed by a doctor .................................................... 331
Child's health: Medication - Medical, behavioral or other condition .............................. 332
Child's health: Medication - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 month .......................... 332
Child's health: More care or services than usual for same aged childre ......................... . 332
Child's health: More care - Medical, behavioral or other condition ............................... 333
Child's health: More care - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ........................ 333
Child's health: Ability - Limited more than most children of same age ............................ 334
Child's health: Ability - Medical, behavioral or other condition ..................................... 334
Child's health: Ability - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ............................... . . 335
Child's health: Therapy (physical, occupational or speech) ........................................ 335
Child's health: Therapy - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................. 335

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHHE_Q60
CHHE_Q65
CHHE_Q70
CHHE_Q75
CHHE-Q80
CHHE_Q85
CHED_Q05
CHED_Q10
CHED_Q15
CHFP_Q05
CHFP_Q10
CHFPQ15A
CHFPQ15B
CHFPQ15C
CHFPQ15D
CHFPQ15E
CHFPQ15F
CHFPQ15G
CHFPQ15H
CHFPQ15I
CHFPQ15J
CHFPQ20A
CHFPQ20B
CHFPQ20C
CHFPQ20D
CHFPQ20E
CHFP_Q25
CHFP_Q27
CHFP-Q30
CHFP_Q35
CHFP_Q40
PMK
FICP_Q05
FICP_Q10
CHCCID_1
CC_REG1
CC_COST1
CC_HRS1
CC_CSR1
CC_SUB1
CC_V1
CC_VSUM1
CC_SATF1
CC_VHME1
CC_VECC1
CC_VLIC1
CC_VPFT1
CHCCQ031
CHCCQ041
CHCCQ131
CHCCN131
CHCCQ141
CHCCQ201
CHCCQ211
CHCCQ221
CHCCQ231
CHCCQ241
CHCCQ251
CHCCQ341
CHCCQ351
CHCCQ361
CHCCQ371
CHCCQ381

2181-2181 2182-2182 2183-2183 2184-2184 2185-2185 2186-2186 2187-2188 2189-2190

## 2191-2191

## 2192-2192

## 2193-2193

## 2194-2194

## 2195-2195

## 2196-2196

## 2197-2197

## 2198-2198

## 2199-2199

## 2200-2200

## 2201-2201

## 2202-2202

## 2203-2203

## 2204-2204

2205-2205

## 2206-2206

## 2207-2207

2208-2208
2209-2209

2210-2216

## 2218-2224

## 2225-2225

## 2226-2233

## 2234-2234

## 2241

## 2249-2249

## 2250-2253

## 2254-2256

2257-2261

2262-2262

## 2263-2280

## 2281-2290

## 2291-2295

## 2296-2313

## 2314-2331 2332-2349

## 2350-2367

## 2368-2369

## 2370-2371

2375-2375
2376-2376

## 2377-2377

## 2378-2378

## 2379-2380

## 2381-2381

## 2382-2382

## 2383-2383

## 2385-2385

## 2386-2387

## 2388-2389

2390-2390

Child's health: Therapy - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ......................... 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem .................................. . 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem - Laste ....................... 337
Child's health: Financial impact ............................................................................ . . 337
Child's health: Work impact - Decrease in hours ......................................................... 338
Child's health: Work impact - Stopped working . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 338
Child education: Type of school ..................................................................................... 338
Child education: School grade .............................................................................. 339
Child education: Kindergarten attendance ...................................................................... 340
Postsecondary financial planning: Savings .................................................................. 340
Postsecondary financial planning: Future savings ................................................... . . 341
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help ......................... 341
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will pay and/or ta ........................ 342
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will use savings a ........................ 342
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Do not have to pay for p ........................ 343
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents do not feel they ....................... 343
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't think post ...................... 344
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't have suffi ....................... 344
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents have other prior ........................ 345
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will save later ......................... 345
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Other ............................................ 346
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Registered Education ................... 346
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Tax-Free Savings Acc ................... 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Regular savings acco .................... 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Investments not in a ...................... 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Other types of savin ..................... 348
Postsecondary financial planning: RRSP savings, To cover ....................................... 348
Postsecondary financial planning: RESP, Total value ................................................ . . 349
Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, To cover ......................................... 349
Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, Value .............................................. 350
Postsecondary financial planning: Child's contribution ................................................... 350
Person most knowledgeable . ................................................................................. . . . 351
Child Care: Paid for child care .............................................................................. . . 351
Child Care: Total amount paid . ............................................................................... 352
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 1st child .................................................................... 352
Child care: DV Status - 1st child ............................................................................ 352
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 1st child ...................................................................... 353
Child care: DV Hours per week - 1st child . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 353
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 1st child .................................................................. 354
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 1st child ................................................................ . . 354
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 1st child ......................................................... 355
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 1st child ..................................... 355
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 1st child ............................................................ 356
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 1st child ............................................. 356
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 1st chil .............................. 357
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 1st child ................................................ 357

Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 1st child ................................... 358
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 1st ............................ 358
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 1st child .......................... 359
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ..................... 359
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 1s ........................ 360
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or .......................... 360
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 1st chi .......................... 360
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ...................... 361
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ............................. 362
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma .................. 362
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..................... 363
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ......................... 363
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 1st child ................................... 364
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 1st child ......................................... 364
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ...................... 365
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 1st child ................................. 366

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCQ391
CHCCQ401
CHCCQ411
CHCCN411
CHCCQ441
CHCCQ451
CHCCID_2
CC_REG2
CC-COST2
CC_HRS2
CC_CSR2
CC_SUB2
CC_V2
CC ${ }^{-}$VSUM2
CC_SATF2
CC_VHME2
CC_VECC2
CC_VLIC2
CC_VPFT2
CHCCQ032
CHCCQ042
CHCCQ132
CHCCN132
CHCCQ142
CHCCQ202
CHCCQ212
CHCCQ222
CHCCQ232
CHCCQ242
CHCCQ252
CHCCQ342
CHCCQ352
CHCCQ362
CHCCQ372
CHCCQ382
CHCCQ392
CHCCQ402
CHCCQ412
CHCCN412
CHCCQ442
CHCCQ452
CHCCID 3
CC_REG3
CC_COST3
CC_HRS3
CC_CSR3
CC_SUB3
CC_V3
CC_VSUM3
CC_SATF3
CC_VHME3
CC_VECC3
CC_VLIC3
CC_VPFT3
CHCCQ033
CHCCQ043
CHCCQ133
CHCCN133
CHCCQ143
CHCCQ203
CHCCQ213
CHCCQ223
CHCCQ233

2391-2392
2393-2394
2395-2397
2398-2398
2399-2399
2400-2401
2402-2409
2410-2410
2411-2414
2415-2417
2418-2422
2423-2423
2424-2441
2442-2451
2452-2456
2457-2474
2475-2492
2493-2510
2511-2528
2529-2530
2531-2532
2533-2535
2536-2536
2537-2537
2538-2538
2539-2539
2540-2541
2542-2542
2543-2543
2544-2544
2545-2545
2546-2546
2547-2548
2549-2550
2551-2551
2552-2553
2554-2555
2556-2558
2559-2559
2560-2560
2561-2562
2563-2570
2571-2571
2572-2575
2576-2578
2579-2583
2584-2584
2585-2602
2603-2612
2613-2617
2618-2635
2636-2653
2654-2671
2672-2689
2690-2691
2692-2693
2694-2696
2697-2697
2698-2698
2699-2699
2700-2700
2701-2702
2703-2703

Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 1st ....................... 366
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 1s ...................... 367
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................... 367
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ........................... 368
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care -1 . ......................... 368
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program .......................... 369
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 2nd child .................................................................... 369
Child care: DV Status - 2nd child .................................................................................... 370
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 2nd child ................................................................. . . 370


Child care: DV Subsidy received - 2nd child ............................................................ 371
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 2nd child ....................................................... 372
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 2nd child .................................... 372
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 2nd child ........................................................... 373
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 2nd child .......................................... 373
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 2nd chil ........................... 374
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 2nd child ............................................... 374
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 2nd child ................................................ 374
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 2nd child .................................. 375
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 2nd .......................... 375
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 2nd child ........................ 376
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .................... 376
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 2 n ......................... 377
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or .......................... 377
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 2nd chi ........................ 378
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ...................... 378
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ............................. 379
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ................... 379
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ...................... 380
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ........................ . 380
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 2nd child ................................. 381
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 2nd child .......................................... 381
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ...................... 382
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 2nd child ................................. 383
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 2nd ...................... 383

Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................... 384
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................... 385

Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ......................... 386
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 3rd child ................................................................... 386
Child care: DV Status - 3rd child ............................................................................ . . . . . . 387


Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 3rd child ................................................................. . . . . . . 388
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 3rd child ....................................................................................................... 389
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 3rd child .......................................................... 389
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 3rd child ..................................... 389
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 3rd child ........................................................... . . . 390
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 3rd child .............................................. 391
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 3rd chil .............................. . 391
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 3rd child ................................................ 391
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 3rd child .................................................... 392
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 3rd child .................................... 392
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 3rd ........................... 392
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 3rd child .......................... 393
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .................... 393
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 3r .......................... 394
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or .......................... 394
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 3rd chi ......................... . 395
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..................... 395
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ........................... 396

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCQ243
CHCCQ253
CHCCQ343
CHCCQ353
CHCCQ363
CHCCQ373
CHCCQ383
CHCCQ393
CHCCQ403
CHCCQ413
CHCCN413
CHCCQ443
CHCCQ453
CHCCID 4
CC_REG4
CC_COST4
CC_HRS4
CC_CSR4
CC_SUB4
CC_V4
CC_VSUM4
CC_SATF4
CC_VHME4
CC_VECC4
CC_VLIC4
CC_VPFT4
CHCCQ034
CHCCQ044
CHCCQ134
CHCCN134
CHCCQ144
CHCCQ204
CHCCQ214
CHCCQ224
CHCCQ234
CHCCQ244
CHCCQ254
CHCCQ344
CHCCQ354
CHCCQ364
CHCCQ374
CHCCQ384
CHCCQ394
CHCCQ404
CHCCQ414
CHCCN414
CHCCQ444
CHCCQ454
CHCCID 5
CC_REG5
CC_COST5
CC_HRS5
CC_CSR5
CC_SUB5
CC_V5
CC_VSUM5
CC_SATF5
CC_VHME5
CC_VECC5
CC_VLIC5
CC_VPFT5
CHCCQ035
CHCCQ045

2704-2704
2705-2705
2706-2706
2707-2707
2708-2709
2710-2711
2712-2712
2713-2714
2715-2716
2717-2719
2720-2720
2721-2721
2722-2723
2724-2731
2732-2732
2733-2736
2737-2739
2740-2744
2745-2745
2746-2763
2764-2773

## 2774-2778

## 2779-2796

## 2797-2814

2815-2832
2833-2850

> 2851-2852

## 2853-2854

## 2855-2857

## 2858-2858

> 2859-2859

## 2860-2860

> 2861-2861

## 2862-2863

> 2864-2864

## 2865-2865

## 2866-2866

2867-2867
2868-2868

## 2869-2870

## 2871-2872

## 2873-2873

> 2874-2875

## 2876-2877

## 2878-2880

2881-2881
2882-2882
2883-2884

## 2885-2892

2893-2893
2894-2897
2898-2900

## 2901-2905

## 2906-2906

2907-2924
2925-2934

## 2935-2939

## 2940-2957

## 2958-2975

2976-2993

## 2994-3011

3012-3013
3014-3015

Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ................... 396
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..................... . 397
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ....................... . 397
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 3rd child .................................. 398
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 3rd child .......................................... 398
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ........................ 399
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 3rd child .................................. 400
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 3rd ....................... 400
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 3 r . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 401
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................... 401
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................... 402
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care $-3 r$.......................... 402
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ........................ 403
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 4th child ............................................................ . . 403
Child care: DV Status - 4th child ........................................................................... . . 404
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 4th child ............................................................ 404
Child care: DV Hours per week - 4th child ................................................................. 405
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 4th child ................................................................. . . . . 405
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 4th child ............................................................ . . 406
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 4th child ...................................................... . 406
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 4th child ................................... 406
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 4th child .............................................................. . . 407
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 4th child ............................................ . 408
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 4th chil ............................. 408
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 4th child .......................................... 408
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 4th child ................................................... 409
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 4th child ..................................... 409
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 4th ............................. 409
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 4th child ......................... 410
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .................... 410
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 4t ......................... 411
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or .......................... 411
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 4th chi ......................... 412
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ...................... 412
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ........................... 413
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma .................. 413
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..................... . 414
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ....................... . 414
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 4th child ................................. 415
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 4th child ........................................ 415
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ........................ 416
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 4th child ................................. 417
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 4th ...................... 417
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 4t ....................... 418
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................... 418
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................... 419
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care $-4 \mathrm{t} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots .$.
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ......................... 420
Child Care: DV PersonID of child -5th child ..................................................................... 420
Child care: DV Status - 5th child ......................................................................... . . . . . 421

Child care: DV Hours per week - 5th child ................................................................ 422
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio -5th child ................................................................ 422
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 5th child ............................................................... 423
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 5th child ........................................................... 423
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 5th child ................................... 423
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 5th child ........................................................... . . 424
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 5th child ........................................... . 425
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 5th chil ............................ . 425
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 5th child ............................................ . 425
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 5th child ................................................. . . 426
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 5th child .................................. 426
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care -5 th $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . .$.426

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCQ135
CHCCN135
CHCCQ145
CHCCQ205
CHCCQ215
CHCCQ225
CHCCQ235
CHCCQ245
CHCCQ255
CHCCQ345
CHCCQ355
CHCCQ365
CHCCQ375
CHCCQ385
CHCCQ395
CHCCQ405
CHCCQ415
CHCCN415
CHCCQ445
CHCCQ455
FISP Q05
FISP_Q10
FISP_Q15
FISP_Q20
CGSC̄_Q05
CGSC_Q10
CGMP_V05
CGHP_Q10
CGPP_Q10
CGPRID
CGPR_Q20
CGPR_Q30
CGPR_Q35
CGPR_Q40
CGDI_Q05
CGIW_Q05
CGIW_Q10
CGIW_Q15
HEIC_Q05
HEIC_Q10
HEICQ15A
HEICQ15B
HEICQ15C
HEICQ15D
HEICQ15E
HEICQ15F
HEICQ15G
HEICQ15H
HEICQ15I
HEICQ15J
HEICQ15K
HEIC_Q20
HEIC_Q25
HEHWDHTM
HEHWDWKG
HEHWDBMI
HEHWDISW
HEHWDCOL
HEHW_Q25
SASA_Q05
SASA_Q10
SASA_Q15
MELF_FLG

3016-3018
3019-3019
3020-3020
3021-3021
3022-3022
3023-3024
3025-3025
3026-3026
3027-3027
3028-3028

## 3029-3029

## 3030-3031

> 3034-3034

3035-3036

## 3037-3038

3039-3041
3042-3042
3043-3043
3044-3045
3047-3052

## 3053-3053

3054-3059

## 3060-3060

3061-3061
3062-3097
3098-3100

## 3101-3102

3103-3110
3111-3113
3114-3116

## 3117-3118

3119-3119

## 3120-3121

## 3122-3122

## 3123-3123

3124-3124
3125-3125

## 3126-3126

## 3127-3127

3128-3128
3129-3129

## 3130-3130

## 3131-3131

3132-3132
3133-3133
3134-3134

## 3135-3135

## 3136-3136

3137-3137
3138-3139

## 3140-3140

## 3141-3145

3146-3151

## 3152-3157

## 3158-3159

## 3160-3161

3162-3162
3163-3164

## 3165-3166

3167-3168
3169-3169

Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 5th child ........................ 427
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .................... 427
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement $-5 t \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . .$.
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ......................... 428
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 5th chi ......................... 429
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ...................... 429
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ............................ 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma .................. 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma .................... 431
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ........................ 431
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 5th child .................................. 432
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 5th child ........................................ 432
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ...................... 433
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 5th child ................................. 434
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 5th ...................... 434
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 5t ........................ 435
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................... 435
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................... 436
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care $-5 t \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots .$.
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ........................ 437
Support payments: Received support payments ......................................................... 437
Support payments: Total amount received ...................................................................... 438
Support payments: Paid support payments ................................................................. 438
Support payments: Total amount paid ................................................................ . 439
Caregiving: Long-term health condition or disability .................................................... 439

Caregiving: Month vector ..................................................................................... . . 440
Caregiving: Number of hours of help provided ...................................................... . . 440
.440
.441
PERSONID of the person who received help or care ................................................... 441
Caregiving: Age of care receiver . ........................................................................ 441
Caregiving: Age of care receiver at time of death ................................................... 442
Caregiving: Relationship to care receiver .............................................................. 442
Caregiving: Sex of care receiver . ............................................................................ . . 443
Caregiving: Distance to care receiver . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 444
Caregiving: Financial impact ............................................................................ . . 444
Caregiving: Work impact - Decrease in hours ......................................................... . . 445
Caregiving: Work impact - Stopped working ............................................................... . . 445
Parenthood: Currently pregnant . .............................................................................. 445
Parenthood: Intent to have a / another child ......................................................... . . 446
Parenthood: Reason - Reached number of children desired ...................................... . . 446
Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to health ........................................................ 447
Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to work ....................................................... . . . . . 447
Parenthood: Reason - Financial reasons ......................................................................... 447
Parenthood: Reason - Age ...................................................................................... 448

Parenthood: Reason - No spouse/partner ....................................................................................................... 449
Parenthood: Reason - Sterile ................................................................................... . . . 449
Parenthood: Reason - Sterilization ....................................................................... . 449
Parenthood: Reason - Personal choice .................................................................. 450
Parenthood: Reason - Other ............................................................................................ 450
Parenthood: Intended number of children ................................................................ . . . 451

Height (metres), self-reported ........................................................................... . . 452

Body Mass Index (BMI), self-report . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 452
BMI Classification (age 18 and over), self-report - Int. Standard ................................. 453
BMI Classification (age 15 to 17), self-report - Cole system ....................................... . 453

Satisfaction: Life as a whole, Scale ................................................................................ 454
Satisfaction: Job, Scale ..................................................................................... . . 455
Satisfaction: Finances, Scale .............................................................................. . . . 455
Life events: DV MELF flag . ..................................................................................... 456

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

MELFQ05A
MEEDD05A
MELFQ05B
MEEDD05B
MELFQ05C
MEEDD05C
MELFQ05D
MEEDD05D
MELFQ05E
MEEDD05E
MELFQ05F
MEEDD05F
MELFQ05G
MEEDD05G
MELFQ05H
MEEDD05H
MELFQ05I
MEEDD05I
MELFQ05J
MEEDD05J
MELFQ05K
MELFQ06K
MEEDD05K
MEEDD10K
MEEDD15K
MEEDD20K
HERH_Q05
HERH_Q10
HERH_Q15
HEMH_Q05
HEMH_Q10
HEMH_Q15
HEMH_Q20
HEMH_Q25
HEMH_Q30
HEMH_Q35
HEMH_Q40
HEMH_Q45
HEMH_Q50
DSDS_Q01
DSDS_Q02
DSDS_Q03
DSDS_Q04
DSDS_Q05
DSDS_Q06
DSDS_Q07
DSDS_Q08
DSDS_Q09
DSDS_Q10
DSDS_Q11
DSDS_Q12
DSDS_Q13
DSDS_Q14
DSDS_Q15
DSDS_Q16
DSDS_Q17
DSDS_Q18
DSDS_Q19
DSDS_Q20
DSDS_Q21
DSDS_Q22
DSDS_Q23
DSDS_Q24

3170-3170 3171-3173 3174-3174 3175-3177

## 3178-3178

## 3179-3181

## 3182-3182

## 3183-3185

## 3186-3186

3187-3189

$$
3190-3190
$$

## 3191-3193

## 3194-3194

## 3195-3197

3198-3198

## 3199-3201

## 3202-3202

3203-3205
3206-3206

## 3207-3209

## 3210-3210

3211-3219

## 3220-3222

## 3223-3231

## 3232-3240

3241-3249

## 3250-3250

## 3251-3251

## 3252-3252

3253-3253
3254-3254

## 3255-3255

## 3256-3256

3257-3257
3258-3258

## 3259-3259

## 3260-3260

## 3261-3261

3262-32623264-3264
3265-3265
3266-32663268-3268
3269-3269
3270-3270$3271-3271$
$3272-3272$
3273-32733274-32743276-3276
3277-3277
3278-32783279-32793281-3281
3282-32823283-3283
3284-3284
3286-3286

Life events: Lost a job .............................................................................. 456
Life events dates: Lost a job - Yearly vector ................................................................ . . 457
Life events: Major worsening in financial situation ................................................. . . 457
Life events dates: Major worsening in financial situation - Yearly vec .......................... 457
Life events: Victim of a non-violent crime ............................................................. 458
Life events dates: Victim of a non-violent crime - Yearly vector .................................... 458
Life events: Victim of physical violence ............................................................. 458
Life events dates: Victim of physical violence - Yearly vector .................................... 459
Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or f.............................. . 459
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to close relativ ............................. . 460
Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physical or m............................. 460
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physica ............................ 461
Life events: Death of a close relative or friend ..................................................... . . 461
Life events dates: Death of a close relative or friend - Yearly vector .......................... 461
Life events: Death of a parent ......................................................................... 462
Life events dates: Death of a parent - Yearly vector ............................................... 462
Life events: Death of a spouse or partner ............................................................. 462
Life events dates: Death of a spouse or partner - Yearly vector .................................. . 463
Life events: Death of a child ................................................................................ 463
Life events dates: Death of a child - Yearly vector .................................................. 464
Life events: Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-taxable .................... 464
Life events: Non-taxable income, Total amount ...................................................... . . 464
Life events dates: Received income worth \$5,000 or more that was non-t .................... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received ................... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received ................... 466
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received .................. 466
Health: Self-assessed, Scale .................................................................................. 466
Health: Self-assessed, Compared to one year ago ................................................... . . 467
Health: Self-assessed, Mental health ....................................................................... 467

Mental health: Feeling nervous .......................................................................... . . 468
Mental health: Feeling so nervous that nothing could calm down ................................ . 469
Mental health: Feeling hopeless ....................................................................... . . 469
Mental health: Feeling restless or fidgety ............................................................... 470
Mental health: Feeling so restless that could not sit still .............................................. 470
Mental health: Feeling sad or depressed ............................................................ . 471
Mental health: Feeling so depressed that nothing could cheer up .............................. 471
Mental health: Feeling that everything was an effort .................................................... 472
Mental health: Feeling worthless .......................................................................... . 472
Disability: Seeing, Difficulty ................................................................................. . . . . 473
Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens ...................................................................... . 473
Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens - Level of difficulty ............................................... 474

Disability: Hearing, Difficulty ................................................................................... . . . 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid ........................................................................... . . . 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Level of difficulty .................................................... . 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Limitation ............................................................. . . . . . 476
Disability: Physical activities, Difficulty ................................................................. . . 476
Disability: Mobility, Walking on flat surface - Level of difficulty .................................... 477
Disability: Mobility, Walking up/down stairs - Level of difficulty ...................................... . 477
Disability: Mobility - Limitation ................................................................................. 478
Disability: Flexibility, Bending down and picking up object - Level of ............................ 478
Disability: Flexibility, Reaching - Level of difficulty .................................................... . . 479
Disability: Flexibility - Limitation .................................................................................. . . . 479

Disability: Dexterity - Limitation ................................................................................... . . 480
Disability: Cognitive activities, Difficulty ............................................................... 481
Disability: Learning condition (self-reported) ............................................................... . 481

Disability: Learning disability - Limitation ...................................................................... . . 482
Disability: Developmental disability or disorder ........................................................ . . 482
Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion .............................................. 483
Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion - Limitation .............................. 483

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DSDS_Q25
DSDS_Q26
DSDS_Q27
DSDS_Q28
DSDS_Q29
DSDS_Q30
DSDS_Q31
DVIS_FLS
DHEA_FLS
DPHY_FLS
DCOG_FLS
DMEN_FLS
DDIS_FLS
DUNK_FLS
DSMC_Q10
DSMCD151
DSMC201A
DSMC201B
DSMC201C
DSMC201D
DSMC201E
DSMC201F
DSMC201G
DSMCD152
DSMC202A
DSMC202B
DSMC202C
DSMC202D
DSMC202E
DSMC202F
DSMC202G
FSC_AFS
FSC_CFS
FSC_HHFS
FSC_HHF2
DGPGD05A
DGPGD05B
DGPGD05C
DGPGD05D
DGPGD05E
DGPGD05F
DGPGD05G
DGPGD05H
DGPGD05I
DGPGD05J
DGPGD05K
DGPGD05L
DGPGVISM
DGPGMETH
FOMB_D05
FOMB_D10
FOMBIC
FOMBED
FOFB_D05
FOFB_D10
FOFBIC
FOFBED
FHBI_D05
FHBI_D10
FHBI_D15
FHBI_D20
FHBI_D25
FHBIYOBO

3287-3287
3288-3288
3289-3289
3290-3290
3291-3291
3292-3292
3293-3293
3294-3294
3295-3295
3296-3296
3297-3297
3298-3298
3299-3299
3300-3300
3301-3303
3304-3307
3308-3308
3309-3309
3310-3310
3311-3311
3312-3312
3313-3313
3314-3314

## 3315-3318

3319-3319
3320-3320
3321-3321
3322-3322

## 3323-3323

3324-3324
3325-3325
3326-3326
3327-3327
3328-3328
3329-3329
3330-3330

## 3331-3331

3332-3332
3333-3333
3334-3334

## 3335-3335

3336-3336
3337-3337
3338-3338

## 3339-3339

3340-3340
3341-3341
3342-3342

## 3343-3343

3344-3344
3345-3346
3347-3347
3348-3349
3350-3350
3351-3352
3353-3353
3354-3355
3356-3356
3357-3358
3359-3361
3362-3364
3365-3367
3368-3371

Disability: Mental health-related, Difficulty ........................................................ 484

Disability: Other health problem or condition not included elsewhere ........................... 485
Disability: Other health problem or condition - Limitation ......................................... 485
Disability: Pain-related, Always present .................................................................... . . . 485
Disability: Pain-related, Reoccuring .......................................................................... . . 486
Disability: Pain-related - Limitation . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 486
Disability: DV Seeing disability status - Short version ............................................... 487
Disability: DV Hearing disability status - Short version .................................................. 487
Disability: DV Physical disability status - Short version .............................................. 488
Disability: DV Cognitive disability status - Short version ................................................ 488
Disability: DV Mental disability status - Short version ................................................. 488
Disability: DV Disability status - Short version ............................................................... 489
Disability: DV Unknown type of disability - Short version .............................................. 489
Disabilty: Initial age of activity limitation .................................................................. 490
1st condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..................................... 490
Main cause (1st condition): Existed at birth .................................................................. 490
Main cause (1st condition): Disease or illness ....................................................... 491
Main cause (1st condition): Non-work related accident or injury ................................. . 491
Main cause (1st condition): Work-related cause ................................................... 491
Main cause (1st condition): Ageing ........................................................................ 492
Main cause (1st condition): Undetermined cause ........................................................... 492
Main cause (1st condition): Another cause .............................................................. 493
2nd condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..................................... 493

Main cause (2nd condition): Disease or illness ....................................................... 494
Main cause (2nd condition): Non-work related accident or injury ................................ 494
Main cause (2nd condition): Work-related cause ..................................................... . . 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Ageing ........................................................................... 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Undetermined cause ......................................................... 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Another cause ................................................................... 496
Food security: DV Adult status .............................................................................. . . . . 496
Food security: DV Child status . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 497
Food security: DV Household status . ..................................................................... . . 497
Food security: DV Household status (including marginally) ......................................... . 498
Population group: White ................................................................................... . . 498
Population group: South Asian .......................................................................... . 499
Population group: Chinese ............................................................................................ 499
Population group: Black . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 499
Population group: Filipino .................................................................................... . . 500
Population group: Latin American ........................................................................... . 500
Population group: Arab . .................................................................................................. 501
Population group: Southeast Asian ............................................................................. 501
Population group: West Asian ................................................................................ . . . 501
Population group: Korean ..................................................................................... . 502

Population group: Other . ............................................................................................ 503
Population group: Visible minority flag .................................................................... . . 503
Population group: Number of ethnicities ............................................................... 504

Origins: DV Mother's educational level .................................................................................. 504
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada, includes mother's response ................................. . 505
Origins: DV Mother's educational level, includes mother's response ............................. 505
Origins: DV Father born in Canada . ........................................................................ . . 506
Origins: DV Father's educational level .............................................................................................. 506
Origins: DV Father born in Canada, includes father's response . ................................... . . 507
Origins: DV Father's educational level, includes father's response ................................. 507
Children: DV Has Children ..................................................................................... 508

Children: DV Age of only child ................................................................................ . 509
Children: DV Age of youngest child ....................................................................... . . 509
Children: DV Age of oldest child . .............................................................................. 509
Children: DV Year of birth of oldest child . ............................................................ 510

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FHBIYOBY

3372-3375 Children: DV Year of birth of youngest child ..... 510

TAX_YEAR
INC_IMPF
T4E
EXIND
OEI
BNET
PFNET
CMNET
FMNET
FSNET
LTPI
XDIV
INVI
RNET
TALIR
Ol
SOP4A
RRSPO
OASP
CQPP
NFSL
EINS
GHSTC
PTXCCL
SASPY
WKCPY
CTBI
FABEN
UCCB
WITB
NPTXC
NFTXC
ABQUE
XTIRC
AFTAX
XTIRCCF
AFTAXCF
XTIRCEF
AFTAXEF
XTIRCHH
AFTAXHH
MBMREG
EFMBSCIN
MBSCL
MBSCF
MBSCG
MBSCD
MBSCR
Topical Index
3376-3379 Tax year ..... 511
3380-3380 Income: DV Imputation flag, 2017 income ..... 511
3381-3389 Total employment income from T4 slips ..... 511
3390-3398 Indian exempt employment income ..... 512
3399-3407 Other employment income ..... 512
3408-3416 Net business income ..... 513
3417-3425 Net professional income ..... 513
3426-3434 Net commission income ..... 513
3435-3443 Net farming income ..... 514
3444-3452 Net fishing income ..... 514
3453-3461 Net limited partnership income ..... 515
3462-3470 Dividends ..... 515
3471-3479 Interest and investment income ..... 516
3480-3488 Net rental income ..... 516
3489-3497 Total amount of spousal and child support payments received ..... 516
3498-3506Pension and superannuation income517
5173516-3524 RRSP income for persons aged 65 and older
518
3525-3533 Old Age Security pension ..... 518
3534-3542 CPP/QPP benefits ..... 519
3543-3551 Net federal supplements ..... 519
3552-3560 El benefits ..... 519
3561-3569 GST and FST credits ..... 520
3570-3578 Provincial refundable tax credits ..... 520
3579-3587 Social assistance income ..... 521
3588-3596 Workers'compensation payments ..... 521
3597-3605 Child Tax Benefit ..... 522
3606-3614 Family benefits ..... 522
3615-3623 Universal Child Care Benefit ..... 522
3624-3632 Working Income Tax Benefit ..... 523
3633-3641 Net provincial tax - calculated ..... 523
3642-3650 Net federal tax - calculated ..... 524
Quebec abatement ..... 524
3660-3668 Total income before tax ..... 525
3669-3677 Total income after tax ..... 525
3678-3686 Total income before tax: DV Census family ..... 525
3687-3695 Total income after tax: DV Census family ..... 526
3696-3704 Total income before tax: DV Economic family ..... 526
3705-3713 Total income after tax: DV Economic family ..... 527
3714-3722 Total income before tax: DV Household ..... 527
3723-3731 Total income after tax: DV Household ..... 528
3732-3733 Market basket measure: Region ..... 528
3734-3741 Market basket measure: Economic Family, Disposable income (2011 base) ..... 529
3742-3749 Market basket measure: Threshold (2011 base) ..... 530
3750-3750 Market basket measure: Flag - Disposible income below MBM (2011 base) ..... 530
3751-3758 Market basket measure: Low income gap - MBM (2011 base) ..... 530
3759-3763 Market basket measure: Gap ratio - MBM (2011 base) ..... 531
3764-3770 Market basket measure: Ratio of disposable income to MBM (2011 base) ..... 531

Variable Index
Variable Index ..... 555533

| Variable Name: | VERDATE | Length: | 10.0 | Position: 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Version Date of when the file was created |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: |  |  |  |  |
| Note: | Variable format: DDMMYYYY |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | PERSONID | Length: |  | Position: 11 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Longitudinal person identifier |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents and enumerated non-respondents. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Variable Name: | Length: 20.0 | Position: 19 |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Cross-sectional household identifier |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |

Variable Name: LNSTANCE Length: $2.0 \quad$ Position: 39

## Question Name:

Concept:
Roster: Order
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

Source:
Variable Name: RESPTYPE Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 41

## Question Name:

Concept:
Type of respondent

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| PIAAC respondent | 1 |
| Other respondent | 2 |
| Non-respondent | 3 |
| Children aged 14 years and younger | 4 |
| No longer part of the sample | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name: OCC

Length: 2.0
Position: 42
Question Name:
Concept: Person-level outcome code

Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.

One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows:
23. Part of a responding household but has not completed the interview

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Part of a non-responding household Code

Part of a responding household but has
10
not completed the int Moved outside of Canada 57
Institutionalized 60
Not eligible due to age ..... 61
Deceased ..... 64
Fully completed the interview ..... 70
Refusal ..... 80

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Household not contacted due to | 90 |
| unusual/special circumstances | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |

Variable Name: SURVTYPE Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 44

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Initial survey for which the respondent was selected
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents.

Note:
Source: LISA Processing

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| PIAAC sample member | 1 |
| LISA sample member | 2 |
| Other sample member | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | CNE_N01 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 45 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | CNE_N01 |  |  |
| Concept: | Record method of interview |  |  |
| Question Text: | Record method of interview. |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |

## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Telephone | 1 |
| Personal | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

Concept: Year of the collection wave

## Question Text:

## Universe:

All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
CASEDATE
Length: 8.0
Position: 50
Question Name:
Concept:
Date on which the household member composition was collected
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Household member composition is collected during first contact with the household. Variable format: DDMMYYYY

## Source:

| Variable Name: | ENDMONTH |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Reference period month in which the respondent was interviewed |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | The reference period is 36 months: 25 - January 2018; 26 - February 2018; 27 - March |
|  | 2018; 28 - April 2018; 29 - May 2018; 30 - June 2018 |

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Reference period month | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |



## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Date of birth

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note: Variable format: DDMMYYYY

## Source:

Variable Name:
AGE

Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: Age

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Age | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |


| Variable Name: | SEX | Length: 1.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | SEX_Q01 | Position: 74 |
| Concept: | Demographic: Sex |  |
| Question Text: | Enter [name of specific respondent]'s sex. If necessary, ask: (Is [name of specific re- <br> spondent] male or female?) |  |
| Universe: | All respondents and enumerated non-respondents. |  |

## Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Code

## Male

1
Female 2
Valid skip ..... 6
Don't know ..... 7
Refusal ..... 8
Not stated ..... 9

Variable Name: MARSTAT Length: $2.0 \quad$ Position: 77

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Universe

## Note:

MARSTAT refers to whether or not a person is living in a common-law union as well as the legal marital status of those who are not living in a common-law union. MARSTAT is a derived variable that is created using the collected information from DGLM_Q01 and DGLM_Q02. MARSTAT is also updated based on the information from the relationship matrix that shows how each person in the household is related to everyone else in the household. Therefore for less than $2 \%$ of the records there are inconsistencies between MARSTAT and DGLM_Q01 and DGLM_Q02.

## Source:

Answer Categories
Married (and not separated) ..... 01
Code
Living common law ..... 02
Widowed (not living common law) ..... 03
Separated (not living common law) ..... 04
Divorced (not living common law) ..... 05
Single (not living common law) ..... 06
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:LMARSTAT
Length: 2.0
Position: 79
Question Name:
Concept:Demographic: DV Legal Marital Status
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note:
LMARSTAT is a derived variable that refers to the marital status of a person under thelaw. LMARSTAT and the derived variable FHMSTAT in the Family History Module maybe inconsistent due to the person who responded to the question and the time the infor-mation was collected. LMARSTAT is a derived variable based on information collectedfrom one member of the household at the time the household was rostered. The infor-mation collected for the Family History module comes from the respondent who maynot be the same person who filled out the household roster. Contact with the individualanswering the Family History module may also take place several weeks or more afterthe rostering of the household so events could have arisen that impacted the legal mar-ital status. Users may wish to use FHMSTAT when working within the Family Historymodule data, and MARSTAT and LMARSTAT for other purposes.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Married (and not separated)

## Code

- 01

Separat (including living 02
Separated (including living common law) 03
Divorced (including living common law) 04
Single (including living common law) 05
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99


|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | RELSHP2 |  |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: Relationship to person 2 in the household roster 92 |  |
| Question Text: | All respondents. |  |
| Universe: | Relationship codes can be provided upon request. |  |
| Note: |  |  |

Variable Name: FTOID_2 Length: 8.0 Position: 95

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 2 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.

## Note:

Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP3
Length: 3.0
Position: 103
Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 3 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.
Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_3
Length: 8.0
Position: 106
Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: PERSONID of person 3 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP4
Length: 3.0
Position: 114
Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 4 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note:
Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_4
Length: 8.0
Position: 117

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 4 in the household roster
Question Text:

Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:
Variable Name: RELSHP5 Length: $3.0 \quad$ Position: 125

## Question Name:

Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 5 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.
Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_5
Length: 8.0
Position: 128
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 5 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP6
Length: 3.0
Position: 136

## Question Name:

Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 6 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Variable Name: | FTOID_6 |  |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: PERSONID of person 6 in the household roster 139 |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |

Variable Name: RELSHP7 Length: $3.0 \quad$ Position: 147

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 7 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_7
Length: 8.0
Position: 150
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 7 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP8
Length: 3.0
Position: 158

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 8 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
Note:

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_8
Length: 8.0
Position: 161

Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 8 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

## Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP9
Length: 3.0
Position: 169
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 9 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_9
Length: 8.0
Position: 172

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: PERSONID of person 9 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

## Source:

| Variable Name: | RELSHP10 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 180 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: Relationship to person 10 in the household roster |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |
| Note: | Relationship codes can be provided upon request. |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | FTOID_10 | Length: 8.0 | Position: 183 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: PERSONID of person 10 in the household roster |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents and enumerated non-respondents. |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |

Variable Name: RELSHP11 Length: $3.0 \quad$ Position: 191

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 11 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_11
Length: 8.0
Position: 194

Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 11 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP12
Length: 3.0
Position: 202
Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 12 in the household roster
Question Text:

Universe: All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.
Source:

Variable Name: FTOID_12 Length: $8.0 \quad$ Position: 205
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 12 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP13
Length: 3.0
Position: 213

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 13 in the household roster
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

All respondents.
Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Variable Name: | FTOID_13 |  |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: PERSONID of person 13 in the household roster 216 |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |

Variable Name: RELSHP14 Length: $3.0 \quad$ Position: 224

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 14 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_14
Length: 8.0
Position: 227
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 14 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP15
Length: 3.0
Position: 235

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 15 in the household roster

## Question Text:

| Universe: | All respondents. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Relationship codes can be provided upon request. |

Source:

Variable Name: FTOID_15 Length: $8.0 \quad$ Position: 238
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 15 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:
Variable Name: RELSHP16 Length: $3.0 \quad$ Position: 246

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: Relationship to person 16 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

FTOID_16
Length: 8.0
Position: 249

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: PERSONID of person 16 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

## Source:

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | RELSHP17 |  |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: Relationship to person 17 in the household roster 257 |  |
| Question Text: | All respondents. |  |
| Universe: | Relationship codes can be provided upon request. |  |
| Note: |  |  |

Variable Name:
FTOID_17
Length: 8.0
Position: 260
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 17 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP18
Length: 3.0
Position: 268
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 18 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
FTOID_18
Length: 8.0
Position: 271

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: PERSONID of person 18 in the household roster

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:

Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP19
Length: 3.0
Position: 279
Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Relationship to person 19 in the household roster
Question Text:

Universe: All respondents.
Note: Relationship codes can be provided upon request.
Source:

Variable Name: FTOID_19 Length: $8.0 \quad$ Position: 282
Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: PERSONID of person 19 in the household roster
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
Source:

Variable Name:
RELSHP20
Length: 3.0
Position: 290

Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: Relationship to person 20 in the household roster
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

All respondents.
Relationship codes can be provided upon request.

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Variable Name: | FTOID_20 |  |
| Question Name: | Demographic: PERSONID of person 20 in the household roster 293 |  |
| Concept: |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |


Variable Name: NUMBIRTH Length: $2.0 \quad$ Position: 303

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Own birth children living with the person

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents.
Note:
Source:


| Variable Name: | LUMFOSTR | Length: 2.0 | Position: 309 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

Concept: Demographic: Own foster children living with the person

## Question Text:

| Universe: | All respondents. |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Note: |  |
| Source: |  |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Number of children | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
NUMPRESC
Length: 2.0
Position: 311
Question Name:
Concept:
Demographic: Pre-school aged (0 to 5 ) own children living with the per
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Demographic: Pre-school aged (0 to 5) own children living with the person

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Number of children | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
NUMSCHOL
Length: 2.0
Position: 313

Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: School aged (6 to 17) own children living with the person

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

Source:

Variable Name: $\quad$ Length: $2.0 \quad$ Position: 317

Question Name:
Concept: Demographic: Older adult (25+) own children living with the person
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories
Number of children
Valid skip

## Code

0

Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
NUMUNREL
Length: 2.0
Position: 319

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

| Question Name: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Demographic: Persons unrelated living with the person |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Number of unrelated persons | 0 |  |
| Valid skip | 96 |  |
| Don't know | 97 |  |
| Refusal | 98 |  |
| Not stated | 99 |  |
| Variable Name: | HHSIZE Length: 2.0 | Position: 321 |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Household: Size |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
|  | 01 |  |
|  | 02 |  |
|  | 03 |  |
|  | 04 |  |
|  | 05 |  |
|  | 06 |  |
|  | 07 |  |
|  | 08 |  |
|  | 09 |  |
|  | 11 |  |
|  | 12 |  |
|  | 13 |  |

Variable Name: EFID Length: 2.0 Position: 323

## Question Name:

Concept:
Economic family identifier

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



Variable Name:
EFMEMFLG
Length: 1.0
Position: 329

## Question Name:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Concept:

 Economic family: Individual belongs to economic family, flag
## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Part of an economic family
Not part of an economic family 2
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

## Variable Name:

EFMEMSTA
Length: 1.0
Position: 330

## Question Name:

Concept:
Economic family: Member status

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.
Note:
One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 2. Not part of an economic family: living with non-relatives only

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Not part of an economic family: living alone | 1 |
| Not part of an economic family: living with non-relatives on | 2 |
| Part of an economic family: living with relatives | 3 |
| Part of an economic family: living in a census family | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name: EFMULTFL Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 331

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Economic family: Multiple generations, flag

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

## Answer Categories

Includes 3 generations or more
Flag to indicate if a household contains three or more generations, and at least one economic family.

## Source:

## Includes 2 generations or less

Code
1

Person not in an economic family 3
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | CFID |  |
| Question Name: | Cength: 2.0 |  |
| Concept: | All respondents. |  |
| Question Text: | Uniquely identifies census families within the household. Persons not in census families <br> also each have a unique identifier. |  |

## Source:

## Variable Name:

CFNUM
Length: 2.0
Position: 334

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Census family: Number of census families in household

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note: Persons not in census families are also included in the count. The variable reflects the number of census families plus the number of persons not in census families.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Not stated99

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Census family: Size

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Answer Categories

Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

All respondents.
For persons not in census families, CFSIZE has value 1.

## Variable Name:

CFTYPE1
Length: 1.0
Position: 338
Question Name:
Concept: Census family: Type, 4 groups
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.

Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Married family | 1 |
| Common-law family | 2 |
| Lone parent family | 3 |
| Person not in a census family | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CFTYPE2
Length: 2.0
Position: 339

Question Name:

## Concept:

Census family: Type, 6 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories
Code
Married family, with children ..... 01
Married family, without children ..... 02
Common-law family, with children ..... 03
Common-law family, without children ..... 04
Lone parent family ..... 05
Person not in a census family ..... 06
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name: CFSKIPFL Length: 1.0 Position: 341
Question Name:
Concept: Census family: Skip generation family, flag
Question Text:
Universe:Persons in census families.
Note:

Flag to indicate if a census family consisted of grandparents and grandchildren without the presence of parents in the home.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Skip generation | 1 |
| Not a skip generation | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CFINTAFL
Length: 1.0
Position: 342

## Question Name:

Concept:
Census family: Intact family, flag

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note:
Persons in couple families with children.
A couple family in which all children are the biological and/or adopted children of both members of the couple.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Intact
Code

Not intact
Valid skip2Don't know7
Refusal ..... 8

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Answer Categories
Not stated

Code
9

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Census family: Step-family, flag

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Persons in couple families with children.
A couple family in which at least one child is the biological or adopted child of only one married spouse or common-law partner and whose birth or adoption preceded the current relationship. Couples with children for whom it cannot be determined if there are step-children present will be considered intact families.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Step-family | 1 |
| Not a step-family | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

CFSIMPFL
Length: 1.0
Position: 344

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Census family: Simple step-family, flag

## Question Text:

Universe:
Persons in step-families.

Note: $\quad$| A step-family in which all children are the biological or adopted children of one and only |
| :--- |
| one married spouse or common-law partner and whose birth or adoption preceded the |
| current relationship. |

## Source:

## Answer Categories

## Code

Simple step-family
1
Not simple step-family 2
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name:
CFCOMPFL

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Census family: Complex step-family, flag

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Persons in step-families.
There are two types of complex step-families. First, a couple family in which there is at least one child of both parents and at least one child of only one parent. Or, a couple family in which there is at least one child of both parents and at least one child of each parent. Secondly, a couple family in which there is at least one child of each parent and no children of both parents.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Complex step-family | 1 |
| Not complex step-family | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

CFMEMSHP
Length: 2.0
Position: 346

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Census family: Member type

## Question Text:

Universe: All respondents.
Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Code
Married spouse 01
Common-law partner 02
Lone parent 03
Child 04
Person not in a census family 05
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
CFMEMFLG
Length: 1.0
Position: 348

## Question Name:

Concept:
Census family: Individual belongs to a census family, flag

## Question Text:

## Universe:

All respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Part of a census family | 1 |
| Not part of a census family | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
DW_N02
Length: 2.0
Position: 351

Question Name:
DW_N02
Concept:
Dwelling: Type
Question Text:
Select the dwelling type.
Universe:
All respondents and enumerated non-respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories Code
Single detached ..... 01
Double ..... 02
Row or Terrace ..... 03
Duplex ..... 04
Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) ..... 05
or flat
High-rise apartment (5 stories or more) ..... 06
Institution ..... 07
Hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp ..... 08
Mobile home ..... 09
Other - Specify ..... 10
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:PROVINCELength: 2.0Position: 353

## Question Name:

Concept: Geography: Province of residence

## Question Text:

## Universe:

All respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories Code
Newfoundland and Labrador ..... 10
Prince Edward Island ..... 11
Nova Scotia ..... 12
New Brunswick ..... 13
Quebec ..... 24
Ontario ..... 35
Manitoba ..... 46
Saskatchewan ..... 47
Alberta ..... 48
British Columbia ..... 59
Yukon ..... 60
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

| Universe: | All respondents. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) 2011 |

Source:
Variable Name: CDNAME Length: $40.0 \quad$ Position: 359

## Question Name:

Concept:
Geography: Census division name
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents.
Note: Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) 2011

## Source:

Variable Name: CSDUID Length: 7.0 Position: 399

## Question Name:

Concept:
Geography: Census subdivision, geography code
Question Text:
Universe: All respondents.
Note: Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) 2011

## Source:

## Variable Name:

CSDNAME
Length: 55.0
Position: 406

Question Name:
Concept:
Geography: Census subdivision name
Question Text:
Universe:

Note: Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) 2011

## Source:

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | CMAUID | Length: 4.0 |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Geography: CMA or CA, geography code |  |
| Question Text: | All respondents. |  |
| Universe: | CMA - Census metropolitan areas CA - Census agglomerations Standard Geographical |  |
| Classification (SGC) 2011 |  |  |


| Variable Name: | CMANAME | Length: 100.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Geography: CMA or CA name |  |
| Question Text: | All respondents. |  |
| Universe: | CMA - Census metropolitan areas CA - Census agglomerations Standard Geographical |  |
| Note: | Classification (SGC) 2011 |  |

## Source:

| Variable Name: | ERUID | Length: 4.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Geography: Economic region, geography code 565 |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |
| Note: | Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) 2011 |  |
| Source: |  |  |

Variable Name: ERNAME Length: $85.0 \quad$ Position: 569

## Question Name:

Concept: Geography: Economic region name
Question Text:
Universe:
Note:
Source:

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | EIRUID |  |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Geography: Employment insurance region, geography code 654 |  |
| Question Text: | All respondents. |  |
| Universe: | Employment insurance region codes can be provided upon request. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |

## Source:

Variable Name:
EIRNAME
Length: 40.0
Position: 656
Question Name:
Concept:
Geography: Employment insurance region name

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note: Employment insurance region names can be provided upon request.
Source:

Variable Name:
POSTCODE
Length: 6.0
Position: 696

Question Name:

## Concept:

Geography: Postal code
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note:
Source:

Page 56-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding

| Variable Name: | POPCTRTP | Length: 2.0 | Position: 702 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Geography: Population centre and rural area type |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |

Universe:
All respondents.

Note:

## Source:

Variable Name:
POPCTRCB
Length: 1.0
Position: 704
Question Name:
Concept:
Geography: Population centre and rural area size classes
Question Text:
Universe:
All respondents.
Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories Code
Rural area 1
Small population centre (population 1,000 2
to 29,999)
Medium population centre (population 3
30,000 to 99,999)
Large urban population centre (pop. 4 100,000 to 499,999)
Large urban population centre (pop. 5
500,000 or greater)
Valid skip
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name: RURAL Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 705

## Question Name:

Concept:
Geography: Rural area

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Not rural | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
DGBC_D01
Length: 1.0
Position: 706

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: DV Born in Canada

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Source: PIAAC Background information, J_Q02CA, LISA (2012), DGBC_Q01, LISA (2014, 2016)

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Were you born in Canada?
All respondents.
This variable is updated combining data from wave 1 and wave 2 .

Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated

Code
126

9

## Question Name:

Concept:
Language: DV Language first learned at home in childhood

Question Text:
Universe:
Note:

Source:

What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?
All respondents.
Language first learned at home in childhood and still understood by the respondent. Language codes can be provided upon request.

PIAAC General information, A_Q03A1CA, LISA (2012), DGMT_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Language: DV Second language first learned at home in childhood |
| Question Text: | What is the second language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand? |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported a second language first learned at home in childhood and is still understood. |
| Note: | Second language first learned at home in childhood and still understood by the respondent. Language codes can be provided upon request. |
| Source: | PIAAC General information, A_Q03A2CA, LISA (2012), DGMT_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Variable Name: | DGLP_Q01 Length: 1.0 Position: 713 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Language: Language preference at the first contact with the household |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| English | 1 |
| French | 2 |
| Other | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGMTMT Length: 2.0 Position: 714 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Language: DV Mother tongue |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |



Variable Name: DGII_D05 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 725

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: DV Landed immigrant
Question Text:
Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | All respondents not born in Canada. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Background information, J_Q04BCA3, LISA (2012), DGII_Q05, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGII_D10 Length: 1.0 Position: 726 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, type of immigration program |
| Question Text: | Under which of the following broad immigration programs did you become a landed immigrant in Canada? |
| Universe: | All respondents not born in Canada and who had been landed immigrants in Canada. |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 2. The program of re-unification with a family member already in Canada 3. The points system (skilled workers and professionals, investors, entrepreneurs, and self-employed persons) |
| Source: | PIAAC Background information, J_Q04BCA4, LISA (2012), DGII_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| The refugee program | 1 |
| The program of re-unification with member already i | a family $2$ |
| The points system (skilled workers professionals, invest | s and 3 |
| Other - Specifiy | 4 |
| Other - Moved with family as a child | ild 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGII_D15 Length: 4.0 Position: 727 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, year of landing |  |
| Question Text: In what year did you first become a landed immigrant in Canada? |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | All respondents not born in Canada and who had been landed immigrants in Canada. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Background information, J_Q04BCA5, LISA (2012), DGII_Q15, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | DGII_D20 Length: 1.0 Position: 731 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, refugee status |
| Question Text: | When you first came to Canada, were you a refugee? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had ever been a landed immigrant, except those landing under "the refugee program". |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Background information, J_Q04BCA7, LISA (2012), DGII_Q20, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGII_D25 Length: 1.0 Position: 732 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: DV Age or year first lived in Canada |
| Question Text: | How old were you when you first came to Canada to live or in which year did you come? You may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or as a refugee claimant. |
| Universe: | All respondents not born in Canada. |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Background information, J_Q04C1, LISA (2012), DGII_Q25, LISA (2014, 2016) |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | $\underline{\text { Code }}$ |
| Age | 1 |
| Year | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## Question Name:

## Concept:

Demographic: DV Year first lived in Canada

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note:
How old were you when you first came to Canada to live or in which year did you come? You may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or as a refugee claimant.

All respondents not born in Canada.
This variable is updated combining data from all waves.
Source: PIAAC Background information, J_Q04C1, LISA (2012), DGII_Q27, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who are Aboriginal persons. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |  |
| Source: | LISA (2012), DGAB_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |
| Variable Name: | DGABD10B Length: 1.0 | Position: 743 |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: Group - Métis |  |
| Question Text: | Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuit? Métis |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who are Aboriginal persons. |  |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |  |
| Source: | LISA (2012), DGAB_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |
| Variable Name: | DGABD10C Length: 1.0 | Position: 744 |
| Question Name: |  |  |
| Concept: | Demographic: Group - Inuit |  |
| Question Text: | Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuit? Inuit (Inuk) |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who are Aboriginal persons. |  |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |  |
| Source: | LISA (2012), DGAB_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



## Variable Name:

EHHS_D05
Length: 1.0
Position: 747

## Question Name:



Variable Name:
EHHS_D15
Length: 2.0
Position: 749

## Question Name:

## Concept:

High school: DV Province or territory
Question Text:
In what province or territory were you last in high school or junior high school?

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | All respondents. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA3, LISA (2012), EHHS_Q15, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 10 |
| Prince Edward Island | 11 |
| Nova Scotia | 12 |
| New Brunswick | 13 |
| Quebec | 24 |
| Ontario | 35 |
| Manitoba | 46 |
| Saskatchewan | 47 |
| Alberta | 48 |
| British Columbia | 59 |
| Yukon | 60 |
| Northwest Territories | 61 |
| Nunavut | 62 |
| U.S.A. | 76 |
| Outside Canada/U.S.A | 77 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | EHHS_D20 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 751 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | High school: DV Vocational diploma |
| Question Text: | Was the high school or secondary school diploma you received a vocational diploma such as: an attestation of vocational training, diploma of vocational studies, or an attestation of vocational specialisation? |
| Universe: | Respondents who graduated from high school in Quebec. |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA5, LISA (2012), EHHS_Q20, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File Without frequency counts

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source: $\quad$ Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), EH_Q01, LISA (2016), EHHS_Q25
In what year did you complete your high school diploma requirements?
Respondents who graduated from high school, including high school equivalency.

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Code
0
-
9998
9999

## Variable Name:

EHHL_D05
Length: 2.0
Position: 756

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Level of education: DV Level

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

What is the highest level of schooling on this page that you have ever successfully completed?

All respondents.
This variable is updated combining data from all waves. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 04. Trade/vocational certificate (includes an attestation of vocational training, diploma of vocational studies or attestation of vocational specialization offered in Quebec) 07. Nonuniversity certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute 12. First professional degree (medical, veterinary medicine, dental, optometry, law, divinity)

PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA6, LISA (2012), EHHL_Q05, LISA (2014, 2016)

## Answer Categories

No formal education

## Code

01Less than high school diploma ..... 02
High school diploma or equivalent ..... 03
Trade/vocational certificate (includes an ..... 04
attestation of vocApprenticeship certificate05
CEGEP diploma or certificate ..... 06
Non-university certificate or diploma from a ..... 07
college, school
University transfer program ..... 08
University certificate or diploma below ..... 09
bachelor's degree10
University certificate above the bachelor's ..... 11
First professional degree (medical, ..... 12
veterinary medicine, den
Master's ..... 13
Ph.D. ..... 14
Education not definable by level ..... 15
Valid skip ..... 96


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Greater than two years but less than three | 06 |
| years |  |
| Three years or more | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
EHHL_D20
Length: 1.0
Position: 761

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Source: PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA9, LISA (2012), EHHL_Q20, LISA (2014, 2016)

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

Code
1
2
67

8
9

| Variable Name: | EHHL_D30 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 762 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Level of education: DV Country |  |  |
| Question Text: | In what country did you attain this level of education? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who obtained their highest level of education in another country. |  |  |
| Note: | Country codes can be provided upon request. This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. |  |  |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA10, LISA (2012), EHHL_Q30, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |  |  |
| Variable Name: | EHHL_D35 | Length: 2.0 | Position: 765 |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Level of education: DV Field of study, categories |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| Question Text: | Which of the following categories would best represent the field of study of this highest <br> level of schooling? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider <br> most important. |
|  | All respondents with at least "High School diploma or equivalent" as highest level of |
| Universe: | schooling. |

## Variable Name:

EHHL_D40
Length: 7.0
Position: 767

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

Level of education: DV Field of Study, CIP 2016
More specifically, what was the main field of study or specialization of this highest level of schooling?

All respondents with at least "High School diploma or equivalent" as highest level of schooling.

For a complete definition of the Classifications of Instructional Programs, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/classification-eng.htm

PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01BCA2, LISA (2012), EHHL_Q40, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

Variable Name:
EHHL_G40
Length: 2.0
Position: 774

## Question Name:

Concept:
Level of education: Field of study, groups

## Question Text:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## Answer Categories

High school diploma or equivalent
Code
04Some trade/vocational, college, or
university (no certificat
Trade/vocational certificate ..... 06
Apprenticeship certificate ..... 07
Non-university certificate or diploma from a ..... 08
college, school
University transfer program ..... 09
University certificate or diploma below ..... 10
bachelor's degree
Bachelor's degree ..... 11
University certificate above the bachelor's ..... 12
First professional degree (medical, ..... 13
veterinary medicine, den
Master's ..... 14
Ph.D ..... 15
Education not definable by level ..... 16
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99

Variable Name:
EHLC_D10
Length: 3.0
Position: 784

## Question Name:

Concept:
Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Country
Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

Source:
PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01DCA3, LISA (2012), EHLC_Q10, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:
What was the main field of study or specialization of this highest level of schooling? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important.

Universe:
Respondents who were not born in Canada who completed their highest level of schooling in Canada. Excludes those with no formal education, and those with both "less than high school" as highest level of schooling and "less than grade 6" as highest grade.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Note:

Source:

This variable is updated combining data from all waves. For a complete definition of the Classifications of Instructional Programs, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/classificationeng.htm

PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01DCA5, LISA (2012), EHLC_Q15, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

## Variable Name:

EHLC_G15
Length: 2.0
Position: 794

## Question Name:

Concept:
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: Field of Study, groups

## Question Text:

## Universe

Note:
Source:
PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01DCA5, LISA (2012), EHLC_Q15, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

## Answer Categories

## Code

Personal improvement and leisure 00
Education 01
Visual and performing arts, and 02
communications technologies
Humanities
03
Social and behavioural sciences and law 04
Business, management and public 05
administration
Physical and life sciences and 06
technologies
Mathematics, computer and information 07
sciences
Architecture, engineering, and related 08
technologies
Agriculture, natural resources and 09
conservation
Health and related fields 10
Personal, protective and transportation 11
services
Other
12
Unknown 89
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
EHYE_D05
Length: 2.0
Position: 796

## Question Name:

Concept:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | During your lifetime, how many years of formal education have you completed beginning with grade one and not counting repeated years at the same level? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | LISA (2012), EHYE_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Years | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | EDCE_Q05 Length: 1.0 Position: 798 |
| Question Name: | EDCE_Q05 |
| Concept: | Current education: Enrolled in a program of study |
| Question Text: | Are you currently enrolled in a program of study? By program of study we mean a series of courses taken towards a diploma, certificate, degree or license, which normally takes more than 3 months to complete. |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q02A, LISA (2012), CED_Q05, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
EDCE_Q10

EDCE_Q10

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:
Note:

Length: 2.0
Position: 799

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



|  |  |  | Length: 2.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | EDCE_Q20 |  | Position: 802 |
| Question Name: | EDCE_Q20 |  |  |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Survey of Labour and <br> 2016) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| A full-time student | 1 |
| A part-time student | 2 |
| Both full-time and part-time student | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

EDSAD20A
Length: 2.0
Position: 846

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe

Respondents who attended school during the reference period but who are not currently enrolled in a program of study.

Note: | Question name: EDSA_Q20 For the definition of the reference period, please consult |
| :--- |
| the LISA questionnaire. This variable is updated combining data from all waves. Some |
| of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full |
| text is as follows: 04. Trade/vocational certificate (includes an attestation of vocational |
| training, diploma of vocational studies, or attestation of vocational specialization offered |
| in Quebec) 07. Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, |
| technical institute 12. First professional degree (degree in law (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), |
| dentistry (D.D.S., D.M.D), veterinary medicine (D.V.M.), optometry (O.D.), divinity) |

## Source:

PIAAC Education and training, B_Q02BCA1 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), EDSA_Q20
the LISA questionnaire. This variable is updated combining data from all waves. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full隹 in Quebec) 07. Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute 12. First professional degree (degree in law (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), dentistry (D.D.S., D.M.D), veterinary medicine (D.V.M.), optometry (O.D.), divinity)

## Answer Categories

Grade 6 Code
Less than high school diploma ..... 02
High school diploma or equivalent ..... 03
Trade/vocational certificate (includes an ..... 04
attestation of voc
Apprenticeship certificate ..... 05
CEGEP diploma or certificate ..... 06
Non-university certificate or diploma from a ..... 07
college, school
University transfer program ..... 08
University certificate or diploma below ..... 09
bachelor's degree
Bachelor's degree ..... 10
University certificate above the bachelor's ..... 11
First professional degree (degree in law ..... 12
(LL.B.), medicine (
Master's ..... 13
Ph.D. ..... 14
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99


## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Question name: EDSA_Q20 For the definition of the reference period, please consult <br> the LISA questionnaire. This variable is updated combining data from all waves. The |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: School at- <br> tendance: Third highest level studied for during reference period Some of the original <br> response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: |
|  | 04. Trade/vocational certificate (includes an attestation of vocational training, diploma <br> of vocational studies, or attestation of vocational specialization offered in Quebec) 07. |
|  | Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute |
|  | 12. First professional degree (degree in law (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), dentistry (D.D.S., |
|  | D.M.D), veterinary medicine (D.V.M.), optometry (O.D.), divinity) |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| High school diploma or equivalent <br> Trade/vocational certificate (includes an <br> attestation of voc | 01 |
| Apprenticeship certificate | 02 |
| CEGEP diploma or certificate | 03 |
| Non-university certificate or diploma from a | 04 |
| college, school | 05 |
| University transfer program | 06 |
| University certificate or diploma below | 07 |
| bachelor's degree | 08 |
| Bachelor's degree | 09 |
| University certificate above the bachelor's | 10 |
| First professional degree (degree in law |  |
| (LL.B.), medicine ( | 11 |
| Master's | 12 |
| Ph.D. | 13 |
| No degree, diploma or certificate obtained | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

Variable Name:
EDD1_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 854

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

Diploma: Highest, Vocational diploma
Was the high school or secondary school diploma you received a vocational diploma such as: an attestation of vocational training, diploma of vocational studies, or an attestation of vocational specialisation?

Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent in Quebec during the reference period.

This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the highest level of education completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

LISA (2012), EHHS_Q20, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Code

1
2
6
7
8
9

## Question Name:

Concept:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | When did you graduate from high school? In what year? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the highest level of education completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | EDD1_N11 Length: 2.0 Position: 859 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Diploma: Highest, Month graduated from high school |
| Question Text: | When did you graduate from high school? In what month? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent during the reference period. |
| Note: | Question name: EDDI_N11 This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the highest level of education completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



Page 88-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Diploma: Highest, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, o |
| Question Text: | When did you complete your [trade or vocational certificate/apprenticeship certificate/CEGEP diploma or certificate/non-university certificate or diploma/university transfer program/university certificate or diploma below a bachelor's degree/bachelor's degree/university certificate above a bachelor's degree/first professional degree/master's degree/doctorate degree]? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the highest level of education completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Diploma: Highest, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | EDD1_N26 Length: 2.0 Position: 868 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Diploma: Highest, Month completed the postsecondary certificate, diplo |
| Question Text: | In what month? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree during the reference period. |
| Note: | Question name: EDDI_Q26 This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the highest level of education completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Diploma: Highest, Month completed the postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |




| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Mathematics, computer and information <br> sciences | 07 |
| Architecture, engineering, and related <br> technologies <br> Agriculture, natural resources and | 08 |
| conservation | 09 |
| Health and related fields | 10 |
| Personal, protective and transportation | 11 |
| services | 12 |
| Other | 89 |
| Unknown | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |

Variable Name:
EDD1_Q45
Length: 1.0
Position: 886

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree during the reference period.

## Note:

Source:
LISA (2014), EHHL_Q20, LISA (2016)

Answer Categories
Code
Yes
No 2

Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name:
EDD1_D50
Length: 3.0
Position: 887

## Question Name:

## Concept: Diploma: DV Highest, Country

Question Text: In what country did you attain this level of education?

| Universe: | Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree outside of <br> Canada during the reference period. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Country codes can be provided upon request. |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA10, LISA (2016), EDDI_Q50 |



# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 



Variable Name:
EDD2_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 894

## Question Name:

## Concept:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Was the high school or secondary school diploma you received a vocational diploma such as: an attestation of vocational training, diploma of vocational studies, or an attestation of vocational specialisation? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent in Quebec during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2012), EHHS_Q20, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | EDD2_Q10 Length: 4.0 Position: 895 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Diploma: Other, Year graduated high school |
| Question Text: | When did you graduate from high school? In what year? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
EDD2_N11
Length: 2.0
Position: 899

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

## Universe:

Diploma: Other, Month graduated from high school
When did you graduate from high school? In what month?
Respondents who completed a high school diploma or equivalent during the reference period.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | Question name: EDDI_N11 This di <br> education (other than the highest <br> definition of the reference period, p |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |

Variable Name: EDD2_Q15 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 901

Question Name:

Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

## Source:

Diploma: Other, Type of CEGEP diploma
What type of CEGEP diploma or certificate did you obtain? Was it...?
Respondents who completed a CEGEP diploma or certificate during the reference period.

This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Answer Categories

A pre-university college diploma

## Code

A technical or career college diploma
An Attestation of Collegial Studies (A.C.S.) 3
Other
4
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name:
EDD2_Q20
Length: 2.0
Position: 902

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Diploma: Other, Normal length of time required to complete

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | What is the normal length of time required to complete this certificate or diploma when taken full-time? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed a trade/vocational certificate program or CEGEP diploma or non-university certificate/diploma program during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2012), EHHL_Q15, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 3 months | 01 |
| 3 months to less than 12 months | 02 |
| One year | 03 |
| Greater than one year but less tha years | an two 04 |
| Two years | 05 |
| Greater than two years but less th years | an three 06 |
| Three years or more | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | EDD2_Q25 Length: 4.0 Position: 904 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Diploma: Other, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or |
| Question Text: | When did you complete your [trade or vocational certificate/apprenticeship certificate/CEGEP diploma or certificate/non-university certificate or diploma/university transfer program/university certificate or diploma below a bachelor's degree/bachelor's degree/university certificate above a bachelor's degree/first professional degree/master's degree/doctorate degree]? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed two postsecondary certificates, diplomas, or degrees during the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Diploma: Other, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |



## Question Name:

Concept:
Diploma: Other, Institution code

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who completed two postsecondary certificates, diplomas, or degrees during the reference period.

Note:

Source:
Question name: EDDI_Q30 This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. Institution codes can be provided upon request.

LISA (2014), EDDI_Q30, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: Diplo | Diploma: Other, Field of study |
| Question Text: $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Whic } \\ & \text { or v } \\ & \text { univ } \\ & \text { belo } \\ & \text { degr } \\ & \text { than }\end{array}$ | Which of the following categories would best represent the field of study of your [trade or vocational certificate/apprenticeship certificate/CEGEP diploma or certificate/nonuniversity certificate or diploma/university transfer program/university certificate or diploma below a bachelor's degree/bachelor's degree/university certificate above a bachelor's degree/first professional degree/master's degree/doctorate degree]? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Universe: $\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { Resp } \\ & \text { ing th }\end{aligned}$ | eted two |
| Note: $\quad$ This |  |
| Source: LIS | - modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| General programs | 01 |
| Teacher training and education science | 02 |
| Humanities, languages and arts | 03 |
| Social sciences, business and law | 04 |
| Science, mathematics and computing | 05 |
| Engineering, manufacturing and construction | 06 |
| Agriculture and veterinary | 07 |
| Health and welfare | 08 |
| Services | 09 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |


| Variable Name: | EDD2_D40 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | Length: 7.0 |
| Concept: | Diploma: DV Other, Field of study, CIP 2011 |
| Question Text: | More specifically, what was the main field of study or specialization? |
| Universe: | Respondents who completed two postsecondary certificates, diplomas, or degrees dur- <br> ing the reference period. |
| Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the <br> highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference <br> period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the Classifi- <br> cations of Instructional Programs, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/classification- <br> eng.htm |
| Source: | PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01BCA2, LISA (2014), EDDI_Q40, LISA (2014, <br> 2016) |

Variable Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Name:

## Concept: Diploma: Other, Field of study, groups

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note: | This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the |
| :--- |
| highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference |
| period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |

Source:
Respondents who completed two postsecondary certificates, diplomas, or degrees during the reference period.

This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

LISA (2012), EHHL_Q40 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Code

00
Personal improvement and leisure 00
Visual and performing arts, and 02
communications technologies
Humanities 03
Social and behavioural sciences and law 04
Business, management and public 05
administration
Physical and life sciences and 06
technologies
Mathematics, computer and information 07
sciences
Architecture, engineering, and related 08
technologies
Agriculture, natural resources and 09
conservation
Health and related fields 10
Personal, protective and transportation 11
services
Other 12
Unknown 89
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
EDD2_Q45
Length: 1.0
Position: 926

## Question Name:

Concept: Diploma: 2nd highest, Completed in Canada

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree during the reference period.

Note:
Source:
LISA (2014), EHHL_Q20, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
EDD2_D50
Length: 3.0
Position: 927
Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source:


Diploma: DV 2nd highest, Country
In what country did you attain this level of education?
Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree outside of Canada during the reference period.

Country codes can be provided upon request.
PIAAC Education and training, B_Q01ACA10, LISA (2016), EDDI_Q50

Position: 930

## Question Name:

Diploma: Other, Job-related
Were the main reasons for choosing to study in this program job-related?
Respondents who completed a postsecondary certificate, diploma, or degree above the level of high school diploma or equivalent during the reference period.

Question name: EDDI_Q75 This diploma, certificate or grade refers to the other level of education (other than the highest level) completed during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. Institution codes can be provided upon request.

PIAAC (2012), B_Q05C - modified. EDDI_Q75

## Code

1
No 2
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Not stated 9

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts




# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Source:

LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Yes | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



| Variable Name: | EDFSQ01G | Length: 1.0 | Position: 940 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: | EDFS_Q01 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding - Gifts or inheritances |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], what sources of funding have you used to pay for your education? - Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | EDFSQ01H Length: 1.0 Position: 941 |
| Question Name: | EDFS_Q01 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding - Employment earnings |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], what sources of funding have you used to pay for your education? - Employment earnings |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | EDFSQ011 Length: 1.0 Position: 942 |
| Question Name: | EDFS_Q01 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], what sources of funding have you used to pay for your education? - Other sources |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | EDFSQ01J Length: 1.0 Position: 943 |
| Question Name: | EDFS_Q01 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding - Employer |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], what sources of funding have you used to pay for your education? - Other sources, Employer |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | EDFSQ01K Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 944 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources, Savings |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], what sources of funding have you used to pay for your education? - Other sources, Savings |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), EDFS_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |



Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Postsecondary Education: Amount of debt since [reference year] |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], how much debt have you accrued to pay for your postsecondary education? Exclude amounts already paid back and amounts that do not need to be repaid. |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education during the reference period |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999996 |
| Don't know | 999997 |
| Refusal | 999998 |
| Not stated | 999999 |
| Variable Name: | EDFS_Q15 Length: 6.0 Position: 953 |
| Question Name: | EDFS_Q15 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Total amount of debt |
| Question Text: | In total, how much debt have you accrued so far to pay for your postsecondary education? Exclude amounts already paid back and amounts that do not need to be repaid. |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education in the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999996 |
| Don't know | 999997 |
| Refusal | 999998 |
| Not stated | 999999 |


| Variable Name: | EDFS_Q20 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | EDFS_Q20 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary education: Funding, Debt - Government student loans 959 |
| Question Text: | How much of this debt is from government student loans? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were attending postsecondary education in the reference period and <br> who funded at least part of their studies through government student loans. |

## Note:

## Source:



Variable Name:
LMSI_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 966

## Question Name:

LMSI_Q05

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

Skills: Self-assessment
Has your skill level...?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated a change in their skill level.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 01. Decreased (for example, memory is worse so tasks take longer; manual dexterity is not as good as before; I generally find it harder to achieve as much as I did before) 02. Increased somewhat (for example, I do things a little more quickly; I can do things at a little higher level than I could before; I can do new things) 03. Increased a lot (for example, I am much better at my job; I have learned a lot more; I can do many more things, or some new things at a high level).

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Source: LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Decreased (for example, memory is worse <br> so tasks take longer <br> Increased somewhat (for example, I do <br> things a little more q | 1 |
| Increased a lot (for example, I am much | 2 |
| better at my job; I | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
LMSIQ10B
Length: 1.0
Position: 968

## Question Name:

LMSI_Q10

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Skills: Reason for increase - Computer assisted or online training
How did your skill level increase? - Computer assisted, correspondence or online training [made available by your employer]

Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated an increase in their skill level.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

and not on the last seven days.
Source: LISA (2014), LMSI_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |

Not stated 9

| Variable Name: | LMSIQ10C | Length: 1.0 | Position: 969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LMSI_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for increase - Self-study |  |  |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level increase? - Self study |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated an increase in their skill level. |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), LMSI_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMSIQ10D | Length: 1.0 | Position: 970 |
| Question Name: | LMSI_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for increase - Practice |  |  |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level increase? - Practice |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated an increase in their skill level. |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), LMSI_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |



| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## Variable Name:

LMSIQ10H
Length: 1.0
Position: 974

## Question Name:

LMSI_Q10
Concept:
Skills: Reason for increase - Discussions or meetings

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

## Source:

LISA (2014), LMSI_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |




| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Being shown how to perform a task <br> Being assigned to work with someone for <br> instruction or guida | 05 |
| Reading manuals, training notes or other <br> materials | 06 |
| Acquiring knowledge or skills relevant to a |  |
| job through disc | 07 |
| Other training you received outside of your | 09 |
| employer | 09 |
| Formal education | 10 |
| Other - specify | 11 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |


| Variable Name: | LMSIQ20A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMSI_Q20 |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for decrease - physical condition or illness 1.0 |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level decrease? - physical condition or illness, e.g. memory is worse <br> or manual dexterity is worse due to injury, illness |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period <br> and who indicated a decrease in their skill level. |

## Note:

Source: New content

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

LMSI_Q20
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take workshops, tutorials or
How did your skill level decrease? - not able to take workshops, tutorials or seminars
Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated a decrease in their skill level.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take workshops, tutorials or seminars


```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Answer Categories |  | Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Refusal <br> Not stated |  | 8 |
|  |  | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMSIQ20E |  |
| Question Name: | LMSI_Q20 |  |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for decrease - not a |  |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level decrease? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and o and who indicated a decrease in th |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: | New content |  |
| Answer Categories |  | Code |
| Yes |  | 1 |
| No |  | 2 |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |
| Don't know |  | 7 |
| Refusal |  | 8 |
| Not stated |  | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: | LMSI_Q20 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for decrease - Other |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level decrease? - Other - Specify |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated a decrease in their skill level. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | New content |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMSIQ20H Length: 1.0 Position: 987 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Skills: Reason for decrease - Other, Less job responsibilities |
| Question Text: | How did your skill level decrease? - less job responsibilities |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed during the reference period and who indicated a decrease in their skill level. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | New content |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q05 Length: 1.0 Position: 988 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q05 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi |
| Question Text: | Over the last two years, have you taken any workshops, tutorials or seminars made available by your employer? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference week or reference period and who did not indicate a skill level increase from workshops, tutorials and seminars (at LMSI_Q10) over the past two years. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due <br> related, employer-sponsored traini |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Source: | LISA $(2014,2016)$ |



| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q15 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q15 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online 1.0 |
| Question Text: | Over the last two years, have you taken any computer assisted, correspondence or on- <br> line training made available by your employer? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference <br> week or reference period and who did not indicate a skill level increase from com- <br> puter assisted, correspondence or online training made available by their employer (at <br> LMSI_Q10) over the past two years. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Job- <br> related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online training - Taken |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |



Variable Name:
LMTR_WTS
Length: 1.0
Position: 992

## Question Name:

Concept:
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference <br> week or the reference period. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Job- <br> related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials or seminars made <br> available by their employer |
| Source: | LISA $(2014,2016)$ |

## Answer Categories

Yes

## Code

No2
Valid skip ..... 6
Don't know ..... 7
Refusal ..... 8

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q23 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 995 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q23 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons - |  |  |
| Question Text: | Over the last two years, have you participated in courses or private lessons made available by your employer that have not already been reported? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference week or reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | The concep related, em employer - | e to space restrict ning: Courses | Job- by |
| Source: | PIAAC (2012) |  |  |
| Answer Categories |  |  |  |
| Yes |  |  |  |
| No |  |  |  |
| Valid skip |  |  |  |
| Don't know |  |  |  |
| Refusal |  |  |  |
| Not stated |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q24 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 996 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q24 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons m |  |  |
| Question Text: | Were you offered any? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference week or reference period and who participated in courses or private lesson made available by their employer that have not already been reported. |  |  |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons made available by employer - Offered |  |  |
| Source: | LLMTR_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes |  |  |  |
| No | 1 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q25 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 997 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q25 |  |  |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops (etc.) taken in de |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Among the workshops, tutorials or seminars you took, was the most important one a university or college degree course? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference week or reference period and who took workshops, tutorials or seminars, and did not take computer-assisted, correspondence, or online training, organized sessions for on-the-job training or training by supervisors or co-workers, or other courses or private lessons over the past two years. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer-sponsored training: Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or seminars taken in degree course |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_CCO Length: 1.0 Position: 998 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer sponsored training: DV Took computer assisted, c |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference week or reference period. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer sponsored training: DV, Took computer assisted, correspondence, or online training made available by their employer |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q30 Length: 1.0 Position: 999 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q30 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Online training taken in deg |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Among the computer assisted, correspondence or online training you took, was the <br> most important one a university or college degree course? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were paid employees during the reference <br> week or reference period and who took computer-assisted, correspondence, or online <br> training, and did not take workshops, tutorials or seminars, organized sessions for on- <br> the-job training or training by supervisors or co-workers, or other courses or private |
| lessons over the past two years. |  |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), CO_Q07, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| During working hours | 1 |
| Outside working hours | 2 |
| During and outside working hours | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | LMTRQ45A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q45 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase income $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1004 |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Increase your income |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference <br> period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available <br> by an employer. |

## Note:

| Source: | LISA (2014), LMTR_Q45, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | LMTRQ45B |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q45 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing job 1005 |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Avoid losing your job |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference <br> period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available <br> by an employer. |

## Note:

Source:
LISA (2014), LMTR_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$



## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTRQ45G Length: 1.0 Position: 1010 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q45 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Change careers o |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Change careers or get a promotion |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available by an employer. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Change careers or get a promotion |
| Source: | LISA (2014), LMTR_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTRQ45H Length: 1.0 Position: 1011 |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q45 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Other |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Other - Specify |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available by an employer. |

## Note:

## Source:

LISA (2014), LMTR_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | $\underline{\text { Code }}$ |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:

LMTR_Q50
LMTR_Q50
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Length of training
How long was the training? (Include only the time actually spent in training sessions.)
Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available by an employer.

## Note:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Days | 1 |
| Hours | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Length: 1.0
Position: 1012

Answer Categories
Days

Don't know
Not stated
Source: Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Code

1
2

7
8
9
Variable Name:

Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

LMTR_N51
LMTR_N51
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of days
How long was the training? (Include only the time actually spent in training sessions.)
Enter the total number of days.
Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available by an employer.

## Note:

Source: Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Days | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |

Page 132-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

| Answer Categories | $\frac{\text { Code }}{999.8}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Refusal | 999 |

Not stated 999.9

| Variable Name: | LMTR_N52 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTR_N52 |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of hours |
| Question Text: | How long was the training? (Include only the time actually spent in training sessions.) <br> Enter the total number of hours. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference <br> period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available <br> by an employer. |

## Note:

Source: Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999.6 |
| Don't know | 9999.7 |
| Refusal | 9999.8 |
| Not stated | 9999.9 |

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Yes
1
No 2

## Valid skip <br> 6

Don't know
Refusal9

| Variable Name: | LMTR_Q60 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1025 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LMTR_Q60 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Usefulness for another emplo |  |  |
| Question Text: | How useful do you think this training would be if you were to work for another employer in the same industry? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was made available by an employer. |  |  |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer-sponsored training: Usefulness for another employer |  |  |
| Source: | Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3d - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Very useful | 1 |  |  |
| Fairly useful | 2 |  |  |
| Of little use | 3 |  |  |
| No use | 4 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTR_THR Length: 7.1 |  | Position: 1026 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Total hours of training i |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older. |  |  |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, employer-sponsored training: DV Total hours of training in reference period |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Hours | 0 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 99999.6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 99999.7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 99999.8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 99999.9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ10A | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1033 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses conducted throug |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Over the past two years, have you taken any...? - Courses conducted through open or distance education |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: Courses conducted through open or distance education - Taken |
| Source: | New content |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ10B Length: 1.0 Position: 1034 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q10 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Seminars or workshops - |
| Question Text: | Over the past two years, have you taken any...? - Seminars or workshops |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: Seminars or workshops - Taken |
| Source: | New content |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ10C Length: 1.0 Position: 1035 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q10 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses or private lesso |
| Question Text: | Over the past two years, have you taken any...? - Courses or private lessons, not already reported |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period. |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Job- <br> related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses or private lessons - Taken |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | New content |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Yes |  |
| No |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |


| Variable Name: | LMTN_Q40 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q40 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: During or outside work h 1037 |
| Question Text: | Did you take this training during or outside work hours or both? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or refer- <br> ence period and who took training related to a current or future job that was not made <br> available by an employer. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Job- <br> related, non-employer sponsored training: During or outside work hours |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), CO_Q07, LISA (2014, <br> 2016), LMTR_Q40 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| During working hours | 1 |
| Outside working hours | 2 |
| During and outside working hours | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |




## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Answer Categories
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

8
9



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Change caree |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Change careers or get a promotion |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was not made available by an employer. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Change careers or get a promotion |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), LMTR_Q45 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ45H Length: 1.0 Position: 1045 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q45 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Other |
| Question Text: | What were your objectives in taking this training? Was it to...? - Other - Specify |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was not made available by an employer. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), LMTR_Q45 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTN_Q50 Length: 1.0 Position: 1046 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q50 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Length of training |
| Question Text: | How long was the training? (Include only the time actually spent in training sessions.) |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took training related to a current or future job that was not made |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

available by an employer.

## Note:

| Source: | Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b-modified, LISA (2014, 2016), <br> LMTR_Q50 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Days |  |
| Hours |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |

## Note:

Source: Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b, LISA (2014, 2016), LMTR_N51

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Days | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |


| Variable Name: | LMTN_N52 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTN_N52 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of hours 1052 |
| Question Text: | How long was the training? (Include only the time actually spent in training sessions.) <br>  <br> Enter the total number of hours. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or refer- <br> ence period and who took training related to a current or future job that was not made <br> available by an employer. |

## Note:

Source: Workplace and Employee Survey (redesign), 8_3b-modified, LISA (2014, 2016), LMTR_N52


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Of little use | 3 |
| No use | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name: LMTN_THR Length: $7.1 \quad$ Position: 1060

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: DV Total hours of traini

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Respondents aged 18 years and older.
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: DV Total hours of training in reference period

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 99999.6 |
| Don't know | 99999.7 |
| Refusal | 99999.8 |
| Not stated | 99999.9 |


| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My employer 1067 |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - My em- <br> ployer |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference <br> period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |
|  |  |

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80B | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1068 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My own busine |  |  |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - My own business |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |  |  |
| Note: | The concep related, non | e to space rest training: Who p | Job- |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03 |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80C Length: 1.0 |  | Position: 1069 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself or my |  |  |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - Myself or my family |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |  |  |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself or my family |  |  |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03 |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80D | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1070 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself but re |  |  |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - Myself but reimbursed by employer |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Jobrelated, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself but reimbursed by employer |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80E Length: 1.0 Position: 1071 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Government |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - Government |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80F Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1072 |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A professiona |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - A professional association |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Job- <br> related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid -A professional association |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03 |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Yes | Code |
| No | 1 |
| Valid skip | 2 |
| Don't know | 6 |
| Refusal | 7 |
| Not stated | 8 |



| Variable Name: | LMTNQ80H |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMTN_Q80 |
| Concept: | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Other 1074 |
| Question Text: | Who paid for your tuition or registration, exam fees, books or other supplies? - Other |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week or reference <br> period and who took job-related training that was not made available by an employer. |

## Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SE_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


Variable Name: LMT_FJN Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1076

## Question Name:

Concept: Training: DV Formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older.

Note:
Source: LMTN_Q35, EDD1_Q75, EDD1_Q80, EDD2_Q75, EDD2_Q80, EDCE_Q75, EDCE_Q80

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LMT_FNE
Length: 1.0
Position: 1077

## Question Name:

Concept: Training: DV Formal non-job-related employer-sponsored training

Question Text:
Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older.

Note:
Source: EDD1_Q75, EDD1_Q80, EDD2_Q75, EDD2_Q80, EDCE_Q75, EDCE_Q80

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


Variable Name: LMT_NJE Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1079

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

Respondents aged 18 years and older.
Note:

[^0]| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name: LMT_NJN Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1080

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Training: DV Non-formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training
Question Text:
Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older.

Note:
Source: LMTN_Q35

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name: LMT_TRN Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1081

## Question Name:

## Concept: Training: DV Formal and/or non-formal training

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older.
Note:
Source:

## Answer Categories

Non-formal training only
Formal training only
Both
No training 4
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

| Variable Name: | LM_DATE | Length: 8.0 | Position: 1082 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Employment: DV Date on which the labour market questions were asked |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |
| Note: | Variable format: DDMMYYYY |  |  |
| Source: | LISA Processing |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LSUS_Q01 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 1090 |
| Question Name: | LSUS_Q01 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job search (U): Number of months |  |  |
| Question Text: | How many months in total have you been looking for paid work? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not work during the reference week and did look for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |
| Source: | PIAAC Current status and work history, C_S03, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Months | 0 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 996 |  |  |
| Don't know | 997 |  |  |
| Refusal | 998 |  |  |
| Not stated | 999 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LSUS_Q05 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 1093 |
| Question Name: | LSUS_Q05 |  |  |
| Concept: | Job search (U): Number of hours |  |  |
| Question Text: | During the last 4 weeks, about how many hours did you spend on activities related to looking for work? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not work during the reference week and did look for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |  |  |
| Note: | Reference tions on the day, questi and not on | dar week (from rexample, if the e calendar week | ques- <br> nes- <br> view |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q03 - modified, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | LSUS_Q10 Length: 1.0 Position: 1096 |
| Question Name: | LSUS_Q10 |
| Concept: | Job search (U): Outside community |
| Question Text: | Did you look for work outside your community (city, town or village)? (More than 60 km ) |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not work during the reference week and did look for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q05A, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LSUS_Q15
Length: 1.0
Position: 1097

Question Name:
LSUS_Q15
Concept: Job search (U): Outside province
Question Text: Did you look for work outside the province?
Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not work during the reference week, looked for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview, and who looked for work outside their community.

Note: Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

Source: Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q05B, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Yes |  |
| No |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |
|  |  |

## Variable Name:

LSUP_Q05
Length: 3.0
Position: 1100

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

LSUP_Q05
Unemployed: Chance to find an acceptable job, Scale
On a scale from 0 to 100 , where " 0 " means that you think there is absolutely no chance and "100" means that you think it is absolutely certain it will happen, what do you think is the percent chance that you will: Find an acceptable job in the next three months?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q9 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Percentage | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | LSUP_Q10 Length: 2.0 Position: 1103 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency |
| Question Text: | Imagine that you found a job like the one you're looking for at this time. What is the lowest amount of pay, before taxes, that you would be prepared to accept? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Per hour | 01 |
| Per day | 02 |
| Per week | 03 |
| Per two weeks | 04 |
| Per month | 05 |
| Per year | 06 |
| Minimum wage | 07 |
| Other | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | (Imagine that you found a job like the one you're looking for at this time. What is the lowest amount of pay, before taxes, that you would be prepared to accept?) Enter amount. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999996 |
| Don't know | 9999997 |
| Refusal | 9999998 |
| Not stated | 9999999 |
| Variable Name: | LSUP_Q15 Length: 1.0 Position: 1112 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Would accept a job in another location in the province |
| Question Text: | Would you move to another location in the province if a suitable job were offered? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Job Opportunities (1994), \#20-modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSUP_Q20 Length: 1.0 Position: 1113 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q20 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Would accept a job in another province |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Would you move to another province if a suitable job were offered? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers and who would be willing to move to another location in the province to find work. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Job Opportunities (1994), \#21, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSUP_Q25 Length: 1.0 Position: 1114 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Would accept a different type of work |
| Question Text: | Would you accept a job if it involved a different type of work than what you are currently looking for? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## Concept:

LSUP_Q30
Unemployed: Would accept a job for which overqualified

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Would you accept a job that you felt you were overqualified for? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSUP_Q35 Length: 1.0 Position: 1116 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q35 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Would be willing to retrain |
| Question Text: | Would you be willing to retrain to learn new skills or update old ones? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q09, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSUPQ40A Length: 1.0 Position: 1117 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q40 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Cost |
| Question Text: | Why are you unable to retrain? - Cost |

Page 156-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week <br> and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are dis- <br> couraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview <br> and not on the last seven days. |
|  | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |


| Variable Name: | LSUPQ40B | Length: 1.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q40 |  |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Age |  |
| Question Text: | Why are you unable to retrain? - Too old to learn new skills |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |

Variable Name:
LSUPQ40C
Length: 1.0
Position: 1119

| Question Name: | LSUP_Q40 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Not interested |
| Question Text: | Why are you unable to retrain? - Not interested |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSUPQ40D Length: 1.0 Position: 1120 |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q40 |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Unable to retrain - No work nearby |
| Question Text: | Why are you unable to retrain? - No work nearby |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

LSUP_Q40
Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Travel, commute
Why are you unable to retrain? - Travel, commute

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week <br> and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are dis- <br> couraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview <br> and not on the last seven days. |
|  | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |


| Variable Name: | LSUPQ40F | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1122 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LSUP_Q40 |  |  |
| Concept: | Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Other |  |  |
| Question Text: | Why are you unable to retrain? - Other |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are discouraged, marginal workers and who are unable to retrain or update their skills. |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), DW_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |

Variable Name:
LSUP_Q45
Length: 2.0
Position: 1123

Question Name:
LSUP_Q45

Concept:
Unemployed: Would be the most helpful to find job
Question Text:

At this time, what would help you most to find a job?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were unemployed in the reference week <br> and searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or who are dis- <br> couraged, marginal workers. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview <br> and not on the last seven days. Some of the original response categories were abbrevi- <br> ated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 01. Skills training (i.e. Computer, <br> language, writing, skilled trades etc.) |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q10 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |  |

Variable Name:
LSUP_Q50

LSUP_Q50
Question Name:
Unemployed: Number of job offers

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Job offers 0
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99
Page 160-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name: LMLFST5 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1133

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Current situation: Labour force status, 5 categories

## Question Text:

## Universe: All respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Employed, at work | 1 |
| Employed, absent from work | 2 |
| Unemployed | 3 |
| Not in the labour force | 4 |
| Unknown | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LMLFST7
Length: 2.0
Position: 1134

## Question Name:

Concept: Current situation: Labour force status, 7 categories

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Code
Employed, at work 01
Employed, absent from work 02
Unemployed, temporary layoff 03
Unemployed, job searcher 04
Unemployed, future start 05
Not in the labour force, able to work 06
Unknown 07
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99


Variable Name:
LMCW_IND
Length: 4.0
Position: 1137

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NAICS 2012, 4-digit code

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWIG16
Length: 2.0
Position: 1141

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 16 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 08. Finance and insurance, real estate and rental leasing (521-533) 10. Management of companies and enterprises, administrative and support, waste management and remediation services (551-562) 13. Information and cultural industries, arts, entertainment and recreation (511-519, 711-713)

## Source:

Answer Categories
Code
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting ..... 01
(110-115)
Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas ..... 02
extraction (211-213)
Utilities (221) ..... 03
Construction (236-238) ..... 04
Manufacturing (311-339) ..... 05
Wholesale trade, retail trade (411-454) ..... 06
Transportation and warehousing (481-493) ..... 07
Finance and insurance, real estate and ..... 08
rental leasing (521-5
Professional, scientific and technical ..... 09
services (541)
Management of companies and ..... 10
enterprises, administrative and Educational services (611) ..... 11
Health care and social assistance ..... 12
(621-624)
Information and cultural industries, arts, ..... 13
entertainment and
Accommodation and food services ..... 14
(721-722)
Other services (811-814) ..... 15
Public administration (911-919) ..... 16
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 26 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm. Industry codes

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## can be provided upon request.

## Source:

| Variable Name: | LMCWIG44 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | Length: 2.0 |
| Concept: | Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 44 groups |
| Question Text: | Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. |
| Universe: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by <br> questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on <br> a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the <br> interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, <br> please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, <br> please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Industry <br> codes can be provided upon request. |

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LMCWIG97

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 97 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Industry codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWIND7

## Length: 4.0

Position: 1150

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NAICS 2017, 4-digit code

## Question Text:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Universe

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LMCWGI16
Length: 2.0
Position: 1154

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 16 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows:
08. Finance and insurance, real estate and rental leasing (521-533)
10. Management of companies and enterprises, administrative and support, waste management and remediation services (551-562)
13. Information and cultural industries, arts, entertainment and recreation (511-519, 711-713)

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting

## Code

01
(110-115)
Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas 02
extraction (211-213)
Utilities (221)
03
Construction (236-238) 04
Manufacturing (311-339) 05
Wholesale trade, retail trade (411-454) 06
Transportation and warehousing (481-493) 07
Finance and insurance, real estate and 08
rental leasing (521-5
Professional, scientific and technical 09
services (541)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Management of companies and <br> enterprises, administrative and <br> Educational services (611) | 10 |
| Health care and social assistance <br> (621-624) | 11 |
| Information and cultural industries, arts, | 12 |
| entertainment and | 13 |
| Accommodation and food services |  |
| (721-722) | 14 |
| Other services (811-814) | 15 |
| Public administration (911-919) | 16 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

LMCWGI26

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 26 groups

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm.

Industry codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWGI44
Length: 2.0
Position: 1158

Question Name:
Concept:
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 44 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

Industry codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWGI97
Length: 3.0
Position: 1160

## Question Name:

Concept: Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 97 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

Industry codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LMCW_OCC
Length: 4.0
Position: 1163

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NOC 2011, 4-digit code

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

## Source:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 10 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 04. Occupations in education, law and social, community and government services (04) 07. Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (07) 08. Natural resources, agriculture and related production occupations (08)

## Source:

Answer Categories
Management occupations (00) ..... 00
Code
Business, finance and administration
occupations (01)
Natural and applied sciences and related ..... 02
occupations (02)
Health occupations (03) ..... 03
Occupations in education, law and social, ..... 04
community and gove
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and ..... 05
sport (05)
Sales and service occupations (06) ..... 06
Trades, transport and equipment operators ..... 07
and related occupa
Natural resources, agriculture and related ..... 08
production occupa
Occupations in manufacturing and utilities ..... 09
(09)
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 21 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes,

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWOG47
Length: 2.0
Position: 1171

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 47 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LMCWOG77
Length: 2.0
Position: 1173

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 77 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWOCC6
Length: 4.0
Position: 1175

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

## Source:



## Source:

Answer Categories
Code
Management occupations (00) ..... 00
Business, finance and administration ..... 01
occupations (01)
Natural and applied sciences and related ..... 02
occupations (02)
Health occupations (03) ..... 03
Occupations in education, law and social, ..... 04
community and gove
Occupations in art, culture, recreation and ..... 05
sport (05)
Sales and service occupations (06) ..... 06
Trades, transport and equipment operators ..... 07
and related occupa

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Natural resources, agriculture and related | 08 |
| production occupa | 09 |
| Occupations in manufacturing and utilities |  |
| (09) | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

## Variable Name:

LMCWGO21
Length: 2.0
Position: 1181

## Question Name:

Concept: Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 21 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

## Note:

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult:
http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm
Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LMCWGO47
Length: 2.0
Position: 1183

## Question Name:

Concept: Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 47 groups

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult:
http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm
Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Source:

Variable Name:
LMCWGO77
Length: 2.0
Position: 1185

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 77 groups

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm

Occupation codes can be provided upon request.

## Source:

Variable Name: LMCLASS5 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1187

## Question Name:

## Concept: Employment: Class of worker, 5 categories

## Question Text:

## Universe: Respondents who were employed in a job or a business during the reference week or

 period.
## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Paid worker

## Self employed, with employees

Self employed, without employees3Unpaid family worker ..... 4
Unknown ..... 5
Valid skip ..... 6
Don't know ..... 7
Refusal ..... 8
Not stated ..... 9

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Employment: DV Had work during the reference week |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Worked in reference week | 1 |  |  |  |
| Did not work in reference week | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LM_EMP24 | Length | 1.0 | Posi |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Employment: DV Had work in the reference period |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Worked in reference period |  | 1 |  |  |
| Did not work in reference period |  | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal |  | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated |  | 9 |  |  |

Variable Name:
LM_TYPE
Length: 1.0
Position: 1190

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: DV Worked in reference week or in the reference period

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- |
| :--- |
| tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- |
| day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview |
| and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult |
| the LISA questionnaire. |

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Worked in the reference week | 1 |
| Worked in the reference period but not in | 2 |
| the reference week | 3 |
| Did not work in the reference week or <br> reference period | 6 |
| Valid skip | 7 |
| Don't know | 8 |
| Refusal | 9 |

## Variable Name:

LMEVERPW
Length: 1.0
Position: 1191

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: DV Has ever had paid work

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
This variable pertains to the respondent's lifetime, not solely the reference week or period. This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:

| Question Name: | LMAM_Q01 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Concept: | Current situation: Work at job / business |
| Question Text: | Many of the following questions concern your activities last week. By last week, I mean <br> the week beginning on [last Sunday], and ending [last Saturday]. Last week, did you <br> work at a job or business? (regardless of the number of hours) |
| Universe: | All respondents. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Labour Market Activity Minimal (LMAM), LMAM_Q01, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMAM_Q02 Length: 1.0 Position: 1193 |
| Question Name: | LMAM_Q02 |
| Concept: | Current situation: Absent from job |
| Question Text: | Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent? |
| Universe: | Respondents who did not work at a job or business in the reference week. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Labour Market Activity Minimal (LMAM), LMAM_Q02, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMAM_Q03 Length: 2.0 Position: 1194 |
| Question Name: | LMAM_Q03 |
| Concept: | Current situation: Main reason of the absence |
| Question Text: | What was the main reason you were absent from work last week? |
| Universe: | Respondents who did not work at a job or business in the reference week, but had a job or business from which they were absent. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview |

Page 176-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.
and not on the last seven days.
Source:
Harmonized content, Labour Market Activity Minimal (LMAM), LMAM_Q03, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for own children | 02 |
| Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or <br> older) | 03 |
| Maternity or parental leave | 04 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities | 05 |
| Vacation | 06 |
| Labour dispute (strike or lockout) | 07 |
| (Employees only) | 08 |
| Temporary layoff due to business |  |
| conditions (Employees only) | 09 |
| Seasonal layoff (Employees only) | 10 |
| Casual job, no work available (Employees | 11 |
| only) |  |
| Work schedule (e.g., shift work) | 12 |
| (Employees only) |  |
| Self-employed, no work available | 13 |
| (Self-employed only) | 14 |
| Seasonal business (Excluding employees) | 15 |
| Other - Specify | 96 |
| Other - Education and related activites | 97 |
| Valid skip | 98 |
| Don't know | 99 |
| Refusal |  |

Variable Name:
Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

Source:

LMA2_Q04

LMA2_Q04
Current situation: Looked for work, last 4 weeks
In the 4 weeks ending [last Saturday], did you do anything to find work?
Respondents who did not have a job in the reference week or were absent from a job due to seasonal layoff or casual job.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

Harmonized content, Labour Force Status (LMA2), LMA2_Q04, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: | LMA2_Q07 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Current situation: Want full-time hours |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | Did you want a job with more or less than 30 hours per week? |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents aged 15 to 64 who did not have a job in the reference week or were absent from a job due to seasonal layoff or casual job, and looked for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |  |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |  |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Labour Force Status (LMA2), LMA2_Q07, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| 30 or more hours per week | 1 |  |  |  |
| Less than 30 hours per week | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMA2_Q08 Length |  | 1.0 | Pos |
| Question Name: | LMA2_Q08 |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Current situation: Could have worked |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | Could you have worked last week [if you had been recalled/if a suitable job had been offered]? |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents aged 15 to 64 who did not have a job in the reference week or were absent from a job due to temporary layoff, seasonal layoff or casual job, and looked for work in the 4 weeks preceding the interview. Includes also respondents who indicated having a job to start in the 4 weeks following the end of the reference week. |  |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |  |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Labour Force Status (LMA2), LMA2_Q08, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |

Variable Name:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who were employed in the previous interview, and are not working for the previous employer/business or are currently unemployed. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | LMLU_N21 Length: 2.0 Position: 1210 |
| Question Name: | LMLU_N21 |
| Concept: | Last interview's job: Stop date - Month |
| Question Text: | (When did you stop working for this [business/employer]?) Select month. If necessary, ask: (In what month?) |
| Universe: | Respondents who were employed in the previous interview, and are not working for the previous employer/business or are currently unemployed. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMLU_Q25 Length: 2.0 Position: 1212 |
| Question Name: | LMLU_Q25 |
| Concept: | Last interview's job: Main reason stopped working at job |
| Question Text: | Could you tell me the main reason you stopped working at this job? |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who were employed in the previous interview and no longer work at that job/business. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 08. I gave up work because of family responsibilities or child care |
| Source: | PIAAC Last job, E_Q10, LISA (2012), LJR_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| I was dismissed | 01 |
| I was laid-off | 02 |
| It was a temporary job that came to | 0 an end 03 |
| 1 resigned | 04 |
| I gave up work for health reasons | 05 |
| I took early retirement | 06 |
| I retired (at, or after, age 60) | 07 |
| I gave up work because of family responsibilities or child c | 08 |
| I gave up work in order to study | 09 |
| I left for some other reason | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMLU_Q30 Length: 1.0 Position: 1214 |
| Question Name: | LMLU_Q30 |
| Concept: | Last interview's job: Has worked since stop date |
| Question Text: | Did you work at a job or business since [month/year job ceased]? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were employed in the previous interview, and who no longer work for that job/business and are currently unemployed. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2012), LV2_Q05, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMMI_Q01 Length: 1.0 Position: 1215 |
| Question Name: | LMMI_Q01 |
| Concept: | Employment: One or more jobs held |
| Question Text: | In the last week, did you have one job or one business or was there more than one? |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who were employed in the reference week. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |  |  |  |
| Source: | PIAAC Current status and work history, C_Q06, LISA (2012), CUR_Q01, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| One job or business | 1 |  |  |  |
| More than one job or business | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | LMCW_Q10 Length: 1.0 |  |  | Pos |
| Question Name: | LMCW_Q10 |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Employment: Employee or self-employed |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | Were you an employee or self-employed? |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. |  |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |  |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Class of Worker (LMA3), LMA3_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Employee | 1 |  |  |  |
| Self-employed | 2 |  |  |  |
| Working in a family business with | ut pay 3 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |

Variable Name:
LMCW_Q11
Length: 1.0
Position: 1217

## Question Name:

LMCW_Q11

Concept:
Employment: Incorporated business
Question Text:
Did you have an incorporated business?
Universe:

Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period, and who are/were self-employed in their job.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (2010), CH_Q020, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMCW_Q40 Length: 5.1 Position: 1218 |
| Question Name: | LMCW_Q40 |
| Concept: | Employment: Average paid hours worked per week |
| Question Text: | [Excluding overtime, on average, how many paid hours do you usually work per week?/On average, how many hours do you usually work per week?/Excluding overtime, on average, how many paid hours did you usually work per week?/On average, how many hours did you usually work per week?] |
| Universe: | Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Harmonized content, Usual Hours of Work (LMA6), LMA6_Q16 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

Variable Name:
LMCWTHRS
Length: 5.1
Position: 1223

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employment: DV Hours worked per week

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Note:
This variable includes paid and unpaid overtime. Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

## Variable Name:

LMCWTHRF
Length: 1.0
Position: 1228

## Question Name:

Concept: Employment: LMCWTHRS imputation flag

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.
Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Not imputed 0
Imputed 1
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

| Variable Name: | LMOT_Q05 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMOT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Overtime: Number of hours with pay |
| Question Text: | How many hours of paid overtime [do/did] you usually work at this job per week? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week or during <br> the reference period. Employees only. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview <br> and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult <br> the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CEM3_Q22 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |




Variable Name:
LMEC_Q15

LMEC_Q15

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe: be...?

Employee: Number of people working at place of work
How many people [work/worked] for your employer at your place of work? Would that

Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. Excludes those who started working in their current job 2 or more

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

|  | years ago. Excludes the self employed |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q06A, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| 1 to 10 people | 1 |
| 11 to 50 people | 2 |
| 51 to 250 people | 3 |
| 251 to 1,000 people | 4 |
| More than 1,000 people | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMEC_Q20 Length: 1.0 Position: 1246 |
| Question Name: | LMEC_Q20 |
| Concept: | Employee: Change in the number of people working at place of work |
| Question Text: | Over the last 12 months, has the number of people working at the place where you work...? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Excludes the self-employed. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q06B, LISA (2012), EMP_Q06, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Increased | 1 |
| Decreased | 2 |
| Stayed more or less the same | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LMEC_Q25
Length: 1.0
Position: 1247

Question Name:
LMEC_Q25
Concept:
Employee: Place of work is part of larger firm
Question Text:
Is the place where you work part of a larger firm or organisation?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Excludes the self-employed. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q06C, LISA (2012), EMP_Q07, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMEC_Q30 Length: 1.0 Position: 1248 |
| Question Name: | LMEC_Q30 |
| Concept: | Employee: Manage or supervise other employees |
| Question Text: | Do you manage or supervise other employees? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Excludes the self-employed. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q08A, LISA (2012), EMP_Q08, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LMEC_Q35
Length: 1.0
Position: 1249

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

LMEC_Q35
Employee: Manage or supervise other employees, Number
How many employees do you supervise or manage directly or indirectly? Would that be...?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and supervised other employees. Excludes the self-employed.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q08B, LISA (2012), EMP_Q09, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| 1 to 5 people | 1 |
| 6 to 10 people | 2 |
| 11 to 24 people | 3 |
| 25 to 99 people | 4 |
| 100 or more people | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMEC_Q40 Length: 2.0 Position: 1250 |
| Question Name: | LMEC_Q40 |
| Concept: | Employee: Type of contract |
| Question Text: | What kind of employment contract [do/did] you have? [ls/Was] that...? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. Excludes the self-employed. Excludes unpaid family workers. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q09CA1, LISA (2012), EMP_Q10, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| A permanent contract | 01 |
| A seasonal job | 02 |
| A term or contract job | 03 |
| A casual job | 04 |
| Other temporary jobs | 05 |
| An apprenticeship or other training | scheme 06 |
| No contract | 07 |
| Other | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMEC_Q45 Length: 1.0 Position: 1252 |
| Question Name: | LMEC_Q45 |
| Concept: | Employee: Union contract or collective agreement |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File Without frequency counts



Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:
Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

LMECQ55B
Length: 1.0
Position: 1256
LMEC_Q55
Employee: Increase in responsibilities at work
[Compared to two years ago/Since you started working for this employer],... - have your responsibilities at work increased?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week. Excludes the self-employed.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

Workplace and Employee Survey (2005), Q20 - modified, LISA (2014), LMEC_Q55 (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: | LMSC_Q05 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Year started |
| Question Text: | In which year did you start working in your [current/last] business? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period and the business is different from the last interview. Self-employed only. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q05B2, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | LMSC_Q10 Length: 2.0 Position: 1263 |
| Question Name: | LMSC_Q10 |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Month started |
| Question Text: | And in which month was that? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were self-employed during the reference week or during the reference period and the business is different from the last interview, and who started working at their business within the reference period. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q05B3, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |



| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| More than 1,000 people | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LMTENURE
Length: 2.0
Position: 1267

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employment: DV Job tenure at last or current job

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Respondents aged 18 years and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

Answer Categories
Number of years

## Code

Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99


Answer Categories
It was a temporary job that came to an end
I resigned Code

I gave up work for health reasons 05
I took early retirement 06
I retired (at, or after, age 60) 07
I gave up work because of family 08
responsibilities or child c
I gave up work in order to study 09
I left for some other reason 10
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

No formal education or below grade 6 Code

Grade 601Less than high school diploma02
High school diploma or equivalent ..... 04
Trade/vocational certificate ..... 05
Apprenticeship certificate ..... 06
Non-university certificate or diploma from a ..... 07
college, school
University certificate or diploma below ..... 08
bachelor's degree
Bachelor's degree ..... 09
University certificate above the bachelor's ..... 10
First professional degree (degree in law ..... 11
(LL.B.), medicine (
Master's ..... 12
Ph.D ..... 13
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99


## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Not imputed | 0 |
| Imputed | 1 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q10 Length: 8.2 Position: 1279 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Employee: Average number of hours to produce one piece |
| Question Text: | Could you please specify how many hours on average it takes to produce one piece? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported their wage or salary as piece rate. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_S16A, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 99999.96 |
| Don't know | 99999.97 |
| Refusal | 99999.98 |
| Not stated | 99999.99 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q15 Length: 10.2 Position: 1287 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, per pay period |
| Question Text: | What is your usual gross pay [per hour/per day/per week/per two weeks/per month/per year/per piece]? Please give as good an approximation as you can. By gross, we mean before deductions for tax, social assistance contributions, and the like. Please include any regular overtime pay, regular bonuses, tips and commissions. Don't include annual bonuses such as a 13th month or holiday pay. |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported wages or salary. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

Source: PIAAC Current work, D_Q16B, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999999.96 |
| Don't know | 9999999.97 |
| Refusal | 9999999.98 |
| Not stated | 9999999.99 |

Variable Name:
LMEPQ15F
Length: 1.0
Position: 1297

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employee: LMEP_Q15 imputation flag

## Question Text:

Universe

Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Not imputed
Imputed
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

0
1
6
7
8
9

| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q25 Position: 1298 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, willing to answer in categories |
| Question Text: | Would you be prepared to answer this question if we ask it in broad categories? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and refused to report wages or salary. <br> Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview <br> and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16C, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories Code <br> Yes  |  |
| No |  |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q30 Length: 2.0 Position: 1299 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q30 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, per hour, categories |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per hour is? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported receiving an hourly wage or salary, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their wages or salary. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16D1, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than \$9 | 01 |
| \$9 to less than \$14 | 02 |
| \$14 to less than \$17 | 03 |
| \$17 to less than \$25 | 04 |
| \$25 to less than \$35 | 05 |
| \$35 or more | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q31 Length: 2.0 Position: 1301 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q31 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, per day, categories |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per day is? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported receiving a daily wage or salary, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their wages or salary. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Less than \$70 01
$\$ 70$ to less than $\$ 11002$
$\$ 110$ to less than $\$ 13503$
$\$ 135$ to less than $\$ 200$
$\$ 200$ to less than $\$ 27505$
$\$ 275$ or more 06
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99


Variable Name:
LMEP_Q33

LMEP_Q33
Question Name:
Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:

Employee: Gross pay, per two weeks, categories
How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per two weeks is?
Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported receiving a biweekly wage or salary, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respondents who refused to

|  | report an approximation of their wages or salary. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16D4, LISA (2012, 2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than \$400 | 01 |
| \$400 to less than \$800 | 02 |
| \$800 to less than \$1,400 | 03 |
| \$1,400 to less than \$2,000 | 04 |
| \$2,000 to less than \$2,700 | 05 |
| \$2,700 or more | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q34 Length: 2.0 Position: 1307 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q34 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, per month, categories |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per month is? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported receiving a monthly wage or salary or piece rate, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their wages or salary. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16D5, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than \$900 | 01 |
| \$900 to less than \$1,700 | 02 |
| \$1,700 to less than \$2,900 | 03 |
| \$2,900 to less than \$4,300 | 04 |
| \$4,300 to less than \$5,800 | 05 |
| \$5,800 or more | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, per year, categories |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per year is? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported receiving a yearly wage or salary, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their wages or salary. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16D6, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than \$25,000 | 01 |
| \$25,000 to less than \$50,000 | 02 |
| \$50,000 to less than \$75,000 | 03 |
| \$75,000 to less than \$100,000 | 04 |
| \$100,000 to less than \$125,000 | 05 |
| \$125,000 or more | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMEP_Q40 Length: 1.0 Position: 1311 |
| Question Name: | LMEP_Q40 |
| Concept: | Employee: Gross pay, other payments |
| Question Text: | In addition to your usual pay, do you receive any other payments related to this job, such as annual bonuses, for example a 13th month or holiday pay? |
| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported wages or salary. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q17A, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

```
Concept: Employee: LMEP_Q40 imputation flag
```


## Question Text:

Universe

Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Not imputed | 0 |
| Imputed | 1 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Respondents who worked in the reference week and reported wages or salary and other payments related to their job. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Not imputed | 0 |
| Imputed | 1 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
LMEP_Q55

LMEP_Q55

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Employee: Gross pay, other payments, categories
How much would you estimate these additional payments were last year? Please think in terms of gross payments. Were they...?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who had a job in the reference week and reported wages or salary and <br> other payments related to their job but did not know or refused to give exact amounts. <br> Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business. Excludes respon- <br> dents who refused to report an approximation of their other payments related to their <br> job. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview |
| and not on the last seven days. |  |

## Variable Name:

LMEPHRWA
Length: 10.2
Position: 1323

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes imputed values

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Respondents who worked in the reference week. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

The hourly wage derived from the questions on employment earnings from the main job is the wage earned for each hour usually worked, whether it is a regular hour (LMCW_Q40), an hour of paid overtime (LMOT_Q05) or an hour of unpaid overtime (LMOT_Q10). Consequently, the LISA hourly wage is more akin to the concept of actual wage than to the concept of wage under the contractual agreement between the employee and the employer, as measured using Labour Force Survey (LFS) data. The questions on hours of paid and unpaid overtime were only asked of respondents aged 18 years and older. Consequently, only the information on regular hours usually worked could be used to derive the hourly wage of persons aged 15 to 17 years. Users wishing to create a variable more akin to the concept measured by the LFS may use the information in the variables LMEP_Q05 to LMEP_Q15, for earnings, and the information in the variable LMCW_Q40, for regular hours usually worked. However, note that the variable LMCW_Q40 includes regular bonuses and overtime pay in addition to tips and commissions. The earnings collected through the LFS include only tips and commissions.
In addition, the variables LMEP_Q15 and LMCW_Q40 were not imputed. They contain raw values only, that is, the values as entered by the interviewer during the interview. As a result, the variables include values (outliers and missing values) that were imputed during the creation of the hourly wage variables LMEPHRWA and LMEPHRWB.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hourly wage | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999999.96 |
| Don't know | 9999999.97 |
| Refusal | 9999999.98 |
| Not stated | 9999999.99 |

## Variable Name:

LMEPHRWB
Length: 10.2
Position: 1333

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes bonuses and imputed values

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Respondents who worked in the reference week. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

Note:
The hourly wage derived from the questions on employment earnings from the main job is the wage earned for each hour usually worked, whether it is a regular hour (LMCW_Q40), an hour of paid overtime (LMOT_Q05) or an hour of unpaid overtime (LMOT_Q10). Consequently, the LISA hourly wage is more akin to the concept of actual wage than to the concept of wage under the contractual agreement between the employee and the employer, as measured using Labour Force Survey (LFS) data. The questions on hours of paid and unpaid overtime were only asked of respondents aged 18 years and older. Consequently, only the information on regular hours usually worked could be used to derive the hourly wage of persons aged 15 to 17 years. Users wishing to create a variable more akin to the concept measured by the LFS may use the information in the variables LMEP_Q05 to LMEP_Q15, for earnings, and the information in the variable LMCW_Q40, for regular hours usually worked. However, note that the variable LMCW_Q40 includes regular bonuses and overtime pay in addition to tips and commissions. The earnings collected through the LFS include only tips and commissions.
In addition, the variables LMEP_Q15 and LMCW_Q40 were not imputed. They contain raw values only, that is, the values as entered by the interviewer during the interview. As a result, the variables include values (outliers and missing values) that were imputed during the creation of the hourly wage variables LMEPHRWA and LMEPHRWB.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Hourly wage
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

9999999.96
9999999.97
9999999.98
9999999.99

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Concept: Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes imputed values

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who worked in the reference week. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

Note:
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Weekly wage | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999999.96 |
| Don't know | 9999999.97 |
| Refusal | 9999999.98 |
| Not stated | 9999999.99 |

Variable Name:
LMEPWKWB
Length: 10.2
Position: 1353

## Question Name:

Concept:
Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes bonus and imputed values

## Question Text:

## Universe

Note:
Respondents who worked in the reference week. Includes employees only. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Weekly wage | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999999.96 |
| Don't know | 9999999.97 |
| Refusal | 9999999.98 |
| Not stated | 9999999.99 |

Variable Name:
LMSP_Q05

LMSP_Q05
Concept:
Question Text:

Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month
What were your total earnings last month from your current business after deducting all business expenses, but before deducting income taxes, social assistance contributions, and the like?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week. Excludes those who started working in their current business more than 12 months ago. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q18A, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 99999996 |
| Don't know | 99999997 |
| Refusal | 99999998 |
| Not stated | 99999999 |
| Variable Name: | LMSP_Q10 Length: 8.0 Position: 1371 |
| Question Name: | LMSP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year |
| Question Text: | What were your total earnings last year from your current business after deducting all business expenses, but before deducting income taxes, social assistance contributions, and the like? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week. Excludes those who started working in their current business in the last 12 months. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q18A, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 99999996 |
| Don't know | 99999997 |
| Refusal | 99999998 |
| Not stated | 99999999 |
| Variable Name: | LMSP_Q15 Length: 1.0 Position: 1379 |
| Question Name: | LMSP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Business earnings, Willing to answer in categories |
| Question Text: | Would you be prepared to answer this question if we ask it in broad categories? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week, but refused to give exact amounts of total earnings. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q16C, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMSP_Q20 Length: 2.0 Position: 1380 |
| Question Name: | LMSP_Q20 |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month, Categories |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your earnings last month were? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts of total earnings. Excludes those who started working in their current business more than 12 months ago. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their total earnings. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | PIAAC Current work, D_Q18C1, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than \$900 | 01 |
| \$900 to less than \$1,700 | 02 |
| \$1,700 to less than \$2,900 | 03 |
| \$2,900 to less than \$4,300 | 04 |
| \$4,300 to less than \$5,800 | 05 |
| \$5,800 or more | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMSP_Q25 Length: 2.0 Position: 1382 |
| Question Name: | LMSP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year, Categories |
| Question Text: | How much would you estimate your earnings last year were? |
| Universe: | Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week, but did not know or refused to give exact amounts of total earnings. Excludes those who started working in |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

their current business in the last 12 months. Excludes respondents who refused to report an approximation of their total earnings.

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Less than \$3,000
\$3,000 to less than \$10,000
$\$ 10,000$ to less than $\$ 25,000$
$\$ 25,000$ to less than $\$ 50,000$
$\$ 50,000$ to less than $\$ 75,000$
\$75,000 or more
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

PIAAC Current work, D_Q18C2, LISA $(2012,2014,2016)$

## Code

## 01

02
03
04
05
06
96
97
98
99

## Variable Name:

LMSPANBE
Length: 8.0
Position: 1384

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Self-employed: DV Self-employment annual earnings

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note

Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week.
Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Annual earnings
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

0
99999996
99999997
99999998
99999999

Variable Name:
LMSPABEF
Length: 1.0
Position: 1392

## Question Name:

Concept:
Self-employed: DV Earnings reported for last month, flag

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who were self-employed in the reference week.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calend <br> tions on the labour force status. For <br> day, questions will cover the entire <br> and not on the last seven days. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Source: |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Earnings not reported for last month | 0 |
| Earnings reported for last month | 1 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | LMPP_Q05 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | LMPP_Q05 |
| Concept: | Employer Pension Plan: Group R |
| Question Text: | In this job, do you participate in... |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and employees and self-employed (w work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calen tions on the labour force status. day, questions will cover the entir and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (201 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | LMPP_Q10 Length: 1.0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | LMPP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Employer Pension Plan: DPSP |
| Question Text: | (In this job, do you participate in...) a Deferred Profit Sharing Plan (DPSP)? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Includes <br> employees and self-employed (with an incorporated business) only. Excludes unpaid <br> work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by ques- <br> tions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednes- <br> day, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

and not on the last seven days.
Source: $\quad$ Survey of Financial Security (2012), EE_Q14B, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
LMPP_Q20
Length: 2.0
Position: 1396

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

LMPP Q20

Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Years
For how many years and months have you been a member of that employer or union sponsored pension plan? Include all time in this plan, even if with a previous employer, any time that was bought back. Exclude periods not covered by the plan (e.g. maternity leave not bought back, temporary layoff, etc.).

Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Includes employees and self-employed (with an incorporated business) only who participate in an employer-sponsored pension plan. Excludes unpaid work for family business.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), EE_Q15EY, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Years | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LMPP_N21 Length: 2.0 Position: 1398 |
| Question Name: | LMPP_N21 |
| Concept: | Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Months |
| Question Text: | (For how many years and months have you been a member of that employer or union sponsored pension plan? Include all time in this plan, even if with a previous employer, any time that was bought back. Exclude periods not covered by the plan (e.g. maternity leave not bought back, temporary layoff, etc.).) Enter number of months. If necessary, ask: (And how many months?) |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week. Includes employees and self-employed (with an incorporated business) only who participate in an employer-sponsored pension plan. Excludes unpaid work for family business. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), EE_Q15EM, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
LMNL_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 1400

## Question Name:

LMNL_Q05

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Not in labour force: Job want
Did you want to work at a job last week?
Respondents aged 18 to 64 years who did not work during the reference week, nor searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or had a job with a future start date.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Labour Force Survey (2012), B170_Q176, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMNL_Q10 Length: 1.0 Position: 1401 |
| Question Name: | LMNL_Q10 |
| Concept: | Not in labour force: Hours wanting to work per week |
| Question Text: | How many hours did you want to work per week? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 64 years who did not work during the reference week, nor searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or had a job with a future start date, and who wanted to work during the reference week. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Labour Force Survey (2012), B170_E177, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| 30 hours or more | 1 |
| Less than 30 hours | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LMNL_Q15 Length: 2.0 Position: 1402 |
| Question Name: | LMNL_Q15 |
| Concept: | Not in labour force: Main reason did not look for work |
| Question Text: | What was the main reason you did not look for work last week? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 64 years who did not work during the reference week, nor searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or had a job with a future start date, and who wanted to work during the reference week. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the |

Page 218-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

interview and not on the last seven days. One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 08. Believed no work was available (in area, or suited to skills)

Source:
Labour Force Survey (2012), B170_Q178, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for own children | 02 |
| Caring for an elder relative | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities | 04 |
| Going to school | 05 |
| Waiting for recall to former job | 06 |
| Waiting for replies from employers | 07 |
| Believed no work was available (in area, or | 08 |
| suited to skills |  |
| Other | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
LMNL Q20

LMNL_Q20

Not in labour force: Could have worked

Last week, could you have worked if [you had been recalled to work/a suitable job had been offered]?

Respondents aged 18 to 64 years who did not work during the reference week, nor searched for work in the last four weeks preceding the interview or had a job with a future start date, and who wanted to work during the reference week.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview

Labour Force Survey (2012), B190_Q190, LISA $(2014,2016)$

Length: 1.0
Position: 1404

## Source:

 and not on the last seven days.Answer Categories
Yes

## Code

1
2
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated
(

Variable Name:
LMNL_Q25

LMNL_Q25
Concept:

Not in labour force: Main reason not available to work

```
LISA 2018- Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



Variable Name:
LV_TYPV
Length: 36.0
Position: 1407

## Question Name:

Concept:
Labour: DV Labour force status - Monthly vector

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Respondents aged 18 years and older.

## Note:

36-character string identifying the respondent's labour force activity for each month dur-
ing the reference period.
F = Employed full-time
P = Employed part-time
$\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{Employed}$, status unknown
S = Searching for work
$\mathrm{N}=$ Not in the labour force
A = Absent from work
$\mathrm{U}=$ Not working - labour force status unknown
$6=$ Month when the vector ends
7 = Don't know
8 = Refusal
$9=$ Not stated
For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

Concept: Labour: DV Reason for absence - Monthly vector

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Respondents aged 18 years and older.
36-character string identifying absence from work and the reason for the absence from work for each month during the reference period. $\mathrm{B}=$ Absent type unknown $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{Own}$ illness or disability $\mathrm{D}=$ Caring for own children $\mathrm{G}=$ Caring for elder relative ( 60 years of age or older) H = Maternity or parental leave I = Other personal or family responsibilities $J=$ Vacation $K=$ Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only) L = Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only) $M=$ Seasonal layoff (Employees only) $\mathrm{N}=$ Casual job, no work available (Employees only) $\mathrm{O}=$ Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only) Q = Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only) R = Seasonal business (Excluding employees) $\mathrm{T}=$ Other - Specify $\mathrm{V}=$ Other - Education and related activities $6=$ Month where the vector ends $7=$ Don't know $8=$ Refusal $9=$ Not stated For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LV HRSV
Length: 180.0
Position: 1479

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Labour: DV Hours worked per week - Month vector

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents aged 18 years and older.

## Note:

180-character string identifying the average hours worked per week (per month), for each month during the reference period. Expressed in 5 characters per month (representing up to 168.00 hours per week without the decimal). $6=$ Month where the vector ends 7 = Don't know $8=$ Refusal $9=$ Not stated

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LV_HRSUA
Length: 6.1
Position: 1659

## Question Name:

Concept:
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Unadjusted

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note

Respondents aged 18 years and older
The reference year is the first year of the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Unadjusted
Question Text:
Universe:
Note:
Respondents aged 18 years and older.
The reference year +1 is the second year of the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

LV_HRSAA
Length: 6.1
Position: 1671
Question Name:
Concept:
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Adjusted
Question Text:
Universe:
Respondents aged 18 years and older.
Note:
The reference year is the first year of the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

Variable Name:
LV_HRSAB
Length: 6.1
Position: 1677
Question Name:
Concept: Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1-Adjusted
Question Text:

Universe:
Note:
Respondents aged 18 years and older.
The reference year +1 is the second year of the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: | SKSW_Q05 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Work skills: Importance of reading comprehension |
| Question Text: | How important [is/was] reading comprehension to the performance of your [current job/former job]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 or over who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), SWK_Q03-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Not important | 1 |
| Somewhat important | 2 |
| Important | 3 |
| Very important | 4 |
| Extremely important | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | SKSW_Q10 Length: 2.0 Position: 1684 |
| Question Name: | SKSW_Q10 |
| Concept: | Work skills: Level of reading comprehension |
| Question Text: | What level of reading comprehension [is/was] needed to perform your [current job/former job]? Please select a number from 1 to 7 . |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period and who indicated that reading comprehension is/was important at their job. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
|  | Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: <br> 04. Read a memo from management describing new personnel policies. <br> 06. Read a scientific journal article describing surgical procedures. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), SWK_Q04-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| 1 | 01 |
| 2 Read step-by-step instructions fo completing a form. | or 02 |
| 3 | 03 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| 4 Read a memo from management | 04 |
| describing... | 05 |
| 5 | 06 |
| 6 Read a scientific journal article |  |
| describing... | 07 |
| 7 | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |



## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe

SKSW_Q20
Work skills: Level of writing
What level of writing [is/was] needed to perform your [current job/former job]? Please select a number from 1 to 7 .

Respondents aged 18 and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period and who indicated that writing is/was important at their job.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts




## Variable Name:

SKSW_Q45
Length: 1.0
Position: 1695

## Question Name:

SKSW_Q45

Concept:
Work skills: Importance of manual dexterity
Question Text:
How important [is/was] manual dexterity to the performance of your [current job/former job]?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 or over who worked during the reference week or during the reference period. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), SWK_Q13-modified |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Not important | 1 |  |  |  |
| Somewhat important | 2 |  |  |  |
| Important | 3 |  |  |  |
| Very important | 4 |  |  |  |
| Extremely important | 5 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | SKSW_Q50 | Length: 2.0 |  | Position: 1696 |
| Question Name: | SKSW_Q50 |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Work skills: Level of manual dexterity |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | What level of manual dexterity [is/was] needed to perform your [current job/former job]? Please select a number from 1 to 7 . |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 and older who worked during the reference week or during the reference period and who indicated that manual dexterity is/was important at their job. |  |  |  |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), SWK_Q14-modified |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| 1 Screw a light bulb in | cket 01 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 02 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 03 |  |  |  |
| 4 Pack oranges in cra possible | $y$ as 04 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 05 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 06 |  |  |  |
| 7 Perform open heart instruments | surgical$07$ |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 96 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 97 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 98 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 99 |  |  |  |



Variable Name:
Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1 Push an empty shopping cart | 01 |
| 2 | 02 |
| 3 | 03 |
| 4 Pull a 40-pound $(18 \mathrm{~kg})$ bag of fertilizer | 04 |
| across the lawn | 05 |
| 5 | 06 |






## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - Want job in another region |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Want job in another region |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSESQ15H Length: 1.0 Position: 1710 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - Worried about losing current job |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Worried about losing current job |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## Concept:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Want benefits (health, dental, pension, etc.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSESQ15J Length: 1.0 Position: 1712 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - Want to work in language of choice |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Want to work in language of choice |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSESQ15K Length: 1.0 Position: 1713 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - Want more culturally diverse workplace |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Want a more culturally diverse workplace |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSESQ15L Length: 1.0 Position: 1714 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - End of job/contract |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - End of job/contract |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSESQ15M Length: 1.0 Position: 1715 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Reason - Dissatisfied with current job |
| Question Text: | Why have you been looking for a new job? - Dissatisfied with current job |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Source: $\quad$ National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
LSESQ15N
Length: 1.0
Position: 1716
Question Name:

## Concept:

Job search (E): Reason - Other

Question Text
Universe:

Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal
Not stated
Why have you been looking for a new job? - Other - Specify
Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

National Graduates Survey (2013), LF_Q60 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$
Code
1
2
6

8
9

## Variable Name:

LSES_Q20
Length: 3.0
Position: 1717

## Question Name:

Concept:
LSES_Q20
Job search (E): Number of hours
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

During the last 4 weeks, about how many hours did you spend on activities related to looking for a new job?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview.

Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days.

Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q03 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | LSES_Q25 Length: 1.0 Position: 1720 |
| Question Name: | LSES_Q25 |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Outside community |
| Question Text: | Did you look for a new job outside your community (city, town or village)? (More than 60 km) |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q05A - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | LSES_Q30 Length: 1.0 Position: 1721 |
| Question Name: | LSES_Q30 |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Outside province |
| Question Text: | Did you look for a new job outside your province? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week, who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview, and who looked for a new job outside their community. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Employment Insurance Coverage Survey (2010), JS_Q05B - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |


| Answer Categories |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Yes |  |
| No |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |
|  |  |

## Variable Name:

LSES_Q40
Length: 2.0
Position: 1724

## Question Name:

LSES_Q40
Concept: Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency
Question Text:
Imagine that you found a job like the one you're looking for at this time. What is the lowest amount of pay, before taxes, that you would be prepared to accept?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Per hour | 01 |
| Per day | 02 |
| Per week | 03 |
| Per two weeks | 04 |
| Per month | 05 |
| Per year | 06 |
| Minimum wage | 07 |
| Other - Specify | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | LSES_N41 Length: 9.2 Position: 1726 |
| Question Name: | LSES_N41 |
| Concept: | Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount |
| Question Text: | (Imagine that you found a job like the one you're looking for at this time. What is the lowest amount of pay, before taxes, that you would be prepared to accept?) Enter amount. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who had a job in the reference week and who looked for a new job in the last four weeks preceding the interview. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999.96 |
| Don't know | 999999.97 |
| Refusal | 999999.98 |
| Not stated | 999999.99 |
| Variable Name: | LSEP_Q05 Length: 3.0 Position: 1735 |
| Question Name: | LSEP_Q05 |
| Concept: | Job prospects: Chance of leaving job voluntarily, Scale |

Page 240-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | On a scale from 0 to 100 , where " 0 " means that you think there is absolutely no chance and "100" means that you think it is absolutely certain it will happen, what do you think is the percent chance that you will... leave your job voluntarily in the next year (that is, quit or retire)? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed in the reference week. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), EPR_Q01 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Percent | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | LSEP_Q10 Length: 3.0 Position: 1738 |
| Question Name: | LSEP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Job prospects: Chance of losing job, Scale |
| Question Text: | What do you think is the percent chance that you will... lose your job during the next year (that is, get laid off or fired or not have your contract renewed)? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed in the reference week. |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), EPR_Q02-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Percent | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | LSEP_Q15 Length: 3.0 Position: 1741 |
| Question Name: | LSEP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Job prospects: Chance of finding and accepting job, Scale |
| Question Text: | On the same 0 to 100 scale, what do you think is the percent chance that you will... find and accept a job comparable to your current job, in terms of wages and benefits, within the next three months? |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were employed in the reference week. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Reference week: The entire calendar week (from Sunday to Saturday) covered by questions on the labour force status. For example, if the interview is conducted on a Wednesday, questions will cover the entire calendar week preceding the date of the interview and not on the last seven days. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), EPR_Q03-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Percent | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | RECR_Q01 Length: 1.0 Position: 1744 |
| Question Name: | RECR_Q01 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Classification |
| Question Text: | At this time, do you consider yourself to be...? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Healthy Aging (2008), RET_Q01 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Completely retired | 1 |
| Partly retired | 2 |
| Not retired | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | RECR_Q05 Length: 1.0 Position: 1745 |
| Question Name: | RECR_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Ever retired |
| Question Text: | Have you ever retired from a job? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Healthy Aging (2008), RET_Q02, LISA (2014, 2016) |




| Variable Name: | RECR_Q25 | Length: 2.0 | Position: 1751 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | RECR_Q25 |  |  |
| Concept: | Retirement: |  |  |
| Question Text: | And in which |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents | Ider who retired |  |
| Note: | For the definit | period, please |  |
| Source: | PIAAC Curre | ISA (2014, 2016) |  |
| Answer Categories |  |  |  |
| January |  |  |  |
| February |  |  |  |
| March |  |  |  |
| April |  |  |  |
| May |  |  |  |
| June |  |  |  |
| July |  |  |  |
| August |  |  |  |
| September |  |  |  |
| October |  |  |  |
| November |  |  |  |
| December |  |  |  |
| Valid skip |  |  |  |
| Don't know |  |  |  |
| Refusal |  |  |  |
| Not stated |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | REPA_Q05 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 1753 |
| Question Name: | REPA_Q05 |  |  |
| Concept: | Planned retir |  |  |
| Question Text: | At what age | etely] retire? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents | Ider who are pa |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |
| Source: | Survey of Old | EE_Q04 - modif |  |
| Answer Categories |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |
| Valid skip |  |  |  |
| Don't know |  |  |  |
| Refusal |  |  |  |
| Not stated |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | REPA_Q10 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1756 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: | REPA_Q10 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Financial preparation |
| Question Text: | Are you financially preparing for your retirement either on your own or through an employer pension plan? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired and do intend to retire. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REPAQ15A Length: 1.0 Position: 1757 |
| Question Name: | REPA_Q15 |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Reason - Lack of employment |
| Question Text: | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Don't have a job, haven't worked long enough |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016), REPA_Q15 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REPAQ15B Length: 1.0 Position: 1758 |
| Question Name: | REPA_Q15 |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Reason - Income |
| Question Text: | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Can't afford to, don't earn enough, income too low |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Universe: <br> Note:

Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement.

| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016), REPA_Q15 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
|  | 1 |
| Yo | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
REPAQ15D
Length: 1.0
Position: 1760

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Source:

Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement.
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on government pension
Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Am relying on government pension (CPP/QPP/OAS/GIS)

Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA $(2014,2016)$, REPA_Q15

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | REPAQ15E |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on partner's pension |
|  |  |
| Question Text: |  |
|  |  |
|  | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Am |
| relying on partner's pension (including ex-partner) |  |

## Variable Name:

REPAQ15F
Length: 1.0
Position: 1762

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on a future inheritance

Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Valid skip
Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Am relying on a future inheritance

Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement.

## Source:

Don't know
Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA $(2014,2016)$, REPA_Q15

## Code

126

RefusalNot stated
Not stated 9

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



Variable Name:
REPAQ15H

Planned retirement: Reason - Not thinking about it
Question Text

Universe:

Note:
Source: Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016), REPA_Q15

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Yos | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
REPAQ15I
Length: 1.0
Position: 1765

## Question Name:

## Concept:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Don't think l'll live that long |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016), REPA_Q15 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REPAQ15J Length: 1.0 Position: 1766 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Reason - Waiting to get a job with a pension plan |
| Question Text: | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - Waiting to get a job with a pension plan |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016), REPA_Q15 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REPAQ15K Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1767 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Planned retirement: Reason-Age |
| Question Text: | Are there any particular reasons why you are not planning for your retirement? - I'm young, lots of time |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired, do intend to retire, and are not planning financially for their retirement. |
| Note: |  |



| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Occupational or workplace pension plan <br> benefits <br> Medical or disability pension | 04 |
| Personal retirement savings plan benefits | 05 |
| (RRSP, RSP) | 06 |
| Retirement Income Funds (including RRIF, | 07 |
| LRIF, and Life Inco | 08 |
| Use an inheritance | 09 |
| Rely on financial support from my family | 10 |
| Draw an income from your own (or your |  |
| partner's) business | 11 |
| Earnings from employment in retirement | 12 |
| Other source | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

Variable Name:

REPA_Q25

REPA_Q25
Planned retirement: Sufficient for maintaining the standard of living
Taking all of the various sources of retirement income into account for your household (including government sources as well as personal and occupational pensions and provisions), how adequate do you think your household income in retirement will be to maintain your standard of living? Will it be...?

Universe: $\quad$ Respondents aged 45 years and older who are partly or not retired and do intend to retire.

## Note:

Source: Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q08-modified, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| More than adequate | 1 |
| Adequate | 2 |
| Barely adequate | 3 |
| Inadequate | 4 |
| Very inadequate | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
REFTQ05A
Length: 1.0
Position: 1772

## Question Name:

Concept:
REFT_Q05
Retirement: Factor - Layoff, Plant or business closure, downsizing

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Layoff, plant or business closure, downsizing |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REFTQ05B Length: 1.0 Position: 1773 |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - Personal health or disability issues |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Personal health or disability issues |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REFTQ05C Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1774 |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor -Health or disability issues of partner or spouse |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Health or disability issues of partner or spouse |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | REFTQ05D |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - Financial readiness |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Financial readi- <br> ness |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a <br> job. |

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | REFTQ05E |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - Lack of job satisfaction <br> Question Text: <br> Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Lack of job satis- <br> faction |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a <br> job. |
| Note: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA <br> $(2014,2016)$ |
| Source: |  |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | REFTQ05F | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1777 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |  |  |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - Mandatory retirement policy |  |  |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Mandatory retirement policy |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016) |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes |  | 1 |  |
| No |  | 2 |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |
| Refusal |  | 8 |  |
| Not stated |  | 9 |  |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | REFTQ05J | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1781 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - An agreement with spouse or partner |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - An agreement with spouse or partner |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REFTQ05K Length: 1.0 Position: 1782 |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q05 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Factor - Other |
| Question Text: | Which of the following factors affected the timing of your retirement? - Other factor |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are retired or who have ever retired from a job. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Older Workers (2008), question - RR_Q01a-e, answers - mixed sources, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | REFT_Q10 Length: 2.0 Position: 1783 |
| Question Name: | REFT_Q10 |
| Concept: | Retirement: Most important factor |
| Question Text: | Which of those factors played the most important role? |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Retirement standard of living: Self-assessment, Financial |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Compared to your expectations before you retired, how would you describe your financial standard of living in retirement? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 and over who are partly or completely retired. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Much better than expected | 1 |
| Better than expected | 2 |
| As expected | 3 |
| Not as good as expected | 4 |
| Much worse than expected | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | RESL_Q10 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1787 |
| Question Name: | RESL_Q10 |
| Concept: | Retirement standard of living: Sufficient retirement income |
| Question Text: | Is your retirement income sufficient to comfortably cover your living expenses? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 and older who are partly or completely retired. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Financial Capability Survey (2008), RP_Q11, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIPP_Q05 Length: 1.0 Position: 1788 |
| Question Name: | FIPP_Q05 |
| Concept: | Pension: Receiving benefits from an employer pension plan |
| Question Text: | Are you currently receiving benefits from an employer pension plan? (This does not include benefits of any kind from the Canada or Québec Pension Plan). |
| Universe: | All respondents aged 45 and older. |
| Note: |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), IP_Q02, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIPP_Q10 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 1789 |
| Question Name: | FIPP_Q10 |
| Concept: | Pension: Receiving benefits from more than one plan |
| Question Text: | Are you receiving benefits from more than one employer pension plan? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are receiving benefits from an employer pension plan. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), IP_Q03, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIPP_Q15 Length: 1.0 Position: 1790 |
| Question Name: | FIPP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Pension: Previous employer or survivor benefit |
| Question Text: | Is this pension benefit from a previous employer or is it a spouse's or survivor benefit? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are receiving benefits from at least one employer pension plan. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), IP_Q04, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Previous employer | 1 |
| Spouse's or survivor | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 to 64 who are receiving benefits from at least one employer pension plan. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Enquête sur la sécurité financière (2012), IP_Q07, ELIA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIPP_Q35 Length: 1.0 Position: 1798 |
| Question Name: | FIPP_Q35 |
| Concept: | Pension: Indexed |
| Question Text: | Is this pension indexed? In other words, does or will the amount of the pension increase? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are receiving benefits from at least one employer pension plan. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), IP_Q09, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIPP_Q40 Length: 1.0 Position: 1799 |
| Question Name: | FIPP_Q40 |
| Concept: | Pension: Frequency of increase |
| Question Text: | Does that increase occur...? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who are receiving benefits from an indexed pension plan. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), IP_Q10 - modified, LISA (2016) |



Page 262-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

and not on the last seven days.
Source: $\quad$ Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q02, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | FIDP_Q15 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q15 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Number of plans previously belonged |
| Question Text: | To how many such employer pension plans did you previously belong? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension <br> plan. |

Note:
Source: $\quad$ Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q03, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Answer Categories

Pension Plans
Valid skip 96
Don't know
97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

| Variable Name: | FIDP_Q20 | Length: 1.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q20 | Deferred pension: Currently receiving benefits from this plan 1804 |
| Concept: | Are you currently receiving benefits from this plan? |  |
| Question Text: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension <br> plan and who are not currently receiving a pension. |  |
| Universe: |  |  |

## Note:

Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | FIDPQ25A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Funds - Left in the plan 1.0 |
| Question Text: | When you left this plan, what happened to the funds that had accumulated in it? Were <br> they...? - Left in the plan |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension <br> plan and are not currently receiving benefits from the plan to which they belonged the <br> longest. |

## Note:

| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q05-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$, FIDP_Q25 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | FIDPQ25B |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to a new employer pension plan 1806 |
| Question Text: | When you left this plan, what happened to the funds that had accumulated in it? Were <br> they...? - Transferred to a new employer pension plan |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension <br> plan and are not currently receiving benefits from the plan to which they belonged the <br> longest. |

## Note:

Source:
Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q05 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FIDP_Q25

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

1
2
67

Variable Name:
FIDPQ25C
Length: 1.0
Position: 1807

## Question Name:

FIDP_Q25

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Concept: | Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to an RRSP |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | When you left this plan, what happened to the funds that had accumulated in it? Were they...? - Transferred to an RRSP (including LIRA) |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension plan and are not currently receiving benefits from the plan to which they belonged the longest. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q05-modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FIDP_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIDPQ25D Length: 1.0 Position: 1808 |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Funds - Returned in a lump sum |
| Question Text: | When you left this plan, what happened to the funds that had accumulated in it? Were they...? - Returned in a lump sum |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension plan and are not currently receiving benefits from the plan to which they belonged the longest. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q05-modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FIDP_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FIDPQ25E Length: 1.0 Position: 1809 |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Funds - Other |
| Question Text: | When you left this plan, what happened to the funds that had accumulated in it? Were they...? - Other |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who previously belonged to an employer pension plan and are not currently receiving benefits from the plan to which they belonged the |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## longest.

## Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

Concept:
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon

## Question Text:

FIDPINTP
Length: 1.0
Position: 1810

Concept

Universe:

Note:
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the longest: Employment, Nongovernment institution or government

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Non-government institution | 1 |
| Government | 2 |
| Unknown | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

FIDPNAIC
Length: 4.0
Position: 1811

## Question Name:

Concept:
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon

## Question Text:

## Universe

Note:
For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the longest:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Employment, NAICS 2012, 4-digit code

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| 0 |  |
| 9996 |  |
| 9999 |  |

Variable Name:
FIDPNAI7
Length: 4.0
Position: 1815

## Question Name:

Concept:
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who, when they left the employer of their longest <br> held pension plan, left the funds in the plan or transferred them to a new employer pen- <br> sion plan. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: $\quad$For a complete definition of the industry codes, please consult: <br> http://www.statcan.gc.ca/concepts/industry-industrie-eng.htm |  |
| The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: <br> Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the longest: Employ- <br> ment, NAICS 2017, 4-digit code |  |

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| 0 |  |
| 9996 |  |
| 9999 |  |


| Variable Name: | FIDP_Q40 Length: $4.0 \quad$ Position: 1819 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | FIDP_Q40 |
| Concept: | Deferred pension: Year stopped working |
| Question Text: | In what year did you stop working for this employer? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 45 years and older who, when they left the employer of their longest <br> held pension plan, left the funds in the plan or transferred them to a new employer pen- <br> sion plan. |

## Note:

Source: Survey of Financial Security (2012), HH_Q09, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |




## Variable Name:

ADDW_Q10
Length: 1.0
Position: 1835

## Question Name:

| Concept: D | Dwelling: Owned, Mortgage |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: Is | Is there a mortgage on this dwelling? |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about the principal dwelling and the dwelling is owned. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: H | Harmonized Content, Dwelling Extended Block (DEB), DEB_Q03, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: F | FPMSSTAT Length: 2.0 Position: 1836 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Marital status: Current legal marital status |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older. |
| Note: F | FPMS_Q01, FPMS_Q02 |
| Source: |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Married (and not separated) | 01 |
| Living common law | 02 |
| Widowed (not living common law) | 03 |
| Separated (not living common law) | 04 |
| Divorced (not living common law) | 05 |
| Single (not living common law) | 06 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

FPMCDMCS
Length: 6.0
Position: 1838

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents aged 18 years and older who are currently separated and lived commonlaw with their spouse prior to the marriage.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Note: Variable format: MMYYYY

## Source:

Variable Name:
FPMCDMMS
Length: 6.0
Position: 1844

## Question Name:

Concept: Marital status: Current marriage, Month and year married

## Question Text:

## Universe: <br> Respondents aged 18 years and older who are currently married or separated.

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY

A value of 990000 accounts for respondents who had their marriage year imputed from tax data, but showed up being married on or before 1982 (the first year of the TIFF data). The ' 99 ' is not stated as the month of the marriage is unknown and '0000' means the marriage was in 1982 or prior as the exact year cannot be determined.

## Source:

## Variable Name:

FPMCDMSP
Length: 6.0
Position: 1850

## Question Name:

Concept: Current marriage: Month and year separated

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who are currently separated. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Variable format: MMYYYY |

Source:
Variable Name: FPMCDEND Length: 6.0 Position: 1856

## Question Name:

Concept: Marital status: Date of widowhood/divorce

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older who are currently widowed or divorced.
Note: Variable format: MMYYYY

## Source:



## Variable Name:

FPMCDCCS
Length: 6.0
Position: 1864

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: Current common-law union, Date started to live with co

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Variable format: MMYYYY

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Current common-law union, Date started to live with common-law partner

## Source:

## Variable Name:

FPMCCNUM
Length: 2.0
Position: 1870

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Marital status: Number of other times in a common-law relationship in
How many other times have you been in a common-law relationship since January [reference year]?

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who were married or lived in a common-law re- <br> lationship in the reference period. |
| :--- | :--- |
| FPMC_Q41 |  |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Mari- |
| tal status: Number of other times in a common-law relationship in reference period |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Source:

Variable Name
FPM1DMCS
Length: 6.0
Position: 1879

## Question Name:

Concept:
Marital status: Common-law start date, 2nd most recent relationship in

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Common-law start date, 2nd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

## Variable Name:

FPM1QEND
Length: 1.0
Position: 1885

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: How marriage ended, 2nd most recent relationship in re

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: How marriage ended, 2nd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Divorce | 1 |
| Death of spouse | 2 |
| Annulment | 3 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FPM1QSPD
Length: 1.0
Position: 1886

## Question Name:

Concept:
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 2nd most $r$

## Question Text:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Yes
Code

No
1

Valid skip
6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

## Variable Name:

FPM1DSPD
Length: 6.0
Position: 1887

## Question Name:

Concept:
Marital status: Separation date, 2nd most recent relationship in refer

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Variable format: MMYYYY
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Separation date, 2nd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

Variable Name:
FPM1DEND
Length: 6.0
Position: 1893

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: Relationship end date, 2nd most recent relationship in

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Variable format: MMYYYY
The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Relationship end date, 2nd most recent relationship in referece period

## Source:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

Variable Name:
FPM2TYPE
Length: 1.0
Position: 1899

## Question Name:

Concept:
Marital status: Type of relationship, 3rd most recent relationship in

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Marriage | 1 |
| Common-law | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

FPM2DMST
Length: 6.0
Position: 1900
Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: Marriage start date, 3rd most recent relationship in r
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Marriage start date, 3rd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

FPM2DMCS
Length: 6.0
Position: 1906

## Question Name:

Concept:
Marital status: Common-law start date, 3rd most recent relationship in

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Common-law start date, 3rd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

Variable Name:
FPM2QEND
Length: 1.0
Position: 1912

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: How marriage ended, 3rd most recent relationship in re

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: How marriage ended, 3rd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Divorce
Death of spouse
Annulment 3
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name:
FPM2QSPD
Length: 1.0
Position: 1913

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 3rd most r

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Variable format: MMYYYY

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 3rd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |



## Source:

Variable Name: FPM2DEND Length: $6.0 \quad$ Position: 1920

## Question Name:

## Concept: Marital status: Relationship end date, 3rd most recent relationship in

Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Respondents aged 18 years and older who were in more than two marriages and/or common-law relationships during the reference period.

Variable format: MMYYYY

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Marital status: Relationship end date, 3rd most recent relationship in reference period

## Source:

## Variable Name:

FCUH_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 1926

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

FCUH_Q05
Parental history: Child - Birthed, adopted or raised step child
Since January [reference year], did you father/give birth to] a child, adopt a child, or begin to raise a step child?

Respondents aged 17 years and older.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q10 Length: 1.0 Position: 1927 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q10 |
| Concept: | Parental history: Fathered/birthed a child |
| Question Text: | Did you father/give birth to] a child? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who gave birth/fathered or adopted a child or began to raise a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q15 Length: 2.0 Position: 1928 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q15 |
| Concept: | Parental history: Number of children - Fathered/birthed |
| Question Text: | How many children did you [father/give birth to] since January [reference year]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who gave birth/fathered a biological child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), COR_Q032 and COR_Q042 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Biological children | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not stated | 99 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q20 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1930 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q20 |  |  |
| Concept: | Parental history: Raised a step child |  |  |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], did you begin to raise a step-child? By step children we mean children from a former union of your spouse or common-law partner. |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who gave birth/fathered or adopted a child or began to raise a step-child during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q25 Length: 2.0 |  | Position: 1931 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q25 |  |  |
| Concept: | Parental history: Number of step children |  |  |
| Question Text: | How many step-children did you begin to raise? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who began to raise a step-child during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), COR_Q011 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Step-children | 0 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 96 |  |  |
| Don't know | 97 |  |  |
| Refusal | 98 |  |  |
| Not stated | 99 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q30 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 1933 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q30 |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Concept: | Parental history: Adopted a child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], did you adopt a child? Please exclude any step-children mentioned in the previous questions. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who gave birth/fathered or adopted a child or began to raise a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCUH_Q35 Length: 2.0 Position: 1934 |
| Question Name: | FCUH_Q35 |
| Concept: | Parental history: Number of adopted children |
| Question Text: | How many children did you adopt? Please exclude any step-children you may have mentioned in the previous questions. |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 17 years and older who adopted a child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), COR_Q021-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Adopted children | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

FCPTQ061
Length: 1.0
Position: 1936

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

1st child: Sex
Is [this child/child's name] male or female?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q02, LISA (2014), FCPT_Q06, LISA <br> $(2014,2016)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Male |  |
| Female |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |
|  |  |

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note

Source:

FCPTQ151
Length: 8.0
Position: 1938

1st child: Date of birth
What is the date of birth of [this child/child's name]?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period.

Variable format: YYYYMMDD For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

LISA (2014), FCPT_Q15, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | 1st child: Year joined household |
| Question Text: | In what year did [this child/child's name] join your household? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q02 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q20 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTN211 Length: 2.0 Position: 1950 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Month joined household |
| Question Text: | In what month did [this child/child's name] join your household? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | Question name: FCPT_N21 For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q02 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_N21 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | 1st child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait |
| Question Text: | [At the beginning of the pregnancy/At the beginning of your pregnancy/When you were waiting to adopt [this child/child's name], was your main activity working at a paid job or business? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 1st child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when waiting to adopt was working at a paid job or business |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), MPL_Q105 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ301 Length: 1.0 Position: 1953 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Currently on parental leave |
| Question Text: | Are you currently on a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q30, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ351 Length: 1.0 Position: 1954 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Parental leave taken |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | [Did you take a (paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental) leave for the birth of (this child/child's name)/When (this child/child's name) joined your household, did you take a parental leave]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period and who are not currently on a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q07B and CNH_Q11-modified, LISA (2014) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ401 Length: 1.0 Position: 1955 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Intent to take parental leave |
| Question Text: | Do you intend to take a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period and did not take a parental leave. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q40, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ451 Length: 4.0 Position: 1956 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Expected start year of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When do you expect this leave to begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not take a parental/maternity/paternity leave but intend to do so. |
| Note: |  |

> LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary $\quad$ Master File
> Without frequency counts

| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTN461 Length: 2.0 Position: 1960 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Expected start month of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When do you expect this leave to begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not take a parental/maternity/paternity leave but intend to do so. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_N46, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ501 Length: 4.0 Position: 1962 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Start year of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When did this leave begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q50, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

## Variable Name:

FCPTN511
Length: 2.0
Position: 1966

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

January
1st child: Start month of parental leave
When did this leave begin?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who took a or are currently on parental/maternity/paternity leave.

February 02
March 03
April 04
May 05
June 06
July 07
August 08
September 09
October 10
November 11
December 12
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
FCPTQ551
Length: 1.0
Position: 1968

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:
1st child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave
[Are you receiving/Did you receive/Do you expect to receive] any compensation from your employer during this leave?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave.

## Note:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q13, LISA (2014), FCPT_Q55, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ601 Length: 1.0 Position: 1969 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave |
| Question Text: | [Are you receiving/Did you receive/Do you expect to receive] any compensation from the government during this leave? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q14, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q60 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ651 Length: 1.0 Position: 1970 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 1st child: Return to work after birth/adoption |
| Question Text: | [Do you plan on returning/Did you go back] to work after your leave for the [birth/adoption] of [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), DSW_Q110, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q65 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

| Concept: | 2nd child: Date of birth |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | What is the date of birth of [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising <br> a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | Variable format: YYYYMMDD For the definition of the reference period, please consult <br> the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q15, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ202
Length: 4.0
Position: 1987

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Year

## Code

Valid skip 9996
Don't know 9997
Refusal 9998
Not stated 9999
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q02 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q20

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:

Source:

FCPTN212
Length: 2.0
Position: 1991

2nd child: Month joined household
In what month did [this child/child's name] join your household?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period

Question name: FCPT_N21 For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q02 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_N21

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

FCPTQ252
Length: 1.0
Position: 1993

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | Yes |
| No | 1 |
| Valid skip | 2 |
| Don't know | 6 |
| Refusal | 7 |
| Not stated | 8 |
|  | 9 |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ302
Length: 1.0
Position: 1994

## Question Name:

Concept:
2nd child: Currently on parental leave

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Are you currently on a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for <br> [this child/child's name]? |
| :--- | :--- |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during <br> the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q30, LISA (2014, 2016) |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ402
Length: 1.0
Position: 1996

## Question Name:

## Concept:

2nd child: Intent to take parental leave

## Question Text:

Do you intend to take a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for [this child/child's name]?

## Universe:

Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period and did not take a parental leave.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q40, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ452 Length: 4.0 Position: 1997 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 2nd child: Expected start year of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When do you expect this leave to begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not take a parental/maternity/paternity leave but intend to do so. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | -999 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTN462 Length: 2.0 Position: 2001 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 2nd child: Expected start month of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When do you expect this leave to begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not take a parental/maternity/paternity leave but intend to do so. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_N46, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |



| Variable Name: | FCPTN512 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | Length: 2.0 |
| Concept: | 2nd child: Start month of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When did this leave begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on a parental/maternity/paternity <br> leave. |

## Note:

## Source:

LISA (2014), FCPT_N51, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |



Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

FCPTQ602
Length: 1.0
Position: 2010

## Note:

Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q14, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q60

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

FCPTQ652
Length: 1.0
Position: 2011

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

2nd child: Return to work after birth/adoption
[Do you plan on returning/Did you go back] to work after your leave for the [birth/adoption] of [this child/child's name]?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave.

Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

General Social Survey - Family (2011), DSW_Q110, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q65

Code
1
2
6
7
8
9


## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Name:

| Concept: | 2nd child: Return to work - Month |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | When [do you plan on returning/did you go back] to work? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older on parental/maternity/paternity leave who re- <br> turned or plan on returning to work. |

## Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

January 01
February 02
March 03
April 04
May 05
June 06
July 07
August 08
September 09
October 10
November 11
December 12
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Note:
Source:

FCPTQ063

3rd child: Sex
Is [this child/child's name] male or female?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q02, LISA (2014), FCPT_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Male | 1 |
| Female | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Birth, step, or adopted |
| Question Text: | Is [this child/child's name] a birth, step- or adopted child? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), RCI_Q130, LISA (2014) FCPT_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Birth child | 1 |
| Step child | 2 |
| Adopted child | 3 |
| Knowledge of child is unknown | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ153 Length: 8.0 Position: 2020 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Date of birth |
| Question Text: | What is the date of birth of [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | Variable format: YYYYMMDD For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q15, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ203 Length: 4.0 Position: 2028 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Year joined household |
| Question Text: | In what year did [this child/child's name] join your household? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q02 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q20 |



## Variable Name:

FCPTQ253
Length: 1.0
Position: 2034

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

3rd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait
[At the beginning of the pregnancy/At the beginning of your pregnancy/When you were waiting to adopt [this child/child's name], was your main activity working at a paid job or business?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 3rd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when waiting to adopt was working at a paid job or business |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), MPL_Q105 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ303 Length: 1.0 Position: 2035 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Currently on parental leave |
| Question Text: | Are you currently on a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for [this child/child's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q30, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ353
Length: 1.0
Position: 2036

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

3rd child: Parental leave taken
[Did you take a (paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental) leave for the birth of (this child/child's name)/When (this child/child's name) joined your household, did you take a parental leave]?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period and who are not currently on a parental/maternity/paternity leave.

For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Surve <br> $(2014)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | FCPTQ403 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 2037 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Intent to take parental leave |  |  |
| Question Text: | Do you intend to take a [paternity or parental/maternity or parental/parental] leave for [this child/child's name]? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered or adopted a child during the reference period and did not take a parental leave. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q40, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ453
Position: 2038

## Question Name:

Concept: $\quad$ 3rd child: Expected start year of parental leave

## Question Text:

## Universe:

When do you expect this leave to begin?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who did not take a parental/maternity/paternity leave but intend to do so.

## Note:

Source:
LISA (2014), FCPT_Q45, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Answer Categories

## Year

Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

-999
9996
9997
9998 9999

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File Without frequency counts
```



| Variable Name: | FCPTQ503 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 3rd child: Start year of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When did this leave begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on a parental/maternity/paternity <br> leave. |

## Note:

Source: LISA (2014), FCPT_Q50, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Year | -999 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |



# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older on parental/maternity/paternity leave who re- <br> turned or plan on returning to work. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: |  |
|  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q70 |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Year |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal |  |
| Not stated |  |
|  |  |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ064
Length: 1.0
Position: 2059

## Question Name:

| Concept: | 4th child: Sex |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | Is [this child/child's name] male or female? |

Page 306-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q02, LISA (2014), FCPT_Q06, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Male | 1 |
| Female | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ104 Length: 1.0 Position: 2060 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 4th child: Birth, step, or adopted |
| Question Text: | Is [this child/child's name] a birth, step- or adopted child? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), RCI_Q130, LISA (2014) FCPT_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Birth child | 1 |
| Step child | 2 |
| Adopted child | 3 |
| Knowledge of child is unknown | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

FCPTQ154
Length: 8.0
Position: 2061

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

4th child: Date of birth
What is the date of birth of [this child/child's name]?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who birthed/fathered, adopted or began raising a step-child during the reference period.

Variable format: YYYYMMDD For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

## Source:

LISA (2014), FCPT_Q15, LISA $(2014,2016)$


## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 



Variable Name:
FCPTQ404
Length: 1.0
Position: 2078

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Nos | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



## Question Name:

| Concept: | 4th child: Start year of parental leave |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | When did this leave begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_Q50, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | -999 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTN514 Length: 2.0 Position: 2089 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 4th child: Start month of parental leave |
| Question Text: | When did this leave begin? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on a parental/maternity/paternity leave. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_N51, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ554 Length: 1.0 Position: 2091 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 4th child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Universe: <br> Note:

Question Text:
[Are you receiving/Did you receive/Do you expect to receive] any compensation from your employer during this leave?

Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave.

| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q13, LISA (2014), FCPT_Q55, LISA <br> $(2014,2016)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | $\underline{\text { Code }}$ |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:

FCPTQ604
Length: 1.0
Position: 2092

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
[Are you receiving/Did you receive/Do you expect to receive] any compensation from the government during this leave?

Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave.

Note:

Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q14, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q60

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FCPTQ654
Length: 1.0
Position: 2093

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Respondents aged 18 years and older who took or are currently on or intend to take a parental/maternity/paternity leave.
4th child: Return to work after birth/adoption
[Do you plan on returning/Did you go back] to work after your leave for the [birth/adoption] of [this child/child's name]?
parentalmaternity/paternity leave.

## Note:

| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), DSW_Q110, LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q65 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTQ704 Length: 4.0 Position: 2094 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 4th child: Return to work - Year |
| Question Text: | When [do you plan on returning/did you go back] to work? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older on parental/maternity/paternity leave who returned or plan on returning to work. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), FCPT_Q70 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | -999 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FCPTN714 Length: 2.0 Position: 2098 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | 4th child: Return to work - Month |
| Question Text: | When [do you plan on returning/did you go back] to work? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older on parental/maternity/paternity leave who returned or plan on returning to work. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), FCPT_N71, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |



Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:

CHNH_Q10
Length: 2.0
Position: 2101
CHNH_Q10
Children not living at home: Number of children
How many do you have?
Respondents aged 18 and older who have children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

## Note:

Source:
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHX_Q04 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$
Answer Categories
Children
Code

Valid skip0Don't know97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99



## Variable Name:

CHIHQ271
Length: 1.0
Position: 2112

## Question Name:

| Concept: | Children not home: Living arrangement - 1st child |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | Does this child usually live with you... |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least one child aged 17 years and <br> younger who is not living at home. |

## Note:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Source:

Answer Categories
All of the time
More than half of the time
Half of the time
Less than half of the time LISA (2014), CHCU_Q05 - modified, LISA (2016)

None of the time 5
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

## Variable Name:

CHIHQ281

## Question Name:

Concept:
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 1st Child

## Question Text:

Universe:
Is this child in a joint custodial arrangement with another parent who lives elsewhere?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least one child aged 17 years and younger who is not living at home.

## Note:

## Source:

LISA (2014, 2016), CHCU_Q10

## Answer Categories

Code
12Valid skip6
Don't know ..... 7
Refusal ..... 8
Not stated ..... 9

CHIHQ301
Length: 1.0
Position: 2114

## Question Name:

Concept: Children not home: Primary residence - 1st child
Question Text: $\quad$ With whom does this child usually live?
Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least one child aged 17 years and younger who is not living at home.

## Note:

Source:
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016), CHIH_Q30

## Answer Categories

With other parent
With other relatives such as grandparent, sibling, aunt With foster or adoptive parents

## Code

2



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

| Concept: | Children not home: Date of birth |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | On what day? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and <br> and younger who are not living at |
|  |  |
| Note: |  |
| Source: |  |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Day |  |
| Valid skip |  |
| Don't know |  |
| Refusal | 96 |
| Not stated | 97 |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Variable Name:

CHIHQ272
Length: 1.0
Position: 2128

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Source:

## Answer Categories

All of the time
More than half of the time
Half of the time
Less than half of the time
None of the time
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Children not home: Living arrangement - 2nd child
Does this child usually live with you...
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least two children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

Not stated

LISA (2014), CHCU_Q05 - modified, LISA (2016)

## Code

1
2
34

5
6
7
8
9

## Variable Name:

CHIHQ282
Length: 1.0
Position: 2129

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 2nd Child
Is this child in a joint custodial arrangement with another parent who lives elsewhere?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least two children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



Variable Name:
CHIHQ352
Length: 4.0
Position: 2131

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 2nd child
In what year did this child last live with you?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least two children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

Note:

Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q09 - modified, LISA (2014, 2016), CHIH_Q35

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
CHIHQ103
Length: 1.0
Position: 2135

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Children not home: Sex-3rd child
Is this child male or female?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

## Note:

Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q02, LISA (2014, 2016), CHIH_Q10

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Male | 1 |
| Female | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

CHIHQ153
Length: 4.0
Position: 2136

Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 3rd child
What is the birth year of this child?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children 17 years old or less who are not living at home.

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Year
Valid skip 9996
Don't know
9997
Refusal 9998
Not stated 9999

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

| Concept: | Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 3rd |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | What is the birth month of this child? |
|  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who hat <br> and younger who are not living at home. |
|  |  |
| Note: |  |
|  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), CHIH_N20, LISA (2014, 2016) |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories |  |
| January | 01 |
| February | 02 |
| March | 03 |
| April | 04 |
| May | 05 |
| June | 06 |
| July | 07 |
| August | 08 |
| September | 09 |
| October | 10 |
| November | 11 |
| December | 12 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHIHN253
Length: 2.0
Position: 2142
Question Name:
Concept: Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 3rd child

Question Text: On what day?
Universe: Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

## Note:

| Source: | LISA (2014), CHIH_N25, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| :--- | :---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Day | 0 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Question Name:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Concept: | Children not home: Living arrangement - 3rd child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Does this child usually live with you... |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), CHCU_Q05 - modified, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| More than half of the time | 2 |
| Half of the time | 3 |
| Less than half of the time | 4 |
| None of the time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHIHQ283 Length: 1.0 Position: 2145 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 3rd Child |
| Question Text: | Is this child in a joint custodial arrangement with another parent who lives elsewhere? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), CHCU_Q10 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

CHIHQ303
Length: 1.0
Position: 2146

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:

Children not home: Primary residence - 3rd child
With whom does this child usually live?
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least three children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

Source:
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016), CHIH_Q30

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| With other parent | 1 |
| With other relatives such as grandparent, | 2 |
| sibling, aunt | 3 |
| With foster or adoptive parents | 4 |
| Independently (alone or with others) | 5 |
| Other | 6 |
| Valid skip | 7 |
| Don't know | 8 |
| Refusal | 9 |



## Variable Name:

CHIHQ104
Length: 1.0
Position: 2151

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

Universe:

## Note

Source:

Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least four children aged 17 years Respondents aged 18 years and older
and younger who are not living at home.
Children not home: Sex - 4th child
Is this child male or female?

Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CNH_Q02, LISA (2014, 2016), CHIH_Q10



Variable Name:
CHIHQ274

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Children not home: Living arrangement - 4th child
Question Text:
Universe:

## Note:

## Source: <br> LISA (2014), CHCU_Q05 - modified, LISA (2016)

## Answer Categories

All of the time
More than half of the time
Does this child usually live with you...
Respondents aged 18 years and older who have at least four children aged 17 years and younger who are not living at home.

Half of th
Less that of

Valid skip 6
Don't know 7

Page 328-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Universe:
Children aged 14 years and younger who are not living full-time at home.
Note:
Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHCU_Q15
Length: 1.0
Position: 2169

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child custody: Living arrangements when not at usual residence

Question Text:
Universe:

Where does [this child/child's name] usually live the rest of the time?
Children aged 14 years and younger who are not living full-time at home and who are not living in a shared living arrangement with the other parent.

## Note:

Source:
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CAH_Q06, LISA $(2014,2016)$

Answer Categories
With other parent
With other relatives such as grandparent, sibling, aunt
With foster or adoptive parents 3
Independently (alone or with others) 4
Other 5
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal
8
Not stated
9

Variable Name:
CHHE_Q05
Length: 1.0
Position: 2170

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child's health: Medication prescribed by a doctor
Question Text:
Does [child's name] currently need or use medicine prescribed by a doctor, other than vitamins?

Universe:
Children aged 14 years and younger.
Note:

Source:
Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q01, LISA $(2014,2016)$



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger who need more care or services than other children of the same age due to a health condition. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q06, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHHE_Q35 Length: 1.0 Position: 2176 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child's health: Ability - Limited more than most children of same age |
| Question Text: | Is [child's name] limited or prevented in any way in his ability to do the things most children of the same age can do? |
| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q07, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHHE_Q40 Length: 1.0 Position: 2177 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child's health: Ability - Medical, behavioral or other condition |
| Question Text: | Is this because of any medical, behavioral or other health condition? |
| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger who has one or more ability limitations. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q08, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

| Concept: | Child's health: Therapy - Medical, behavioral or other condition |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Text: | Is this because of any medical, behavioral or other health condition? |
| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger who have special therapy needs. |

Note:
Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q11, LISA (2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

CHHE_Q60
Length: 1.0
Position: 2181

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe

Child's health: Therapy - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months
Is this a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months?
Children aged 14 years and younger who have special therapy needs due to a health condition.

Note:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Yes

Valid skip
Refusal
8
Not stated
1
2
6
8
9

Source: Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q12, LISA (2014, 2016)

## Code

## Variable Name:

CHHE_Q65
Length: 1.0
Position: 2182

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:

Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem
Does [child's name] have any kind of emotional, developmental or behavioral problem for which he needs or gets treatment or counselling?

Children aged 14 years and younger.

Note:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q13, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHHE_Q70 Length: 1.0 Position: 2183 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem - Laste |
| Question Text: | Has this problem lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months? |
| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger who have an emotional, developmental, or behavioural problem that needs treatment or counselling. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q14, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHHE_Q75 Length: 1.0 Position: 2184 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child's health: Financial impact |
| Question Text: | Has [child's name]'s health condition caused financial problems for your family? |
| Universe: | Children aged 14 years and younger who have a health condition that has lasted or is expected to last for at least 12 months. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q15, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |




| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school | 13 |
| Senior) Kindergarten / Primary | 14 |
| Ungraded | 15 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHED_Q15
Length: 1.0
Position: 2191

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Full days every day
Half days every day
Full days alternate days
Half days alternate days
Some other combination
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

Child education: Kindergarten attendance
In a typical week, how often does [child's name] attend [senior kindergarten/junior kindergarten]?

Children aged 4 to 14 who are in kindergarten.
In some provinces, senior kindergarten may be referred to as "primary".
Survey of Young Canadians (2010), EDC_Q08, LISA (2016)

## Code

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Variable Name:
Question Name:
Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source: $\quad$ Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), FP_Q01 - modified, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHFP_Q10
CHFP_Q10
Postsecondary financial planning: Future savings
Do you (and your spouse or partner) expect to save at a later date for [your child/your children]'s postsecondary education?

Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are not currently saving for postsecondary education.

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), FP_Q02 - modified, LISA (2016)

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Code

Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Variable Name:
CHFPQ15A
CHFP_Q15
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help
Understandably, there are many reasons why parents [have not started to save/do not save] for their children's postsecondary education. Could you tell me the main reason or reasons that apply in your situation? - Parents will pay or help pay when the time comes (but not with savings)

Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are not currently saving for postsecondary education.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help pay

Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), NS_Q02 - modified, LISA (2016)

## Answer Categories

## Yes

No
Valid skip
Don't know

Code
1
26

7




Variable Name:
CHFPQ15G

CHFP_Q15
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't have suffi
Understandably, there are many reasons why parents [have not started to save/do not save] for their children's postsecondary education. Could you tell me the main reason or reasons that apply in your situation? - Parents don't have sufficient money (no disposable (extra) income)

Universe: $\quad$ Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are not currently saving for postsecondary education.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't have sufficient money

Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), NS_Q02 - modified, LISA (2016)

Answer Categories
Yes
No

## Code

1
2

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), NS_Q02 - modified, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

Question Name:
Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), NS_Q02 - modified, LISA (2016)

CHFPQ15I
CHFP_Q15
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will save later
Understandably, there are many reasons why parents [have not started to save/do not save] for their children's postsecondary education. Could you tell me the main reason or reasons that apply in your situation? - Parents will save later

Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are not currently saving for postsecondary education.

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip

## Code

1
2 6



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Investments not in a |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Which of the following methods are you using to save for [your child/your children]'s postsecondary education? - Investments not in a registered account (term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates (GICs), savings bonds, mutual funds, investment funds or publicly traded stocks) |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are saving for postsecondary education. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Investments not in a registered account |
| Source: | New content, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHFPQ20E Length: 1.0 Position: 2208 |
| Question Name: | CHFP_Q20 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Other types of savin |
| Question Text: | Which of the following methods are you using to save for [your child/your children]'s postsecondary education? - Other types of savings methods |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they are saving for postsecondary education. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Other types of savings methods |
| Source: | New content, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHFP_Q25 Length: 1.0 Position: 2209 |
| Question Name: | CHFP_Q25 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary financial planning: RRSP savings, To cover |
| Question Text: | Do you expect the total savings from RESPs to cover...? |

Page 348-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger <br> in the household for whom they are using RESPs to save for postsecondary education. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. <br> Full text is as follows: <br> 2. More than half the cost of [his/her/their] post-secondary education <br> 3. Less than half the cost of [his/her/their] post-secondary education |
| Source: | National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (2008-2009), CPSC_Q05B - modi- <br> fied, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories |  |


| Variable Name: | CHFP_Q27 $\quad$ Length: 7.0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | CHFP_Q27 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary financial planning: RESP, Total value |
| Question Text: | What was the value of [your child/your children]'s RESP at the end of [reference year+1]? <br> Include earnings and interest as well as the Canada Education Savings Grant (CESG) <br> and the Canada Learning Bond (CLB). |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger <br> in the household for whom they are using RESPs to save for postsecondary education. |

## Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SS_Q09 - modified, LISA
(2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999996 |
| Don't know | 9999997 |
| Refusal | 9999998 |
| Not stated | 9999999 |

Variable Name:
CHFP_Q30
Length: 1.0
Position: 2217

## Question Name:

CHFP_Q30
Concept: Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, To cover
Question Text: Do you expect the total savings from [this source/all of these sources combined] to cover...?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger <br> in the household for whom they are using various sources to save for postsecondary <br> education. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. <br> Full text is as follows: <br> 02. More than half the cost of [his/her/their] post-secondary education <br> 03. Less than half the cost of [his/her/their] post-secondary education |
| Source: |  |
| National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (2008-2009), CPSC_Q05B - modi- <br> fied, LISA (2016) |  |
| Answer Categories <br> The entire cost of [his/her/their] <br> post-secondary education <br> More than half the cost of [his/her/their] <br> post-secondary ed <br> Less than half the cost of [his/her/their] <br> post-secondary ed <br> Valid skip <br> Don't know <br> Refusal <br> Not stated | Code |


| Variable Name: | CHFP_Q35 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | CHFP_Q35 |
| Concept: | Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, Value |
| Question Text: | What was the value of these savings at the end of [reference year+1]? Include all meth- <br> ods of earnings and interest. |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger <br> in the household for whom they are using various sources to save for postsecondary <br> education. |

## Note:

Source: Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), SS_Q18-modified, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9999996 |
| Don't know | 9999997 |
| Refusal | 9999998 |
| Not stated | 9999999 |

Variable Name:
CHFP_Q40
Length: 1.0
Position: 2225

## Question Name:

CHFP_Q40
Concept:
Postsecondary financial planning: Child's contribution

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Do you expect that [your child/your children] will pay any part of [his/her/their] education costs? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about a child aged 17 or younger in the household for whom they do not expect their savings will cover all of their children's postsecondary education. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Access and Support to Education and Training Survey (2008), FP_Q07 - modified, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | PMK Length: 8.0 Position: 2226 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Person most knowledgeable |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Children aged 0 to 14 years. |
| Note: | The household member who provided the responses to CHCU, CHHE, and CHED questions. |
| Source: |  |
| Variable Name: | FICP_Q05 Length: 1.0 Position: 2234 |
| Question Name: | FICP_Q05 |
| Concept: | Child Care: Paid for child care |
| Question Text: | In [reference year +1], did you pay for child care, such as day care or babysitting, so that you could work at your paid job(s)? |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 16 to 54 years who have children and were employed at the time of the interview or at any time during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (2011), SP_Q020, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | Regular child care excludes child care provided by the other parent even when parents <br> are separated or divorced. Regular child care excludes babysitting. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: |  |
| CHCC_Q01A, CHCC_Q01B, CHCC_Q02 |  |

Variable Name:
CC_HRS1
Length: 3.0
Position: 2254

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Hours per week - 1st child

## Question Text:

Universe: Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

## Source: <br> CHCH_Q01

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |

## Question Name:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

If the sum of all children in care is 0 , then CC_CSR is given not stated. The sum of the children in the main child care arrangement (CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, and CHCC_Q17) or the sum of children in a daycare centre/nursery school (CHCC_Q18) make up the left side of the variable. A respondent can either be one or the other, but not both. Thus, these two columns are combined, representing the total children in the child care arrangement. The right side of CC_CSR represents the total number of main care providers (CHCC_Q19) responsible for these children. The above sums are not simplified and display the exact number of children and/or care providers. Code is provided to the data user to unpack the sum of children in the care arrangement and sum of main care providers into separate columns. Please see Master data file appendices.

Source: $\quad$ CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, CHCC_Q17, CHCC_Q18, CHCC_Q19

Variable Name:
CC_SUB1
Length: 1.0
Position: 2262

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 1st child

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes children in publicly subsidized child care programs, such as the former $\$ 7$ per day Quebec daycare program or an Early Childhood Centre (ECC), and those who receive financial assistance. A publicly subsidized child care program is a program for which public funds are used to pay the costs. An ECC is an establishment that provides care for children during the day while their parent(s) or guardian(s) is (are) at work. Child Care Expense Deduction and the Canada Child Benefit (CCB) (formerly known as the Universal Child Care Benefit) are not included.

CHCC_Q42, CHCC_Q43

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Received subsidy | 1 |
| Did not receive subsidy | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CC_V1
Length: 18.0
Position: 2263

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 1st child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: 18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Code is provided to the data user to unpack the 18 child care arrangements into separate columns. Please see Master data file appendices. 1 = child care arrangement was used. $M=$ main child care arrangement.

Source: CHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02

## Variable Name:

CC_VSUM1
Length: 10.0
Position: 2281

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 1st child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: | 10-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1 when not <br> in school during the summer of the reference period. The character definitions are the <br> following: $1=$ child care arrangement location was used. $2=$ child care arrangement <br> location was not used. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. Each <br> position represents one of the 10 various child care arrangement types. Position $01=$ <br> Daycare centre Position $02=$ Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Position <br> $03=$ Care in someone else's home by a relative Position $04=$ Care in own home by |
| :--- | :--- |
| a non-relative Position $05=$ Care in own home by brother or sister Position $06=$ Care |  |
| in own home by relative other than the child's brother or sister Position $07=$ Child in |  |
| own care Position $08=$ Structured summer program, for example, overnight camp, day |  |
| camp Position $09=$ Child in care of parent Position $10=$ Other. Includes parental care. |  |
| Code is provided |  |

Variable Name:
CC_SATF1
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 1st child

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are liv aged 0 to 5 years who currently years who are in grade school or |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Satisfaction index created only fo portant. Respondents who selec centre, care in someone else's h care in child's home, care in ch preschool, were included in the All 8 indicators were normalized tween 0 and 1. (2) The arithmetic by 100 . The final result is a sco respondent was with their child score only includes responses. know, refusal, or not stated, they with ability to address any specia number of not applicable (child do |
| Source: | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CHCC_Q26, CHCC_Q27, CHCC } \\ & \text { CHCC_Q33 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Index | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

Variable Name:
CC_VHME1
Length: 18.0
Position: 2296

Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 1st child
Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to respondents who had reported daycare as a child care arrangement. Therefore, only the first position of the vector will have varying characters. 1 = Daycare was home-based. 2 = Daycare was not home-based. $6=$ valid skip. 7 = don't know. 8 $=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated.

## Variable Name:

CC_VECC1

Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 1st chil

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note: | Only asked to respondents who live in the province of Quebec with a child aged 0 to 5, |
| :--- |
| who reported a daycare center, care in someone else's home, before and/or after school |
| program, or a nursery school or preschool. $1=$ Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or |
| affiliated with an Early Childhood Center, $2=$ Not an Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) |
|  |
| or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| follows: Child care concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as as Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - First child |

Source:

## Variable Name:

CC_VLIC1
Length: 18.0
Position: 2332

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 1st child

## Question Text:

Universe:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note:

## Source: <br> CHCH_Q04

Only asked to those in a home based daycare, or care in someone else's home or the child's own home by a non-relative or a relative who is not the child's brother or sister.

## Variable Name:

CC_VPFT1
Length: 18.0
Position: 2350

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 1st child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to those in a daycare that is not home-based.
Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q05

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ031
Length: 2.0
Position: 2368

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:

Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 1st child
What is your main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q03

## Answer Categories

## Code

Working at a paid job or business 01
Looking for a paid job 02
Going to school 03
Household work (for example, care of 04
other family members)
Volunteering 05
Unable to work (for example, because of a 06
disability)
Other 07
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ041
Length: 2.0
Position: 2370

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q04

## Answer Categories

## Code

Working at a paid job or business 01
Looking for a paid job 02
Going to school 03
Household work (for example, care of 04
other family members)
Volunteering05

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a disability) | 06 |
| Other | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ131
Length: 3.0
Position: 2372

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 1st child
How old was [child's name] when you started using this current [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q13 - modified |
| :--- | :---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |

Variable Name:
CHCCN131
Length: 1.0
Position: 2375

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per
Question Text:
Is this in months or years?
Universe: Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting period - First child |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N13-modified |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



Variable Name:
CHCCQ201
Length: 1.0
Position: 2377

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or
To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education or child care, at the college or university level?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or university level - First child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q20

## Code

1
Yes
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { No } & 2 \\ \text { Valid skip } & 6\end{array}$
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

CHCCQ211

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Name:

| Concept: | Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 1st chi |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | During the past 6 months, how well has [child's name] gotten along with [his/her] main care provider? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 1st child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q21 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very well (no problems) | 1 |
| Quite well (hardly any problems) | 2 |
| Pretty well (occasional problems) | 3 |
| Not too well (frequent problems) | 4 |
| Not well at all (constant problems) | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

CHCCQ221
Length: 2.0
Position: 2379

Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr

On average, how often do you[or your spouse or partner/(blank)] discuss [child's name]'s development with your main care provider?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care provider - First child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q22
Code
Daily ..... 01
A few times a week ..... 02
Once a week ..... 03
A few times a month ..... 04
Once a month ..... 05
Once every three months ..... 06
Every 6 months (twice a year) ..... 07
Once a year ..... 08
Never ..... 09
Not applicable (child care not a ..... 10
developmental program)
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98



| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Very satisfied | 1 |  |  |
| Satisfied | 2 |  |  |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |  |  |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ351 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 2385 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 1st child |  |  |
| Question Text: | Would you prefer to use a type of child care for [child's name] other than what you are now using, such as daycare, nursery school or preschool, care by a relative or other caregiver or care by yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]? |  |  |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q35 |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ361 | Length: 2.0 | Position: 2386 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 1st child |  |  |
| Question Text: | What type of child care arrangement would you prefer to use for [child's name]? |  |  |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |  |  |
| Note: | Category 08 is available only if the child is in school (CHED_Q05 = 1, 2, or 3). Category 09 is available only if the child is under the age of 6 . Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 02. Child cared for part-time by self or spouse and other child care arrangement |  |  |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q36 |  |  |

Answer Categories

## Answer Categories

Child cared for by self or spouse 01
Child cared for part-time by self or spouse 02
and other...
Care in someone else's home by a 03
non-relative
Care in someone else's home by a relative 04
Care in child's home by a non-relative 05
Care in child's home by a relative 06
Daycare centre 07
[Before and/or after school 08
program/(blank)]
[Nursery school or preschool/(blank)] 09
Other child care arrangement 10
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement
What is the main reason for not using your preferred type of child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another type of child care than what they are now using.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement - First child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) 04. Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age 06. No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)

## Answer Categories

Cost of preferred arrangement is too high
On a waiting list
Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q37

Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arr. 03
is parent...)
Preferred arrangement is not available for 04
children of...
Preferred arrangement is not available to 05
fit my schedule
No relatives in my community (if preferred 06
arrangement...)
Preferred arrangement is not available 07
where I live
Other reason 08
Valid skip 96



## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child
How old was [child's name] when [he/she] was first placed in any regular child care arrangement?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

their spouse.

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement - First <br> child |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q41 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - First child |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: |  |
| Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q44 |  |

## Variable Name:

CHCCID_2
Length: 8.0
Position: 2402

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 2nd child

## Question Text:

Universe:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:



## Variable Name:

CC_COST2
Length: 4.0
Position: 2411

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 2nd child

## Question Text:

Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Amount paid per week
Valid skip 9996

Don't know
9997
Refusal 9998
Not stated 9999

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes amounts paid out of pocket only. Includes only payments made for all regular child care arrangements and not occasional babysitting. Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Includes the total cost for the main care provider.
Variable Name:CC_HRS2

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Hours per week - 2nd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q02

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |Length: 3.0

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Variable Name:
CC_CSR2
Length: 5.0
Position: 2418

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - Secondchild

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children with a main child care arrangement that is a before and/or after school program, or in the care of an "other relative".

If the sum of all children in care is 0 , then CC_CSR is given not stated. The sum of the children in the main child care arrangement (CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, and CHCC_Q17) or the sum of children in a daycare centre/nursery school (CHCC_Q18) make up the left side of the variable. A respondent can either be one or the other, but not both. Thus, these two columns are combined, representing the total children in the child care arrangement. The right side of CC_CSR represents the total number of main care providers (CHCC_Q19) responsible for these children. The above sums are not simplified and display the exact number of children and/or care providers. Code is provided to the data user to unpack the sum of children in the care arrangement and sum of main care providers into separate columns. Please see Master data file appendices.

CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, CHCC_Q17, CHCC_Q18, CHCC_Q19

Variable Name:
CC_SUB2
Length: 1.0
Position: 2423

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Includes children in publicly subsidized child care programs, such as the former $\$ 7$ per <br> day Quebec daycare program or an Early Childhood Centre (ECC), and those who re- <br> ceive financial assistance. A publicly subsidized child care program is a program for <br> which public funds are used to pay the costs. An ECC is an establishment that provides <br> care for children during the day while their parent(s) or guardian(s) is (are) at work. <br> Child Care Expense Deduction and the Canada Child Benefit (CCB) (formerly known <br> as the Universal Child Care Benefit) are not included. |
|  | CHCC_Q42, CHCC_Q43 |



Variable Name:
CC_V2
Length: 18.0
Position: 2424
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 2nd child

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

Variable Name:
CC_VSUM2
Length: 10.0
Position: 2442

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 2nd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 6 to 12 years.

10-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1 when not in school during the summer of the reference period. The character definitions are the following: 1 = child care arrangement location was used. 2 = child care arrangement

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

location was not used. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. Each position represents one of the 10 various child care arrangement types. Position $01=$ Daycare centre Position 02 = Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Position $03=$ Care in someone else's home by a relative Position $04=$ Care in own home by a non-relative Position $05=$ Care in own home by brother or sister Position $06=$ Care in own home by relative other than the child's brother or sister Position $07=$ Child in own care Position $08=$ Structured summer program, for example, overnight camp, day camp Position $09=$ Child in care of parent Position $10=$ Other. Includes parental care. Code is provided

## Source:

CHCC_Q48

## Variable Name:

CC_SATF2

Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 2nd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:


#### Abstract

Note:

Source:


Answer Categories

| Index | 0 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

Variable Name:
CC_VHME2
Length: 18.0
Position: 2457

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 2nd child

## Question Text:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Only asked to respondents who had reported daycare as a child care arrangement. Therefore, only the first position of the vector will have varying characters. 1 = Daycare was home-based. $2=$ Daycare was not home-based. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. 8 $=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. |
| Source: | CHCH_Q02 |
| Variable Name: | CC_VECC2 Length: 18.0 Position: 2475 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 2nd chil |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: | Only asked to respondents who live in the province of Quebec with a child aged 0 to 5 , who reported a daycare center, care in someone else's home, before and/or after school program, or a nursery school or preschool. 1 = Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center, 2 = Not an Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - Second child |
| Source: | CHCH_Q03 |
| Variable Name: | CC_VLIC2 Length: 18.0 Position: 2493 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 2nd child |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: | Only asked to those in a home based daycare, or care in someone else's home or the child's own home by a non-relative or a relative who is not the child's brother or sister. |
| Source: | CHCH_Q04 |

Variable Name:
CC_VPFT2
Length: 18.0
Position: 2511

## Question Name:

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Concept:

 Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 2nd child
## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to those in a daycare that is not home-based.
CHCH_Q05

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ032
Length: 2.0
Position: 2529

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 2nd child
What is your main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Working at a paid job or business | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care of | 04 |
| other family members) | 05 |
| Volunteering | 06 |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a |  |
| disability) | 07 |
| Other | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ042
Length: 2.0
Position: 2531

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care-2nd
What is your spouse or partner's main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care and who have a spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - Second child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q04

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Working at a paid job or business | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care of | 04 |
| other family members) | 05 |
| Volunteering | 06 |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a |  |
| disability) | 07 |
| Other | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 2nd child
How old was [child's name] when you started using this current [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note:
Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q13 - modified

Age

## Deceased

Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

0
995
996
997
998
999

## Variable Name:

CHCCN132
Length: 1.0
Position: 2536

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per
Is this in months or years?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting period - Second child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N13 - modified

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## Variable Name:

CHCCQ202
Length: 1.0
Position: 2538

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or
To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education or child care, at the college or university level?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or university level - Second child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q20


## Source:

Answer Categories
Daily
A few times a week
Once a week 03
A few times a month 04
Once a month 05
Once every three months 06
Every 6 months (twice a year) 07
Once a year 08
Never 09
Not applicable (child care not a 10
developmental program)
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Everyday
Several times a week
A few times in the past month 3
Not in the past month 4
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9 child care arrangement - Second child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q23

## Code

1
2
4
6

8

Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in
In the past month, while in child care, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or play based learning? Was it...?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in the past month, main

Variable Name:
CHCCQ242
Length: 1.0
Position: 2543

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ...during the warm weather, for example, spring and summer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, main care arrangement - Second child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q24 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ252 Length: 1.0 Position: 2544 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma |
| Question Text: | (While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ) ...during the cold weather, for example, winter? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, main care arrangement - Second child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | (Please tell me how satisfied you are with:) ...the main care provider's ability to address any special needs [child's name] may have. |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care in a daycare center, the care of a non-relative, or nursery school or pre-school. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special needs - Second child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q34 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
|  | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ352
Length: 1.0
Position: 2546

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 2nd child

## Question Text:

Universe:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note:

Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR Q35

## Answer Categories

Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

1 2678

9

Variable Name:
CHCCQ362

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

What type of child care arrangement would you prefer to use for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Category 08 is available only if the child is in school (CHED_Q05 = 1, 2, or 3). Category 09 is available only if the child is under the age of 6 . Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 02. Child cared for part-time by self or spouse and other child care arrangement

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q36
Answer CategoriesChild cared for by self or spouse
Code01
Child cared for part-time by self or spouse ..... 02
and other...
Care in someone else's home by a ..... 03
non-relative
Care in someone else's home by a relative ..... 04
Care in child's home by a non-relative ..... 05
Care in child's home by a relative ..... 06
Daycare centre ..... 07
[Before and/or after school ..... 08
program/(blank)]
[Nursery school or preschool/(blank)] ..... 09
Other child care arrangement ..... 10
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement

What is the main reason for not using your preferred type of child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another type of child care than what they are now using.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement - Second child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) 04. Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age 06. No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q37

## Answer Categories

Cost of preferred arrangement is too high

## Code

01
On a waiting list
02
Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arr. 03
is parent...)
Preferred arrangement is not available for 04

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Preferred arrangement is not available to <br> fit my schedule <br> No relatives in my community (if preferred <br> arrangement...) | 05 |
| Preferred arrangement is not available | 06 |
| where I live | 07 |
| Other reason | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ382
Length: 1.0
Position: 2551

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 2nd child type of child care than what they are now using.

Survey of Young Canadian (2010), CAR_Q38

Excluding [his/her] current child care arrangements, has [child's name] ever been cared for on a regular basis by someone other than yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another

Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

1
2
678

9

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ392
Position: 2552

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 2nd
Excluding periods of care by yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)], overall, how many changes in [his/her] regular child care arrangements has [child's name] experienced since you began using child care?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - Second child

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Source:

Answer Categories
Number of changes

## Code

Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
CHCCQ402
Length: 2.0
Position: 2554

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Second child. Some of <br> the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text <br> is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed <br> or was laid off) 04. Not satisfied with care provider/program (for example, concerns <br> about child's safety, daily activities) 05. Changes in child's needs (for example, special <br> care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized <br> space) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified |

What was the main reason for the most recent change to your child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Second child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed providerprogram (for example, concerns care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified

## Answer Categories

Care provider was no longer available
Family or child moved or custody
arrangements changed
Work status changed (for example,03
working hours changed...)
Not satisfied with care provider/program ..... 04
(for example, ...)
Changes in child's needs (for example, ..... 05
special care, ...)
A preferred arrangement was available (for ..... 06 ..... 6
example, ...)
Child started school ..... 07
Cost ..... 08
Other ..... 09
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99

Not stated 99

01
02 3457 6

## Code

012
7

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How old was [child's name] when [he/she] was first placed in any regular child care arrangement? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement - Second child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCN412 Length: 1.0 Position: 2559 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| Question Text: | Is this in months or years? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement, months or years - Second child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 3rd child

Question Text:


#### Abstract

Universe: Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years.


Note:
Source: LISA Processing

Variable Name:
CC_REG3
Length: 1.0
Position: 2571

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Status - 3rd child

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Regular child care excludes child care provided by the other parent even when parents <br> are separated or divorced. Regular child care excludes babysitting. |
| Source: | CHCC_Q01A, CHCC_Q01B, CHCC_Q02 |

Variable Name:
CC_COST3
Length: 4.0
Position: 2572

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 3rd child

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes amounts paid out of pocket only. Includes only payments made for all regular child care arrangements and not occasional babysitting. Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Includes the total cost for the main care provider.

Source: $\quad$ CHCC_Q46, CHCC_Q47

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Amount paid per week | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
CC_HRS3
Length: 3.0
Position: 2576

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Hours per week - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q03

## Answer Categories

## Hours

Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

0
996
997
998
999

Variable Name:
CC_CSR3
Length: 5.0
Position: 2579

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:



Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Received subsidy
Did not receive subsidy 2
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes children in publicly subsidized child care programs, such as the former $\$ 7$ per day Quebec daycare program or an Early Childhood Centre (ECC), and those who receive financial assistance. A publicly subsidized child care program is a program for which public funds are used to pay the costs. An ECC is an establishment that provides care for children during the day while their parent(s) or guardian(s) is (are) at work. Child Care Expense Deduction and the Canada Child Benefit (CCB) (formerly known as the Universal Child Care Benefit) are not included.

CHCC_Q42, CHCC_Q43
Code
16

8
9

## Variable Name:

CC_V3
Length: 18.0
Position: 2585

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: $\quad$18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each <br> position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are <br> not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Code is provided to the data user to <br> unpack the 18 child care arrangements into separate columns. Please see Master data <br> file appendices. 1 = child care arrangement was used. $M$ = main child care arrange- <br> ment. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | CHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02 |

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 6 to 12 years.


#### Abstract

Note: 10-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1 when not in school during the summer of the reference period. The character definitions are the following: 1 = child care arrangement location was used. 2 = child care arrangement location was not used. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. Each position represents one of the 10 various child care arrangement types. Position $01=$ Daycare centre Position 02 = Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Position $03=$ Care in someone else's home by a relative Position $04=$ Care in own home by a non-relative Position $05=$ Care in own home by brother or sister Position $06=$ Care in own home by relative other than the child's brother or sister Position $07=$ Child in own care Position $08=$ Structured summer program, for example, overnight camp, day camp Position $09=$ Child in care of parent Position $10=$ Other. Includes parental care. Code is provided


Source: CHCC_Q48

Variable Name:
CC_SATF3
Length: 5.1
Position: 2613
Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:


#### Abstract

Note: Satisfaction index created only for the child care arrangement identified as the most important. Respondents who selected their main child care arrangement to be; daycare centre, care in someone else's home, care in someone else's home by a non-relative, care in child's home, care in child's home by a non-relative, and nursery school or preschool, were included in the index. This variable was derived using two steps. (1) All 8 indicators were normalized so that their maximum and minimum values were between 0 and 1. (2) The arithmetic mean of the 8 indicators was calculated and multiplied by 100. The final result is a score between 0 and 100 representing how satisfied the respondent was with their child care arrangement. No values were imputed and the score only includes responses. Thus, if any respondents reported a valid skip, don't know, refusal, or not stated, they were excluded from the index. CHCC_Q34 (satisfied with ability to address any special needs) was not included in the index due to the large number of not applicable (child does not have special needs) responses.


Source:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

CHCC_Q26, CHCC_Q27, CHCC_Q28, CHCC_Q29, CHCC_Q30, CHCC_Q31, CHCC_Q32, CHCC_Q33

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Index | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: | Only asked to respondents who had reported daycare as a child care arrangement. |
| :--- |
| Therefore, only the first position of the vector will have varying characters. $1=$ Daycare |
| was home-based. $2=$ Daycare was not home-based. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. 8 |
| = refusal. $9=$ not stated. |

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q02

Variable Name:
CC_VECC3
Length: 18.0
Position: 2636

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 3rd chil

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: | Only asked to respondents who live in the province of Quebec with a child aged 0 to 5, |
| :--- |
| who reported a daycare center, care in someone else's home, before and/or after school |
| program, or a nursery school or preschool. $1=$ Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or |
| affiliated with an Early Childhood Center, $2=$ Not an Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) |
|  |
| or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. |
|  |
|  |
| follows: not stated. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as |

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q03

Variable Name:
CC_VLIC3
Length: 18.0
Position: 2654

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 3rd child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to those in a home based daycare, or care in someone else's home or the child's own home by a non-relative or a relative who is not the child's brother or sister.
Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q04

Variable Name:
CC_VPFT3
Length: 18.0
Position: 2672
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 3rd child
Question Text:
Universe:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note:
Only asked to those in a daycare that is not home-based.
Source:
CHCH_Q05

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ033
Length: 2.0
Position: 2690

## Question Name:

Concept:
Question Text:
Universe:

Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 3rd child
What is your main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

## Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care of <br> other family members) | 04 |
| Volunteering | 05 |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a | 06 |
| disability) | 07 |
| Other | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ043
Length: 2.0
Position: 2692

Question Name:

## Concept:

Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 3rd

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting period - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N13-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ143 Length: 1.0 Position: 2698 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 3 r |
| Question Text: | Overall, how satisfied are you with this [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q14-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ203 Length: 1.0 Position: 2699 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or |
| Question Text: | To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education or child care, at the college or university level? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or university level - Third child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q20 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ213 Length: 1.0 Position: 2700 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 3rd chi |
| Question Text: | During the past 6 months, how well has [child's name] gotten along with [his/her] main care provider? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q21 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very well (no problems) | 1 |
| Quite well (hardly any problems) | 2 |
| Pretty well (occasional problems) | 3 |
| Not too well (frequent problems) | 4 |
| Not well at all (constant problems) | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr
On average, how often do you[or your spouse or partner/(blank)] discuss [child's name]'s development with your main care provider?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care provider - Third child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q22 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Daily | 01 |
| A few times a week | 02 |
| Once a week | 03 |
| A few times a month | 04 |
| Once a month | 05 |
| Once every three months | 06 |
| Every 6 months (twice a year) | 07 |
| Once a year | 08 |
| Never | 09 |
| Not applicable (child care not a developmental program) | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ233 Length: 1.0 Position: 2703 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in |
| Question Text: | In the past month, while in child care, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or play based learning? Was it...? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in the past month, main child care arrangement - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q23 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Everyday | 1 |
| Several times a week | 2 |
| A few times in the past month | 3 |
| Not in the past month | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ243 Length: 1.0 Position: 2704 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ...during the warm weather, for example, spring and summer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, main care arrangement - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q24 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ253 Length: 1.0 Position: 2705 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma |
| Question Text: | (While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ) ...during the cold weather, for example, winter? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, main care arrangement - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | (Please tell me how satisfied you are with:) ...the main care provider's ability to address any special needs [child's name] may have. |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care in a daycare center, the care of a non-relative, or nursery school or pre-school. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special needs - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q34 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
|  | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ353 Length: 1.0 Position: 2707 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 3rd child |
| Question Text: | Would you prefer to use a type of child care for [child's name] other than what you are now using, such as daycare, nursery school or preschool, care by a relative or other caregiver or care by yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q35 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ363 Length: 2.0 Position: 2708 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 3rd child |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Child cared for by self or spouse
Child cared for part-time by self or spouse and other...
Care in someone else's home by a 03
non-relative
Care in someone else's home by a relative 04
Care in child's home by a non-relative 05
Care in child's home by a relative 06
Daycare centre 07
[Before and/or after school 08
program/(blank)]
[Nursery school or preschool/(blank)] 09
Other child care arrangement 10
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement

What is the main reason for not using your preferred type of child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another type of child care than what they are now using.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement - Third child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) 04. Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age 06. No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q37

## Answer Categories

Cost of preferred arrangement is too high

## Code

On a waiting list
02

Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arr.
is parent...)
Preferred arrangement is not available for 04

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Preferred arrangement is not available to <br> fit my schedule <br> No relatives in my community (if preferred <br> arrangement...) | 05 |
| Preferred arrangement is not available | 06 |
| where I live | 07 |
| Other reason | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ383
Length: 1.0
Position: 2712

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 3rd child type of child care than what they are now using.

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38

Excluding [his/her] current child care arrangements, has [child's name] ever been cared for on a regular basis by someone other than yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

1
2
678

9

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ393
Position: 2713

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note: The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - Third child

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Source:

Answer Categories Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q39

## Code

Number of changes 0
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
CHCCQ403
Length: 2.0
Position: 2715

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Third child. Some of <br> the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text <br> is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed <br> or was laid off) 04. Not satisfied with care provider/program (for example, concerns <br> about child's safety, daily activities) 05. Changes in child's needs (for example, special <br> care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized <br> space) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified |

## Answer Categories

Care provider was no longer available
Family or child moved or custody

## Code

arrangements changed
Work status changed (for example,03
working hours changed...)
Not satisfied with care provider/program ..... 04
(for example, ...)
Changes in child's needs (for example, ..... 05
special care, ...)
A preferred arrangement was available (for ..... 06
example, ...)
Child started school ..... 07
Cost ..... 08
Other ..... 09
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How old was [child's name] when [he/she] was first placed in any regular child care arrangement? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCN413 Length: 1.0 Position: 2720 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| Question Text: | Is this in months or years? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement, months or years - Third child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 4th child

## Question Text:

Universe: $\quad$| Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child |
| :--- |
| aged 0 to 12 years. |

## Note:

Source: LISA Processing

Variable Name:
CC_REG4
Length: 1.0
Position: 2732

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Status - 4th child

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Regular child care excludes child care provided by the other parent even when parents <br> are separated or divorced. Regular child care excludes babysitting. |
| Source: | CHCC_Q01A, CHCC_Q01B, CHCC_Q02 |

## Variable Name:

CC_COST4
Length: 4.0
Position: 2733

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 4th child

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes amounts paid out of pocket only. Includes only payments made for all regular child care arrangements and not occasional babysitting. Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Includes the total cost for the main care provider.
Source: CHCC_Q46, CHCC_Q47

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Amount paid per week | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
CC_HRS4
Length: 3.0
Position: 2737

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Hours per week - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

## Source: CHCH_Q04

## Answer Categories

## Hours

Valid skip

## Code

Don't know0
Refusal 998
Not stated 999

## Variable Name:

CC_CSR4
Length: 5.0
Position: 2740

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children with a main child care arrangement that is a before and/or after school program, or in the care of an "other relative".

If the sum of all children in care is 0 , then CC_CSR is given not stated. The sum of the children in the main child care arrangement (CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, and CHCC_Q17) or the sum of children in a daycare centre/nursery school (CHCC_Q18) make up the left side of the variable. A respondent can either be one or the other, but not both. Thus, these two columns are combined, representing the total children in the child care arrangement. The right side of CC_CSR represents the total number of main care providers (CHCC_Q19) responsible for these children. The above sums are not simplified and display the exact number of children and/or care providers. Code is provided to the data user to unpack the sum of children in the care arrangement and sum of main care providers into separate columns. Please see Master data file appendices.


Variable Name:
CC_SUB4
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 4th child

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are livin <br> aged 0 to 12 years who currently h h |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Includes children in publicly subsidize <br> day Quebec daycare program or abs <br> ceive financial assistance. A pub <br> which public funds are used to pay <br> care for children during the day |
|  | Child Care Expense Deduction and <br> as the Universal Child Care Benef |
|  |  |
| CHCC_Q42, CHCC_Q43 |  |

CC_V4
Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: $\quad$18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each <br> position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are <br> not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Code is provided to the data user to <br> unpack the 18 child care arrangements into separate columns. Please see Master data <br> file appendices. 1 = child care arrangement was used. $M$ = main child care arrange- <br> ment. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | CHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02 | aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are e data user to file appendices. $1=$ child care arrangement was used. $\mathrm{M}=$ main child care arrangeCHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:


#### Abstract

Note: 10-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1 when not in school during the summer of the reference period. The character definitions are the following: 1 = child care arrangement location was used. 2 = child care arrangement location was not used. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. Each position represents one of the 10 various child care arrangement types. Position $01=$ Daycare centre Position 02 = Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Position $03=$ Care in someone else's home by a relative Position 04 = Care in own home by a non-relative Position $05=$ Care in own home by brother or sister Position $06=$ Care in own home by relative other than the child's brother or sister Position $07=$ Child in own care Position 08 = Structured summer program, for example, overnight camp, day camp Position $09=$ Child in care of parent Position $10=$ Other Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Includes parental care. Code is provided


Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 6 to 12 years.

## Source: <br> CHCC_Q48

## Variable Name:

CC_SATF4
Length: 5.1
Position: 2774

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:


#### Abstract

Note: Satisfaction index created only for the child care arrangement identified as the most important. Respondents who selected their main child care arrangement to be; daycare centre, care in someone else's home, care in someone else's home by a non-relative, care in child's home, care in child's home by a non-relative, and nursery school or preschool, were included in the index. This variable was derived using two steps. (1) All 8 indicators were normalized so that their maximum and minimum values were between 0 and 1. (2) The arithmetic mean of the 8 indicators was calculated and multiplied by 100. The final result is a score between 0 and 100 representing how satisfied the respondent was with their child care arrangement. No values were imputed and the score only includes responses. Thus, if any respondents reported a valid skip, don't know, refusal, or not stated, they were excluded from the index. CHCC_Q34 (satisfied with ability to address any special needs) was not included in the index due to the large number of not applicable (child does not have special needs) responses.


Source:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

CHCC_Q26, CHCC_Q27, CHCC_Q28, CHCC_Q29, CHCC_Q30, CHCC_Q31, CHCC_Q32,
CHCC_Q33

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Index | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: $\quad$| Only asked to respondents who had reported daycare as a child care arrangement. |
| :--- |
| Therefore, only the first position of the vector will have varying characters. $1=$ Daycare |
| was home-based. $2=$ Daycare was not home-based. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. 8 |
|  |
| $=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. |

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q02

Variable Name:
CC_VECC4
Length: 18.0
Position: 2797

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 4th chil

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: | Only asked to respondents who live in the province of Quebec with a child aged 0 to 5, |
| :--- |
| who reported a daycare center, care in someone else's home, before and/or after school |
| program, or a nursery school or preschool. $1=$ Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or |
| affiliated with an Early Childhood Center, $2=$ Not an Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) |
|  |
| or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. |
|  |
|  |
| follows: not stated. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as |

Source:

CHCH_Q03

## Variable Name:

CC_VLIC4
Length: 18.0
Position: 2815

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 4th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to those in a home based daycare, or care in someone else's home or the child's own home by a non-relative or a relative who is not the child's brother or sister.
Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q04
Variable Name:

CC_VPFT4
Length: 18.0
Position: 2833
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 4th child
Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Only asked to those in a daycare that is not home-based. |
| Source: | CHCH_Q05 |
| Variable Name: | ChCCQ034 |
| Question Name: | Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 4th child 2.0 |
| Concept: | What is your main activity while [child's name] is in child care? <br> Question Text: |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> agears who currently has regular child care. |

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Working at a paid job or business | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care of | 04 |
| other family members) | 05 |
| Volunteering | 06 |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a |  |
| disability) | 07 |
| Other | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |
| Not stated |  |

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 4th

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: W | What is your spouse or partner's main activity while [child's name] is in child care? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: $\quad$ P | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care and who have a spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - Fourth child |
| Source: S | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q04 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Working at a paid job or business | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care other family members) | e of 04 |
| Volunteering | 05 |
| Unable to work (for example, becaus disability) | ause of a $06$ |
| Other | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ134 Length: 3.0 Position: 2855 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: C | Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 4th child |
| Question Text: | How old was [child's name] when you started using this current [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]? |
| Universe: $\quad$ P | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: S | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q13-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCN134 Length: 1.0 Position: 2858 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: C | Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per |
| Question Text: Is | Is this in months or years? |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting period - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N13-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ144 Length: 1.0 Position: 2859 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 4t |
| Question Text: | Overall, how satisfied are you with this [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q14-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ204 Length: 1.0 Position: 2860 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or |
| Question Text: | To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education or child care, at the college or university level? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or university level - Fourth child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q20 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ214 Length: 1.0 Position: 2861 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 4th chi |
| Question Text: | During the past 6 months, how well has [child's name] gotten along with [his/her] main care provider? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q21 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very well (no problems) | 1 |
| Quite well (hardly any problems) | 2 |
| Pretty well (occasional problems) | 3 |
| Not too well (frequent problems) | 4 |
| Not well at all (constant problems) | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr
On average, how often do you[or your spouse or partner/(blank)] discuss [child's name]'s development with your main care provider?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care provider - Fourth child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q22 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Daily | 01 |
| A few times a week | 02 |
| Once a week | 03 |
| A few times a month | 04 |
| Once a month | 05 |
| Once every three months | 06 |
| Every 6 months (twice a year) | 07 |
| Once a year | 08 |
| Never | 09 |
| Not applicable (child care not a developmental program) | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ234 Length: 1.0 Position: 2864 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in |
| Question Text: | In the past month, while in child care, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or play based learning? Was it...? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in the past month, main child care arrangement - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q23 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Everyday | 1 |
| Several times a week | 2 |
| A few times in the past month | 3 |
| Not in the past month | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ244
Position: 2865

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ...during the warm weather, for example, spring and summer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, main care arrangement - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q24 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ254 Length: 1.0 Position: 2866 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma |
| Question Text: | (While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ) ...during the cold weather, for example, winter? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, main care arrangement - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | (Please tell me how satisfied you are with:) ...the main care provider's ability to address any special needs [child's name] may have. |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care in a daycare center, the care of a non-relative, or nursery school or pre-school. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special needs - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q34 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
|  | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ354 Length: 1.0 Position: 2868 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 4th child |
| Question Text: | Would you prefer to use a type of child care for [child's name] other than what you are now using, such as daycare, nursery school or preschool, care by a relative or other caregiver or care by yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q35 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ364 Length: 2.0 Position: 2869 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 4th child |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

What type of child care arrangement would you prefer to use for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Category 08 is available only if the child is in school (CHED_Q05 = 1, 2, or 3). Category 09 is available only if the child is under the age of 6 . Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 02. Child cared for part-time by self or spouse and other child care arrangement

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q36
Answer CategoriesChild cared for by self or spouse
Code01
Child cared for part-time by self or spouse ..... 02
and other...
Care in someone else's home by a ..... 03
non-relative
Care in someone else's home by a relative ..... 04
Care in child's home by a non-relative ..... 05
Care in child's home by a relative ..... 06
Daycare centre ..... 07
[Before and/or after school ..... 08
program/(blank)]
[Nursery school or preschool/(blank)] ..... 09
Other child care arrangement ..... 10
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99
Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement

What is the main reason for not using your preferred type of child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another type of child care than what they are now using.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement - Fourth child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) 04. Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age 06. No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q37

## Answer Categories

Cost of preferred arrangement is too high Code

01
On a waiting list
02
Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arr. 03
is parent...)
Preferred arrangement is not available for 04

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Preferred arrangement is not available to <br> fit my schedule <br> No relatives in my community (if preferred <br> arrangement...) | 05 |
| Preferred arrangement is not available | 06 |
| where I live | 07 |
| Other reason | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 4th child type of child care than what they are now using.

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38

Excluding [his/her] current child care arrangements, has [child's name] ever been cared for on a regular basis by someone other than yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another

Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

1
2
678

9

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ394
Length: 2.0
Position: 2874

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 4th
Excluding periods of care by yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)], overall, how many changes in [his/her] regular child care arrangements has [child's name] experienced since you began using child care?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - Fourth child

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Source:

Answer Categories Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q39

## Code

Number of changes 0
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
CHCCQ404
Length: 2.0
Position: 2876

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Fourth child. Some of <br> the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text <br> is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed <br> or was laid off) 04. Not satisfied with care provider/program (for example, concerns <br> about child's safety, daily activities) 05. Changes in child's needs (for example, special <br> care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized <br> space) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified |

What was the main reason for the most recent change to your child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Fourth child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed
 care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified

## Answer Categories

Care provider was no longer available
Family or child moved or custody

## Code

arrangements changed
Work status changed (for example,
working hours changed...)
Not satisfied with care provider/program ..... 04
(for example, ...)
Changes in child's needs (for example, ..... 05
special care, ...)
A preferred arrangement was available (for ..... 06 ..... 6
example, ...)
Child started school ..... 07
Cost ..... 08
Other ..... 09
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99

Not stated 9903

01
02 3457 6
7

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How old was [child's name] when [he/she] was first placed in any regular child care arrangement? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCN414 Length: 1.0 Position: 2881 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| Question Text: | Is this in months or years? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement, months or years - Fourth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 5th child

## Question Text:

Universe: $\quad$| Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child |
| :--- |
| aged 0 to 12 years. |

## Note:

Source: LISA Processing

Variable Name:
CC_REG5
Length: 1.0
Position: 2893

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Status - 5th child

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Regular child care excludes child care provided by the other parent even when parents <br> are separated or divorced. Regular child care excludes babysitting. |
| Source: | CHCC_Q01A, CHCC_Q01B, CHCC_Q02 |

Variable Name:
CC_COST5
Length: 4.0
Position: 2894

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Includes amounts paid out of pocket only. Includes only payments made for all regular child care arrangements and not occasional babysitting. Children are not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Includes the total cost for the main care provider.
Source: CHCC_Q46, CHCC_Q47

| Answer Categories | $\underline{\text { Code }}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Amount paid per week | -999 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |

Variable Name:
CC_HRS5
Length: 3.0
Position: 2898

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Hours per week - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q05

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Hours | -999 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |

Variable Name:
CC_CSR5
Length: 5.0
Position: 2901

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children with a main child care arrangement that is a before and/or after school program, or in the care of an "other relative".

If the sum of all children in care is 0 , then CC_CSR is given not stated. The sum of the children in the main child care arrangement (CHCC_Q15, CHCC_Q16, and CHCC_Q17) or the sum of children in a daycare centre/nursery school (CHCC_Q18) make up the left side of the variable. A respondent can either be one or the other, but not both. Thus, these two columns are combined, representing the total children in the child care arrangement. The right side of CC_CSR represents the total number of main care providers (CHCC_Q19) responsible for these children. The above sums are not simplified and display the exact number of children and/or care providers. Code is provided to the data user to unpack the sum of children in the care arrangement and sum of main care providers into separate columns. Please see Master data file appendices.


Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living <br> aged 0 to 12 years who currently h |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Includes children in publicly subsidiz <br> day Quebec daycare program or a <br> ceive financial assistance. A publich <br> which public funds are used to pay <br> care for children during the day w |
|  | Child Care Expense Deduction and <br> as the Universal Child Care Benefi |
|  |  |
| CHCC_Q42, CHCC_Q43 |  |

Variable Name:
CC_V5

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

| Note: $\quad$18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each <br> position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are <br> not necessarily ordered by age or roster position. Code is provided to the data user to <br> unpack the 18 child care arrangements into separate columns. Please see Master data <br> file appendices. 1 = child care arrangement was used. M = main child care arrange- <br> ment. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | CHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02 |

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

18-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1. Each position represents one of the 18 various child care arrangement types. Children are ata user to file appendices. 1 = child care arrangement was used. $\mathrm{M}=$ main child care arrangement.

CHCC_Q05, CHCC_Q12, CHCG_Q01, CHCG_Q02

Length: 18.0
Position: 2907

Source:

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

## Concept: <br> Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 6 to 12 years.

## Note:

Source: CHCC_Q48
10-character string identifying the child care arrangement(s) used for child 1 when not in school during the summer of the reference period. The character definitions are the following: 1 = child care arrangement location was used. 2 = child care arrangement location was not used. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. Each position represents one of the 10 various child care arrangement types. Position $01=$ Daycare centre Position 02 = Care in someone else's home by a non-relative Position $03=$ Care in someone else's home by a relative Position $04=$ Care in own home by a non-relative Position $05=$ Care in own home by brother or sister Position $06=$ Care in own home by relative other than the child's brother or sister Position $07=$ Child in own care Position 08 = Structured summer program, for example, overnight camp, day camp Position $09=$ Child in care of parent Position $10=$ Other. Includes parental care. Code is provided

Variable Name:
CC_SATF5
Length: 5.1
Position: 2935
Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:


#### Abstract

Note: Satisfaction index created only for the child care arrangement identified as the most important. Respondents who selected their main child care arrangement to be; daycare centre, care in someone else's home, care in someone else's home by a non-relative, care in child's home, care in child's home by a non-relative, and nursery school or preschool, were included in the index. This variable was derived using two steps. (1) All 8 indicators were normalized so that their maximum and minimum values were between 0 and 1. (2) The arithmetic mean of the 8 indicators was calculated and multiplied by 100. The final result is a score between 0 and 100 representing how satisfied the respondent was with their child care arrangement. No values were imputed and the score only includes responses. Thus, if any respondents reported a valid skip, don't know, refusal, or not stated, they were excluded from the index. CHCC_Q34 (satisfied with ability to address any special needs) was not included in the index due to the large number of not applicable (child does not have special needs) responses.


Source:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

CHCC_Q26, CHCC_Q27, CHCC_Q28, CHCC_Q29, CHCC_Q30, CHCC_Q31, CHCC_Q32,
CHCC_Q33 CHCC_Q33

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Index | -999 |
| Valid skip | 999.6 |
| Don't know | 999.7 |
| Refusal | 999.8 |
| Not stated | 999.9 |

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: $\quad$| Only asked to respondents who had reported daycare as a child care arrangement. |
| :--- |
| Therefore, only the first position of the vector will have varying characters. $1=$ Daycare |
| was home-based. $2=$ Daycare was not home-based. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. 8 |
|  |
| $=$ refusal. $9=$ not stated. |

Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q02

Variable Name:
CC_VECC5
Length: 18.0
Position: 2958

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 5th chil

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note: | Only asked to respondents who live in the province of Quebec with a child aged 0 to 5, |
| :--- |
| who reported a daycare center, care in someone else's home, before and/or after school |
| program, or a nursery school or preschool. $1=$ Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) or |
| affiliated with an Early Childhood Center, $2=$ Not an Early Childhood Center (CPE/ECC) |
|  |
| or affiliated with an Early Childhood Center. $6=$ valid skip. $7=$ don't know. $8=$ refusal. |
|  |
|  |
| follows: not stated. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as |

Source:

CHCH_Q03

## Variable Name:

CC_VLIC5
Length: 18.0
Position: 2976

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 5th child

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Only asked to those in a home based daycare, or care in someone else's home or the child's own home by a non-relative or a relative who is not the child's brother or sister.
Source: $\quad$ CHCH_Q04

Variable Name:
CC_VPFT5
Length: 18.0
Position: 2994
Question Name:
Concept:
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 5th child
Question Text:
Universe:
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

Note:
Only asked to those in a daycare that is not home-based.
Source:
CHCH_Q05

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ035
Length: 2.0
Position: 3012

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 5th child
What is your main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care.

## Note:

## Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q03

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Working at a paid job or business | 01 |
| Looking for a paid job | 02 |
| Going to school | 03 |
| Household work (for example, care of <br> other family members) <br> Volunteering | 04 |
| Unable to work (for example, because of a | 05 |
| disability) | 06 |
| Other | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 5th

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Working at a paid job or business

## Code

## 01

Looking for a paid job 02
Going to school 03
Household work (for example, care of 04
other family members)
Volunteering 05
Unable to work (for example, because of a 06
disability)
Other 07
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

What is your spouse or partner's main activity while [child's name] is in child care?
Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care and who have a spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - Fifth child

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q04

Variable Name:
CHCCQ135
Length: 3.0
Position: 3016

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Age
Deceased
Valid skip 996
Don't know997
Refusal ..... 998
Not stated ..... 999

## Question Name:

Concept:
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per
Question Text:
Is this in months or years?

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting period - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N13-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ145 Length: 1.0 Position: 3020 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 5 t |
| Question Text: | Overall, how satisfied are you with this [main child care arrangement/child care arrangement]? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q14-modified |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ205 Length: 1.0 Position: 3021 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or |
| Question Text: | To your knowledge, does your main care provider have any training in early childhood education or child care, at the college or university level? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or university level - Fifth child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q20 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ215 Length: 1.0 Position: 3022 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 5th chi |
| Question Text: | During the past 6 months, how well has [child's name] gotten along with [his/her] main care provider? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q21 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very well (no problems) | 1 |
| Quite well (hardly any problems) | 2 |
| Pretty well (occasional problems) | 3 |
| Not too well (frequent problems) | 4 |
| Not well at all (constant problems) | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr
On average, how often do you[or your spouse or partner/(blank)] discuss [child's name]'s development with your main care provider?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care provider - Fifth child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q22 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Daily | 01 |
| A few times a week | 02 |
| Once a week | 03 |
| A few times a month | 04 |
| Once a month | 05 |
| Once every three months | 06 |
| Every 6 months (twice a year) | 07 |
| Once a year | 08 |
| Never | 09 |
| Not applicable (child care not a developmental program) | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ235 Length: 1.0 Position: 3025 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in |
| Question Text: | In the past month, while in child care, how often did your child participate in learning activities like singing songs, storytelling or play based learning? Was it...? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in the past month, main child care arrangement - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q23 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Everyday | 1 |
| Several times a week | 2 |
| A few times in the past month | 3 |
| Not in the past month | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ245
Position: 3026

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Question Text: | While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ...during the warm weather, for example, spring and summer? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, main care arrangement - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q24 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCQ255 Length: 1.0 Position: 3027 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma |
| Question Text: | (While at child care, on average, how many hours a day does [child's name] have an opportunity to play outdoors: ) ...during the cold weather, for example, winter? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, main care arrangement - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q25 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Less than 1 hour a day | 1 |
| 1 to less than 2 hours a day | 2 |
| 2 to less than 3 hours a day | 3 |
| 3 hours or more a day | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | (Please tell me how satisfied you are with:) ...the main care provider's ability to address any special needs [child's name] may have. |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 5 years who currently has regular child care in a daycare center, the care of a non-relative, or nursery school or pre-school. Excludes children aged 4 or 5 years who are in grade school or kindergarten for full days every day. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special needs - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q34 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Very satisfied | 1 |
| Satisfied | 2 |
| Dissatisfied | 3 |
| Very dissatisfied | 4 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ355
Length: 1.0
Position: 3029

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q35

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ365
Length: 2.0
Position: 3030

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Child cared for by self or spouse
Child cared for part-time by self or spouse and other...
Care in someone else's home by a 03
non-relative
Care in someone else's home by a relative 04
Care in child's home by a non-relative 05
Care in child's home by a relative 06
Daycare centre 07
[Before and/or after school 08
program/(blank)]
[Nursery school or preschool/(blank)] 09
Other child care arrangement 10
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement

What is the main reason for not using your preferred type of child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another type of child care than what they are now using.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement - Fifth child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arrangement is child in parent's care) 04. Preferred arrangement is not available for children of child's age 06. No relatives in my community (if preferred arrangement is with relative)

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q37

## Answer Categories

Cost of preferred arrangement is too high

## Code

On a waiting list
02

Can't afford to stay home (if preferred arr.
is parent...)
Preferred arrangement is not available for 04

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Preferred arrangement is not available to <br> fit my schedule <br> No relatives in my community (if preferred <br> arrangement...) | 05 |
| Preferred arrangement is not available | 06 |
| where I live | 07 |
| Other reason | 08 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
CHCCQ385
Length: 1.0
Position: 3034

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source: Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q38
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 5th child type of child care than what they are now using.

Excluding [his/her] current child care arrangements, has [child's name] ever been cared for on a regular basis by someone other than yourself[or your spouse or partner/(blank)]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who would prefer another
swer Categories
Yes
Code
路
1

Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

## Variable Name:

CHCCQ395
Length: 2.0
Position: 3035

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note: $\quad$ The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - Fifth child

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Source:

Answer Categories

Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q39

Number of changes

## Code

-999
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
CHCCQ405
Length: 2.0
Position: 3037

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child <br> aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous <br> child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child <br> Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Fifth child. Some of <br> the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text <br> is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed <br> or was laid off) 04. Not satisfied with care provider/program (for example, concerns <br> about child's safety, daily activities) 05. Changes in child's needs (for example, special <br> care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized <br> space) |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified |

What was the main reason for the most recent change to your child care arrangement for [child's name]?

Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse.

The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - Fifth child. Some of the original response categories were abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 03. Work status changed (for example, parent's working hours changed roverns care, child's age) 06. A preferred arrangement was available (for example, a subsidized Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q40 - modified

## Answer Categories

Care provider was no longer available
Family or child moved or custody

## Code

arrangements changed
Work status changed (for example,
working hours changed...)
Not satisfied with care provider/program ..... 04
(for example, ...)
Changes in child's needs (for example, ..... 05
special care, ...)
A preferred arrangement was available (for ..... 06
example, ...)
Child started school ..... 07
Cost ..... 08
Other ..... 09
Valid skip ..... 96
Don't know ..... 97
Refusal ..... 98
Not stated ..... 99

Not stated 9903

01
02 3456



## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How old was [child's name] when [he/she] was first placed in any regular child care arrangement? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_Q41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | -999 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CHCCN415 Length: 1.0 Position: 3042 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child |
| Question Text: | Is this in months or years? |
| Universe: | Primary respondents who are living in a household where there is at least one child aged 0 to 12 years who does not currently have a regular child care arrangement but has had regular child care in the past, or who currently has regular child care, and who has had a previous child care arrangement by some one other than the respondent or their spouse. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child care arrangement, months or years - Fifth child |
| Source: | Survey of Young Canadians (2010), CAR_N41 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Months | 1 |
| Years | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

## Question Name:

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts



## Variable Name:

FISP_Q15
Length: 1.0
Position: 3053

## Question Name:

Concept:

## Question Text:

Universe:

FISP_Q15
Support payments: Paid support payments
In [reference year + 1], did you pay any support payments to a former spouse or partner? Include only support payments actually paid. Exclude all other gifts or transfers of money.

Respondents aged 16 to 54 years who have children.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

Note:
Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Answer Categories |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | CGSC_Q10 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3061 |
| Question Name: | CGSC_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Problems related to aging |  |  |
| Question Text: | Since January [reference year], have you helped or cared for someone who had problems related to aging? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who did not provide help or care to someone with a long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Caregiving and Care Receiving (2012), ICG_Q115-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | CGMP_V05 | Length: 36.0 | Position: 3062 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Month vector |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | 36-character string identifying the months in which the respondent provided care during the reference period. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014, 2016), CGMP_Q05 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | CGHP_Q10 | Length: 3.0 | Position: 3098 |
| Question Name: | CGHP_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Number of hours of help provided |  |  |
| Question Text: | In an average week, how many hours of care or help did you provide? |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



| Concept: | Caregiving: Age of care receiver |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | How old is [this person/person's name]? |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care during the reference period. |
| Note: | A response of 995 for the age indicates the person is deceased. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Caregiving and Care Receiving (2012), PRN_Q20, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Deceased | 995 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CGPR_Q30 Length: 3.0 Position: 3114 |
| Question Name: | CGPR_Q30 |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Age of care receiver at time of death |
| Question Text: | How old was [this person/person's name] at the time of his/her death? |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care to someone during the reference period who is now deceased. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Caregiving and Care Receiving (2012), PRN_Q30, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Age | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | CGPR_Q35 Length: 2.0 Position: 3117 |
| Question Name: | CGPR_Q35 |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Relationship to care receiver |
| Question Text: | What [was/is] the relationship of [this person/person's name] to you? |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | General Social Survey - Caregiving LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Husband | 01 |
| Wife | 02 |
| Partner of respondent | 03 |
| Ex-husband | 04 |
| Ex-wife | 05 |
| Ex-partner of respondent | 06 |
| Son of respondent | 07 |
| Daughter of respondent | 08 |
| Father of respondent | 09 |
| Mother of respondent | 10 |
| Brother of respondent | 11 |
| Sister of respondent | 12 |
| Grandson of respondent | 13 |
| Granddaughter of respondent | 14 |
| Grandfather of respondent | 15 |
| Grandmother of respondent | 16 |
| Son-in-law of respondent | 17 |
| Daughter-in-law of respondent | 18 |
| Father-in-law of respondent | 19 |
| Mother-in-law of respondent | 20 |
| Brother-in-law of respondent | 21 |
| Sister-in-law of respondent | 22 |
| Nephew of respondent | 23 |
| Niece of respondent | 24 |
| Uncle of respondent | 25 |
| Aunt of respondent | 26 |
| Cousin of respondent | 27 |
| Close friend of respondent | 28 |
| Neighbour of respondent | 29 |
| Co-worker of respondent | 30 |
| Other - Specify | 31 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |Not stated99



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



| Variable Name: | CGIW_Q10 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3123 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | CGIW_Q10 |  |  |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Work impact - Decrease in hours |  |  |
| Question Text: | Did you cut down on the hours you work in order to provide this care? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q16 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories |  | Code |  |
| Yes |  | 1 |  |
| No |  | 2 |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |
| Refusal |  | 8 |  |
| Not stated |  | 9 |  |


| Variable Name: | CGIW_Q15 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3124 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | CGIW_Q15 |  |  |
| Concept: | Caregiving: Work impact - Stopped working |  |  |
| Question Text: | Did you stop working altogether in order to provide this care? |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who provided help or care during the reference period. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Household Panel Survey (2008), CHP_Q17-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Answer Categories |  | Code |  |
| Yes |  | 1 |  |
| No |  | 2 |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |
| Refusal |  | 8 |  |
| Not stated |  | 9 |  |


| Variable Name: | HEIC_Q05 | Length: 1.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | HEIC_Q05 | Position: 3125 |
| Concept: | Parenthood: Currently pregnant |  |
| Question Text: | [Are you / Is your spouse or partner] currently pregnant? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 49 years old who are female and/or married or living common- | law. |

## Note:

| Source: | General Social Survey |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories |  |
| Yes | Code |
| No | 1 |
| Valid skip | 2 |
| Don't know | 6 |
| Refusal | 7 |
| Not stated | 8 |
|  | 9 |





```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Universe
Respondents aged 18 to 49 years old who do not want any or more children.

Note:
Source: $\quad$ General Social Survey - Family (2011), NIC_Q100 - modified

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Nos | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |




| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |




Variable Name:
HEICQ15I
Length: 1.0
Position: 3135

Question Name:
HEIC_Q15

| Concept: | Parenthood: Reason - Sterilization |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | When you made this decision, what was/were the reason(s)? - Sterilization |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 49 years old who do not want any or more children. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), NIC_Q100 - modified |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | HEICQ15J Length |  | 1.0 | Position: 3136 |
| Question Name: | HEIC_Q15 |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Parenthood: Reason - Personal choice |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | When you made this decision, what was/were the reason(s)? - Personal choice |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 49 years old who do not want any or more children. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), NIC_Q100-modified |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |


| Variable Name: | HEICQ15K | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3137 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | HEIC_Q15 |  |  |
| Concept: | Parenthood: Reason - Other |  |  |
| Question Text: | When you made this decision, what was/were the reason(s)? - Other - Specify |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents aged 18 to 49 years old who do not want any or more children. |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |
| Source: | General Social Survey - Family (2011), NIC_Q100-modified |  |  |



| Variable Name: | HEHWDHTM | Length: | 5.3 | Position: 3141 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Height (metres), self-reported |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents, except pregnant women. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Height | 0 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 9.996 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 9.997 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 9.998 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9.999 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | HEHWDWKG | Length: | 6.2 | Position: 3146 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Weight (kilograms), self-reported |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents, except pregnant women. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |
| Source: |  |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Weight | 0 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 999.96 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 999.97 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 999.98 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 999.99 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | HEHWDBMI | Length: | 6.2 | Position: 3152 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Body Mass Index (BMI), self-report |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents, except pregnant women. |  |  |  |
| Note: |  |  |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| BMI | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999.96 |
| Don't know | 999.97 |
| Refusal | 999.98 |
| Not stated | 999.99 |

Variable Name:
HEHWDISW
Length: 2.0
Position: 3158

## Question Name:

Concept: BMI Classification (age 18 and over), self-report - Int. Standard

## Question Text:

Universe:
Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Underweight (under 18.5)

## Code

Normal weight (18.5-24.9) 02
Overweight (25.0-29.9) 03
Obesity class I (30.0-34.9) 04
Obesity class II (35.0-39.9) 05
Obesity class III (Over 40.0) 06
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99

Variable Name:
HEHWDCOL
Length: 2.0
Position: 3160

## Question Name:

Concept:
BMI Classification (age 15 to 17), self-report - Cole system

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents aged 15 to 17 who are not pregnant.

Note:

## Source:

## Answer Categories

## Code

Neither obese nor overweight 01
Overweight 02
Obese 03
Valid skip 96

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



| Answer Categories | $\underline{\text { Code }}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 03 |
| 4 | 04 |
| 5 | 05 |
| 6 | 06 |
| 7 | 07 |
| 8 | 08 |
| 9 | 09 |
| 10 Very satisfied | 10 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:
MELF_FLG
Length: 1.0
Position: 3169

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Life events: DV MELF flag

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents

## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Has experienced life events | 1 |
| Has not experienced life events | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | MELFQ05A | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3170 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events: Lost a job |  |  |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? - Lost a job (lay off, job loss due to a business closure or a decline in business activities, etc.) |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes |  | 1 |  |
| No |  | 2 |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Life events dates: Major worsening in financial situation - Yearly vector |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Variable Name: | MELFQ05C Length: 1.0 Position: 3178 |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |
| Concept: | Life events: Victim of a non-violent crime |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? - Victim of a non-violent crime (e.g., theft, property damage) |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD05C Length: 3.0 Position: 3179 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Victim of a non-violent crime - Yearly vector |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |



MEEDD05D
Length: 3.0
Position: 3183
Question Name:
Concept:
Life events dates: Victim of physical violence - Yearly vector
Question Text:
Universe:
Respondents who selected an event in MELF.
Note:

Source:
3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Variable Name: | MELFQ05E |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |
| Concept: | Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or f |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? - Se- <br> rious personal injury or illness to close relative or friend (physical or mental) |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The <br> concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Life events: <br> Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or friend (physical or mental) |

## Source:

LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to close relativ

## Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

## Source:

Respondents who selected an event in MELF.
3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or friend (physical or mental) - Yearly vector

LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$


Page 460-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

| Variable Name: | MEEDD05F | Length | 3.0 | Pos |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physica |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |  |  |  |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physical or mental) - Yearly vector |  |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | MELFQ05G | Length | 1.0 | Pos |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events: Death of a close relative or friend |  |  |  |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? Death of a close relative or friend |  |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |  |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |  |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD05G | Length | 3.0 | Pos |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Death of a close relative or friend - Yearly vector |  |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |  |  |  |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for |  |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire.

Source:
LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$


## Variable Name:

MEEDD05H
Length: 3.0
Position: 3199

## Question Name:

Concept: Life events dates: Death of a parent - Yearly vector

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who selected an event in MELF.

Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life |
| :--- |
| for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ |
| Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for |
| that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the |
|  |
| reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |

Source: LISA (2014), MEED_Q05-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$

Variable Name:
MELFQ05I
Length: 1.0
Position: 3202

## Question Name:

MELF_Q05

## Concept:

Life events: Death of a spouse or partner

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? Death of a spouse or partner |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD05I Length: 3.0 Position: 3203 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Death of a spouse or partner - Yearly vector |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Variable Name: | MELFQ05J Length: 1.0 Position: 3206 |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |
| Concept: | Life events: Death of a child |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? Death of a child |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |

# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD05J | Length: 3.0 | Position: 3207 |
| Question Name: |  |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Death of a child - Yearly vector |  |  |
| Question Text: |  |  |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |  |  |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05 - modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |  |  |
| Variable Name: | MELFQ05K | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3210 |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q05 |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events: Received income worth \$5,000 or more that was non-taxable |  |  |
| Question Text: | Which of these life events have you experienced since January [reference year]? - Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-taxable, such as money gifts from persons outside your household, cash inheritances or life insurance settlements |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |  |  |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |  |
| No | 2 |  |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |  |
| Variable Name: | MELFQ06K | Length: 9.0 | Position: 3211 |
| Question Name: | MELF_Q06 |  |  |
| Concept: | Life events: Non-taxable income, Total amount |  |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | What was the total amount of non-taxable income that you received since January [reference year]? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | All respondents who reported receiving non-taxable income during the reference period. |
| Note: | For the definition of the reference year, please consult the LISA questionnaire. For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. |
| Source: | LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD05K Length: 3.0 Position: 3220 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Life events dates: Received income worth \$5,000 or more that was non-t |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who selected an event in MELF. |
| Note: | 3-character string identifying the occurrence of a negative event in the respondent's life for each year during the reference period. $1=$ Negative event occurred in that year $2=$ Negative event did not occur in that year $6=$ Valid skip for that year $7=$ Don't know for that year $8=$ Refusal for that year $9=$ Not stated for that year For the definition of the reference period, please consult the LISA questionnaire. The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Life events dates: Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-taxable - Yearly vector |
| Source: | LISA (2014), MEED_Q05-modified, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Variable Name: | MEEDD10K Length: 9.0 Position: 3223 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported receiving non-taxable income in 2016. |
| Note: | The concept was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: Life events: Non-taxable income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more - Amount received in 2016 |
| Source: | LISA (2016), MELF_Q05, MELF_Q06, MEED_Q10 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

Source: Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (2010), GEN_Q01, LISA
(2014, 2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Excellent | 1 |
| Very good | 2 |
| Good | 3 |
| Fair | 4 |
| Poor | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01B, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| Most of the time | 2 |
| Some of the time | 3 |
| A little of the time | 4 |
| None of that time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q15 Length: 1.0 Position: 3255 |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q15 |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling so nervous that nothing could calm down |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:) so nervous that nothing could calm you down? |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported feeling nervous in the last 30 days. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01C, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| Most of the time | 2 |
| Some of the time | 3 |
| A little of the time | 4 |
| None of that time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q20 Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 3256 |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q20 |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling hopeless |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about <br> how often did you feel:) hopeless? |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01D, LISA (2014, <br> 2016) |



| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q30 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q30 |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling so restless that could not sit still 1.0 |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about <br> how often did you feel:) so restless that you could not sit still? |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported feeling restless in the last 30 days. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01F, LISA (2014, |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| Most of the time | 2 |
| Some of the time | 3 |
| A little of the time | 4 |
| None of that time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q35 | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3259 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q35 |  |  |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling sad or depressed |  |  |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:) sad or depressed? |  |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |  |  |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01G, LISA (2014, 2016) |  |  |
| Answer Categories |  | Code |  |
| All of the time |  | 1 |  |
| Most of the time |  | 2 |  |
| Some of the time |  | 3 |  |
| A little of the time |  | 4 |  |
| None of that time |  | 5 |  |
| Valid skip |  | 6 |  |
| Don't know |  | 7 |  |
| Refusal |  | 8 |  |
| Not stated |  | 9 |  |

Variable Name:
HEMH_Q40
Length: 1.0
Position: 3260

| Question Name: | HEMH_Q40 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling so depressed that nothing could cheer up |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about <br> how often did you feel:) so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported feeling depressed in the last 30 days. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01H, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| Most of the time | 2 |
| Some of the time | 3 |
| A little of the time | 4 |
| None of that time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q45 Length: 1.0 Position: 3261 |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q45 |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling that everything was an effort |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:) that everything was an effort? |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01I, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| All of the time | 1 |
| Most of the time | 2 |
| Some of the time | 3 |
| A little of the time | 4 |
| None of that time | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | HEMH_Q50 |
| Question Name: | HEMH_Q50 |
| Concept: | Mental health: Feeling worthless |
| Question Text: | (During the past month, that is from [date 30 days before interview] to yesterday, about <br> how often did you feel:) worthless? |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | The first day of the reference period refers to 30 days before current interview day. |
| Source: | Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (2012), DIS_Q01J, LISA (2014, <br> 2016) |




```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



## Question Name:

Concept:

DSDS_Q07

Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Level of difficulty

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | [With your hearing aid or cochlear implant, which/Which] of the following best describes your ability to hear? You... ? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having difficulty hearing, or did not know if they have difficulty hearing. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q07, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Have no difficulty hearing | 1 |
| Have some difficulty (hearing) | 2 |
| Have a lot of difficulty (hearing) | 3 |
| Cannot hear at all | 4 |
| Are Deaf | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q08 Length: 1.0 Position: 3270 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q08 |
| Concept: | Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Limitation |
| Question Text: | How often does this [difficulty/condition] limit your daily activities? |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having difficulty hearing, or did not know if they have difficulty hearing. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q08, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Never | 1 |
| Rarely | 2 |
| Sometimes | 3 |
| Often | 4 |
| Always | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q09 Length: 1.0 Position: 3271 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q09 |
| Concept: | Disability: Physical activities, Difficulty |
| Question Text: | Do you have any difficulty walking, using stairs, using your hands or fingers or doing other physical activities? |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

Universe: All respondents.
Note:
Source: Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q09, LISA (2016)
Answer Categories Code
No 1
Sometimes 2
Often 3
Always 4
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9


Variable Name:
DSDS_Q11
Length: 1.0
Position: 3273

Question Name:
DSDS_Q11

Concept:
Question Text:

Universe:
Disability: Mobility, Walking up/down stairs - Level of difficulty
How much difficulty do you have walking up or down a flight of stairs, about 12 steps without resting?

Respondents who indicated having difficulty walking, using stairs, or using hands or fingers, or did not know if they have these difficulties.

## Note:

## Source:




| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
DSDS_Q16
DSDS_Q16
Disability: Dexterity - Level of difficulty
How much difficulty do you have using your fingers to grasp small objects like a pencil or scissors?

Respondents who indicated having difficulty walking, using stairs, or using hands or fingers, or did not know if they have these difficulties.

## Note:

Answer Categories
No difficulty
Some (difficulty)
A lot (of difficulty)
[You/He/She] cannot do at all 4
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal
Not stated

## Source: <br> Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q16, LISA (2016)

## Code

1
2

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

## Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Never
Rarely
Sometimes
DSDS_Q17
DSDS_Q17
Disability: Dexterity - Limitation
How often does this difficulty using your fingers limit your daily activities?
Respondents who indicated having diffiulty using fingers to grasp small objects.

Often
Oten 5
Always 5
Valid skip 6
Don't know 7
Refusal
Not stated 9

8
Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q17, LISA (2016)

## Code

689


Variable Name:
DSDS_Q20
Length: 1.0
Position: 3282
Question Name:
DSDS_Q20
Concept: Disability: Learning disability

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Text: | Has a teacher, doctor or other health care professional ever said that you had a learning disability? |
| :---: | :---: |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having a difficulty learning, remembering, or concentraing, or did not know if they have these difficulties. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q20, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q21 Length: 1.0 Position: 3283 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q21 |
| Concept: | Disability: Learning disability - Limitation |
| Question Text: | How often are your daily activities limited by this condition? |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having a condition that makes it difficult to learn or a learning disability. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q21, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Never | 1 |
| Rarely | 2 |
| Sometimes | 3 |
| Often | 4 |
| Always | 5 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q22 Length: 1.0 Position: 3284 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q22 |
| Concept: | Disability: Developmental disability or disorder |
| Question Text: | Has a doctor, psychologist or other health care professional ever said that you had a developmental disability or disorder? This may include Down syndrome, autism, Asperger syndrome, mental impairment due to lack of oxygen at birth, etc.. |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having a difficulty learning, remembering, or concentraing, or did not know if they have these difficulties. |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

Source: Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q22, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |


| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q23 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q23 |
| Concept: | Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion 1.0 |
| Question Text: |  |
|  |  |
|  | Do you have any ongoing memory problems or periods of confusion? Please exclude |
| occasional forgetfulness such as not remembering where you put your keys. |  |

Variable Name:
DSDS_Q24
DSDS_Q24

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe

Note:

Source:

## Answer Categories

Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XDSQ_Q36, LISA (2016)

## Never <br> Rarely <br> 2 <br> Sometimes <br> 3

Often ..... 4


| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q26 | Length: 1.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q26 |  |
| Concept: | Disability: Mental health-related - | Limitation |
| Question Text: | How often are your daily activities | limited by this condition? |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated havi dition. | an emotional, psychologica |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2 | 13), DSQ_Q26, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Never | 1 |  |
| Rarely | 2 |  |
| Sometimes | 3 |  |
| Often | 4 |  |
| Always | 5 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |

Page 484-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.


| Question Name: | DSDS_Q29 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Disability: Pain-related, Always present |  |
| Question Text: | Do you have pain that is always present? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having a long-term condition or difficulty. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q29, LISA (2016) |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q30 Length: 1.0 | Position: 3292 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q30 |  |
| Concept: | Disability: Pain-related, Reoccuring |  |
| Question Text: | Do you [also] have periods of pain that reoccur from time to time? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having a long-term condition or difficulty. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q30, LISA (2016) |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |  |
| Yes | 1 |  |
| No | 2 |  |
| Valid skip | 6 |  |
| Don't know | 7 |  |
| Refusal | 8 |  |
| Not stated | 9 |  |
| Variable Name: | DSDS_Q31 Length: 1.0 | Position: 3293 |
| Question Name: | DSDS_Q31 |  |
| Concept: | Disability: Pain-related - Limitation |  |
| Question Text: | How often does this pain limit your daily activities? |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who indicated having pain due to a long-term condition or difficulty. |  |
| Note: |  |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2013), DSQ_Q31, LISA (2016) |  |


Variable Name: DHEA_FLS Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 3295

## Question Name:

Concept: Disability: DV Hearing disability status - Short version

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:
Source: $\quad$ Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), LISA $(2014,2016)$


Variable Name:
DCOG FLS
Length: 1.0
Position: 3297

## Question Name:

Concept: Disability: DV Cognitive disability status - Short version

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

This derived variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a cognitive disability.
Source:

## Answer Categories

Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), LISA $(2014,2016)$

| Yes | 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
DMEN_FLS
Length: 1.0
Position: 3298

## Question Name:

Concept:
Disability: DV Mental disability status - Short version

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.
Note:
This derived variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a mental disability.

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DDIS_FLS Length: 1.0 Position: 3299 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Disability: DV Disability status - Short version |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | This derived variable indicates whether or not the respondent has a disability. |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DUNK_FLS Length: 1.0 Position: 3300 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Disability: DV Unknown type of disability - Short version |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | All respondents. |
| Note: | This derived variable indicates whether or not the respondent has an unknown disability. An unknown disability is any health problem or condition other than seeing, hearing, mobility, flexibility, dexterity, pain, learning, developmental, mental/psychological and memory disabilities. |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



## Variable Name:

DSMC201A
Length: 1.0
Position: 3308

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:
Universe:
Main cause (1st condition): Existed at birth
Which of the following best describes the cause of this condition... - Existed at birth
Respondents who reported at least one problem or condition in the DSDS block.

## Note:

Source:
Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA $(2014,2016)$


|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Variable Name: | DSMC201D | Length: 1.0 | Position: 3311 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Main cause (1st condition): Work-related cause |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of this condition... - Work-related cause (e.g. accident, injury, exposure to toxins, high levels of stress) |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least one problem or condition in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSMC201E Length: 1.0 Position: 3312 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Main cause (1st condition): Ageing |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of this condition... - Ageing |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least one problem or condition in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSMC201F Length: 1.0 Position: 3313 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Main cause (1st condition): Undetermined cause |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of this condition... - Undetermined cause |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least one problem or condition in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```



| Concept: | Main cause (2nd condition): Existed at birth |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of the second condition... - Existed at birth |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least two problems or conditions in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSMC202B Length: 1.0 Position: 3320 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Main cause (2nd condition): Disease or illness |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of the second condition... - Disease or illness |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least two problems or conditions in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSMC202C Length: 1.0 Position: 3321 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Main cause (2nd condition): Non-work related accident or injury |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of the second condition... - Non-work related accident or injury |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least two problems or conditions in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA (2014, 2016) |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Main cause (2nd condition): Undetermined cause |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of the second condition... - Undetermined cause |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least two problems or conditions in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DSMC202G Length: 1.0 Position: 3325 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Main cause (2nd condition): Another cause |
| Question Text: | Which of the following best describes the cause of the second condition... - Another cause |
| Universe: | Respondents who reported at least two problems or conditions in the DSDS block. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Canadian Survey on Disability (2012), XMAC_Q03, LISA (2014, 2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FSC_AFS
Length: 1.0
Position: 3326

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Food security: DV Adult status

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about the household finances.

Note:

| Source: | Derived from FSC_010, FSC_015, FSC_020, FSC_040, FSC_045, FSC_050, FSC_055, FSC_060, FSC_065, FSC_070 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Food secure | 0 |
| Moderately food insecure | 1 |
| Severely food insecure | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FSC_CFS Length: 1.0 Position: 3327 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Food security: DV Child status |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about the household finances. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Derived from FSC_025, FSC_030, FSC_035, FSC_075, FSC_080, FSC_085, FSC_090, FSC_095 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Food secure | 0 |
| Moderately food insecure | 1 |
| Severely food insecure | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | FSC_HHFS Length: 1.0 Position: 3328 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Food security: DV Household status |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about the household finances. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | Derived from FSC_010, FSC_015, FSC_020, FSC_025, FSC_030, FSC_035, FSC_040, FSC_045, FSC_050, FSC_055, FSC_060, FSC_065, FSC_070, FSC_075, FSC_080, FSC_085, FSC_090, FSC_095 |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Food secure | 0 |
| Moderately food insecure | 1 |
| Severely food insecure | 2 |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FSC_HHF2
Length: 1.0
Position: 3329

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Food security: DV Household status (including marginally)

## Question Text:

Universe
Respondents who are the person most knowledgeable about the household finances.

## Note:

| Source: | Derived from FSC_010, FSC_015, FSC_020, FSC_025, FSC_030, FSC_035, FSC_040, <br> FSC_045, FSC_050, FSC_055, FSC_060, FSC_065, FSC_070, FSC_075, FSC_080, |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | FSC_085, FSC_090, FSC_095 |

## Variable Name:

DGPGD05A
Length: 1.0
Position: 3330

## Question Name:

Concept: Population group: White

Question Text: You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? - White

Universe:
All respondents excluding Aboriginals.
Note:
Source: PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016)

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 1 |
| Yes | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGPGD05E Length: 1.0 Position: 3334 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Population group: Filipino |
| Question Text: | You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? <br> - Filipino |
| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGPGD05F Length: 1.0 Position: 3335 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Population group: Latin American |
| Question Text: | You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? <br> - Latin American |
| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Population group: West Asian |
| Question Text: | You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? <br> - West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan) |
| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGPGD05J Length: 1.0 Position: 3339 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Population group: Korean |
| Question Text: | You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? <br> - Korean |
| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| Note: |  |
| Source: | PG_Q01, Harmonized content, LISA (2014), DGPG_Q05, LISA (2016) |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |
| Variable Name: | DGPGD05K Length: 1.0 Position: 3340 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Population group: Japanese |
| Question Text: | You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? <br> - Japanese |
| Universe: | All respondents excluding Aboriginals. |
| Note: |  |


Variable Name: DGPGVISM Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 3342

## Question Name:

Concept:
Population group: Visible minority flag

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents excluding Aboriginals.

## Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Is a visible minority | 1 |
| Is not a visible minority | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. One of the original response <br> categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 06. Non- <br> university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute or <br> other such educational institute |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | LISA (2012), FOMB_Q10, LISA (2014, 2016) |

Variable Name: FOMBIC Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 3347

## Question Name:

Concept:
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada, includes mother's response

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Mother born in Canada | 1 |
| Mother not born in Canada | 2 |
| Valid skip | 6 |
| Don't know | 7 |
| Refusal | 8 |
| Not stated | 9 |

Variable Name:
FOMBED
Length: 2.0
Position: 3348

## Question Name:

Concept:
Origins: DV Mother's educational level, includes mother's response

## Question Text:

## Universe:

All respondents.
Note:
This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 06. Non-university certificate or
diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute or other such educational institute

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| No formal education | 01 |
| Less than high school | 02 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 03 |
| Apprenticeship certificate or diploma | 04 |
| Trade/vocational certificate or diploma | 05 |
| Non-university certificate or diploma from a | 06 |
| college, school |  |
| University certificate, diploma or degree | 07 |
| Valid skip | 96 |
| Don't know | 97 |
| Refusal | 98 |
| Not stated | 99 |

Variable Name:

FOFB_D05
Length: 1.0
Position: 3350

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text

## Universe:

Note:
Source:
Answer Categories
Yes
No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated
Origins: DV Father born in Canada
Was your father or male guardian born in Canada?
All respondents.
This variable is updated combining data from all waves.
LISA (2012), FOFB_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Code

12678

9

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

Origins: DV Father's educational level
What was the highest level of education your father or male guardian ever completed?
All respondents.
This variable is updated combining data from all waves. One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 06. Nonuniversity certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute or other such educational institute

## Source:

LISA (2012), FOFB_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Answer Categories

## Code

No formal education 01
Less than high school 02
High school diploma or equivalent 03
Apprenticeship certificate or diploma 04
Trade/vocational certificate or diploma 05
Non-university certificate or diploma from a 06
college, school
University certificate, diploma or degree 07
Valid skip 96
Don't know 97
Refusal 98
Not stated 99
Variable Name: FOFBIC Length: $1.0 \quad$ Position: 3353

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Origins: DV Father born in Canada, includes father's response

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves.

## Source:

## Answer Categories

Father born in Canada
Father not born in Canada
Valid skip
Don't know 7
Refusal 8
Not stated 9

## Variable Name:

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Origins: DV Father's educational level, includes father's response

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. One of the original response categories was abbreviated due to space restrictions. Full text is as follows: 06. Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute or other such educational institute

## Source:

| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| No formal education | 01 |
| Less than high school | 02 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 03 |
| Apprenticeship certificate or diploma | 04 |
| Trade/vocational certificate or diploma | 05 |
| Non-university certificate or diploma from a | 06 |
| college, school | 07 |
| University certificate, diploma or degree | 96 |
| Valid skip | 97 |
| Don't know | 98 |
| Refusal | 99 |

## Variable Name:

FHBI_D05
Length: 1.0
Position: 3356

## Question Name:

## Concept:

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:

## Source:

Answer Categories

## Yes

No
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

Children: DV Has Children
Do you have children? Please include stepchildren and children not living in your household.

All respondents.
This variable is updated combining data from all waves.
LISA (2012), FHBI_Q05, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Code

126789

Variable Name:
FHBI_D10
Length: 2.0
Position: 3357

## Question Name:

Concept:
Children: DV Number of children
Question Text:
How many children do you have?
Universe: Respondents who have children, including stepchildren.
Note: $\quad$ This variable is updated combining data from all waves.
Source: LISA (2012), FHBI_Q10, LISA $(2014,2016)$

## Answer Categories

Code
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { Number of children } & 0 \\ \text { Valid skip } & 96 \\ \text { Don't know } & 97 \\ \text { Refusal } & 98\end{array}$98


```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Universe: | Respondents who have more than one child, including stepchildren. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | This variable is updated combining data from all waves. |
| Source: | LISA (2012), FHBI_Q25, LISA $(2014,2016)$ |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Years of age | 0 |
| Valid skip | 996 |
| Don't know | 997 |
| Refusal | 998 |
| Not stated | 999 |
| Variable Name: | FHBIYOBO Length: 4.0 Position: 3368 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Children: DV Year of birth of oldest child |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who have children, including stepchildren. |
| Note: | This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. |
| Source: |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |
| Variable Name: | FHBIYOBY Length: 4.0 Position: 3372 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Children: DV Year of birth of youngest child |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who have children, including stepchildren. |
| Note: | This variable is a longitudinal derived variable. It is created from two or more variables combining data from all waves. |
| Source: |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Year | 0 |
| Valid skip | 9996 |
| Don't know | 9997 |
| Refusal | 9998 |
| Not stated | 9999 |



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts




# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

## Question Name:

| Concept: | Net commission income |
| :---: | :---: |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an ad |
| Note: | Net commission income is the tax employment from an unincorpora and expenses are deducted. De to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

## Variable Name:

FMNET
Length: 9.0
Position: 3435

Question Name:
Concept: Net farming income

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who linked to an administrative record.

| Note: | Net farming income is the taxfiler's share of income (gain or loss) from an unincorpo- <br> rated farming operation, after costs and expenses are deducted. Derived from: Line |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | 141 (1984 to present), Line $22(1982$ to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
|  |  |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 99999999 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

Variable Name:
FSNET
Length: 9.0
Position: 3444

## Question Name:

Concept:
Net fishing income

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who linked to an administrative record.

Note:
Net fishing income is the taxfiler's share of income (gain or loss) from an unincorporated fishing operation, after costs and expenses are deducted. Derived from: Line 143 (1984

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

to present), Line 23 (1982 to 1983)

## Source:

T1 Family File

## Answer Categories

Approximately ... Canadian dollars
Valid skip
Don't know
Refusal
Not stated

## Code

0
999999996
999999997
999999998
999999999

Variable Name:
LTPI
Length: 9.0
Position: 3453

## Question Name:

Concept: $\quad$ Net limited partnership income

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an adm |
| :--- | :--- |
| Note: | Net partnership income is reported <br> filer's income, after costs and expe <br> of a partnership that did not inclu <br> 122 (1988 to present) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |

Variable Name:
XDIV
Length: 9.0
Position: 3462
Question Name:
Concept:
Dividends

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who linked to an administrative record.
Note: Dividends are, for tax purposes, defined as a share of the profits of a Canadian corporation, which are distributed to its shareholders. Derived from: T1FF processing

Source: T1 Family File

## Answer Categories

| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |



## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Total amount of spousal and child support payments received by the taxfiler in the year. Effective May 1, 1997 a new system of taxation was implemented, under which separate treatment is prescribed for payments made on account of child support ("child support payments") and payments made on account of support of the recipient (usually, but not always, a former spouse or common-law partner; these payments are referred to for convenience as "spousal payments"). Derived from: Line 156 |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars <br> Valid skip <br> Don't know <br> Refusal <br> Not stated | 0 999999996 999999997 999999998 999999999 |
| Variable Name: | OI Length: 9.0 Position: 3498 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Other income |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | The other income variable is used by the Canada Revenue Agency to capture income that is taxable but is not listed elsewhere in the tax return. Derived from: Line 130 (1984 to present), Line 18 (1982 to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

## Variable Name:

SOP4A
Length: 9.0
Position: 3507

## Question Name:

Concept: Pension and superannuation income

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Respondents who linked to an administrative record.
Note:
Pension and superannuation income refers to pension income excluding Old Age Security pension and the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (C/QPP) benefits. War veterans' allowances, veterans' disability, and dependents' pension payments are non-taxable and they are not part of pensions and superannuation. Derived from: Line 115 (1984 to present), Line 11 (1982 to 1983)

Source: T1 Family File

## Answer Categories

| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

Variable Name:
RRSPO
Length: 9.0
Position: 3516

## Question Name:

Concept:
RRSP income for persons aged 65 and older

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who linked to an administrative record.

| Note: $\quad$Same definition as RRSP income (T4RSP) except that the variable is calculated for <br> persons aged 65 and older only. T4RSP definition: Registered retirement savings plan <br> (RRSP) income represents RRSP withdrawals during the tax year. Derived from: T1FF <br> processing, Line 129 (1988 to present) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: $\quad$ | T1 Family File |


| Answer Categories | Code |
| :--- | ---: |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 099999996 |
| Valid skip | 999999997 |
| Don't know | 999999998 |
| Refusal | 999999999 |

Variable Name:
OASP
Length: 9.0
Position: 3525

## Question Name:

Concept:
Old Age Security pension

## Question Text:

| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an ad |
| :---: | :---: |
| Note: | Old Age Security (OAS) pension gram that guarantees a degree does not include the benefits fro the Spousal Allowance (SPA). D to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | El benefits |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | Employment Insurance (EI) benefits, other than payments related to the cost of a course or program destined to facilitate re-entry into the labour force, are included in taxable income. Derived from: Line 119 (1984 to present), Line 13 (1982 to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |
| Variable Name: | GHSTC Length: 9.0 Position: 3561 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | GST and FST credits |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | This variable represents the Federal Sales Tax (FST) credit and/or Goods and Services Tax (GST) credit that the taxfiler received. Derived from: FST credit Line 446 (1988 to 1990) and Line 451 (1986 to 1987), GST credit from application on tax form (1991 to present) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

Variable Name: PTXCCL Length: 9.0 Position: 3570

## Question Name:

Concept: Provincial refundable tax credits

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who linked to an administrative record.
Note: $\quad$ Provincial refundable tax credits are used to reduce the amount of income tax that a taxfiler owes. Derived from: Line 479 (1991 to present), Line 464 (1988 to 1989), Line

Page 520-572
Totals may not add up due to rounding.



# LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts 

| Question Name: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Concept: | Universal Child Care Benefit |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | The Universal Child Care Benefit is an amount of \$100 paid for each child under 6 years of age for whom a person is responsible. The benefit will continue until the month following the child's 6th birthday. Derived from: Line 117 of T1 tax form |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | S 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |
| Variable Name: | WITB Length: 9.0 Position: 3624 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Working Income Tax Benefit |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | The Working Income Tax Benefit is a federal refundable tax credit, which is available starting in 2007 and consists of a basic amount and a disability supplement for lowincome individuals and families who are already in the workforce and to encourage other Canadians to enter the workforce. Derived from: Line 453 of T1 tax form (2007 to present) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | - 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

Variable Name: NPTXC Length: 9.0 Position: 3633

## Question Name:

Concept: Net provincial tax-calculated

## Question Text:

Universe:
Respondents who linked to an administrative record.

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary <br> Master File <br> Without frequency counts

| Note: | Calculated net provincial tax is the amount of income tax that a taxfiler is required to pay to a provincial government after deducting non-refundable provincial tax credits but before deducting refundable provincial tax credits. Derived from: Line 428 (1991 to present), Line 423 (1988 to 1990), Line 427 (1984 to 1987), Line 67 (1982 to 1983) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars <br> Valid skip <br> Don't know <br> Refusal <br> Not stated | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 999999996 \\ 999999997 \\ 999999998 \\ 999999999 \end{array}$ |
| Variable Name: | NFTXC Length: 9.0 Position: 3642 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Net federal tax - calculated |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | Calculated net federal tax is the amount of income tax that the taxfiler is required to pay the Federal Government of Canada. Derived from: Line 420 (1984 to present), between Line 66(a) and Line 70 (1982 to 1983) |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

Variable Name:
ABQUE

Quebec abatement

## Question Text:

Universe:

Note:

Source:

Respondents who linked to an administrative record.
The Quebec abatement reduces the federal income tax payable by Quebec residents. Residents and persons operating a business in Quebec are allowed an abatement of $16.5 \%$ from the federal tax and must file a separate Quebec income tax return. Derived from: Line 440

T1 Family File



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```

| Note: | For persons not in economic families, XTIRCEF has the individual's income before taxes. Total income includes the taxfiler's income from taxable as well as non-taxable sources. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |
| Variable Name: | AFTAXEF Length: 9.0 Position: 3705 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Total income after tax: DV Economic family |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Respondents who linked to an administrative record. |
| Note: | For persons not in economic families, AFTAXEF has the individual's income after taxes. Income after tax is the total income (XTIRC) excluding provincial and federal taxes and including the Quebec abatement. |
| Source: | T1 Family File |
| Answer Categories | Code |
| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | - 0 |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

## Variable Name:

XTIRCHH
Length: 9.0
Position: 3714

## Question Name:

Concept: Total income before tax: DV Household

## Question Text:

Universe: Respondents who linked to an administrative record.

| Note: | Total income includes the taxfiler's income from taxable as well as non-taxable sources. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Source: | T1 Family File |

## Answer Categories

| Approximately ... Canadian dollars | 0 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Valid skip | 999999996 |
| Don't know | 999999997 |
| Refusal | 999999998 |
| Not stated | 999999999 |

```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
Master File
Without frequency counts
```


Answer CategoriesCode2122
2324
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
99

## Variable Name:

EFMBSCIN

## Question Name:

## Concept:

Market basket measure: Economic Family, Disposable income (2011 base)

## Question Text:

Universe:
All respondents.

## Note:

Concept of disposable income as intended for use with the Market Basket Measure for the 2011 base thresholds only. This concept of disposable income is calculated by deducting from gross income not only direct income taxes (which gives after-tax income) but also the following expenditures: - Employment Insurance contributions (EIPR) Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan contributions (CQPC) - Registered pension plan contributions (RPPC) - Union dues and professional membership dues and malpractice liability insurance premiums (UDPD) - Child care expenses incurred in order to hold a paid job (CCAR) - Support payments paid (ALIP) - Public health insurance premiums (PHPR) - Direct medical expenses, including private insurance premiums (MEDX) + Mortgage-free owners' difference in expenditures (see below for details) For owners without mortgages, the disposable income (2000 base) is adjusted by adding the "mortgage-free owners' difference in expenditures" prevailing in their MBM regions to their MBM disposable income.

## Source:



```
LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary
    Master File
Without frequency counts
```


## Note:

| Source: | See "Low Income Lines: What they are and how they are created" in Statistics Canada's Income Research Paper Series for details. LISA (2016) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Answer Categories | Code |
|  | $0$ |
|  | 99999999 |
| Variable Name: | MBSCD Length: 5.1 Position: 3759 |
| Question Name: |  |
| Concept: | Market basket measure: Gap ratio - MBM (2011 base) |
| Question Text: |  |
| Universe: | Persons living in economic families whose disposable income is less than the Market Basket Measure (MBM). |
| Note: | For persons living in economic families with disposable income below the Market Basket Measure (MBM) threshold, the depth of low income is the difference between their disposable income and their MBM threshold, expressed as a percentage of that threshold. Values of 0 indicate that the disposable income is equal to the MBM; values greater than 0 indicate that the disposable income is lower than the MBM. If their family disposable income is less than 0 , this variable is set to 100 . |
| Source: | See "Low Income Lines: What they are and how they are created" in Statistics Canada's Income Research Paper Series for details. LISA (2016) |

## Answer Categories

Code
0
999.6
999.9

## Variable Name:

MBSCR

## Question Name:

Concept: Market basket measure: Ratio of disposable income to MBM (2011 base)

## Question Text:

## Universe:

Note:
Source: See "Low Income Lines: What they are and how they are created" in Statistics Canada's

## Answer Categories

Income Research Paper Series for details. LISA (2016)
All respondents.

- Rear Paper Series for detais. LISA (2016)


## Code

0
999.999

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## Topical Index

Variable Description Page

???: Unassigned

AFTAX
AFTAXCF
AFTAXEF
AFTAXHH
AGE
BNET
CASEDATE
CC_COST1
CC_COST2
CC_COST3
CC_COST4
CC_COST5
CC_CSR1
CC_CSR2
CC_CSR3
CC_CSR4
CC_CSR5
CC_HRS1
CC_HRS2
CC_HRS3
CC_HRS4
CC_HRS5
CC_REG1
CC_REG2
CC_REG3
CC_REG4
CC_REG5
CC_SATF1
CC_SATF2
CC_SATF3
CC_SATF4
CC_SATF5
CC_SUB1
CC_SUB2
CC_SUB3
CC_SUB4
CC_SUB5
CC_V1
CC_V2
CC_V3
CC_V4
CC_V5
CC_VECC1
CC_VECC2
CC_VECC3
CC_VECC4
CC_VECC5
CC_VHME1
CC_VHME2
CC_VHME3
CC_VHME4
CC_VHME5
CC_VLIC1
CC_VLIC2
CC_VLIC3
CC_VLIC4
Total income after tax ..... 525
Total income after tax: DV Census family ..... 526
Total income after tax: DV Economic family ..... 527
Total income after tax: DV Household ..... 528
Demographic: Age ..... 26
Net business income ..... 513
Date on which the household member composition was collected ..... 24
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 1st child ..... 353
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 2nd child ..... 370
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 3rd child ..... 387
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 4th child ..... 404
Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 5th child ..... 421
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio-1st child ..... 354
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - Secondchild ..... 371
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 3rd child ..... 388
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 4th child ..... 405
Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 5th child ..... 422
Child care: DV Hours per week - 1st child ..... 353
Child care: DV Hours per week - 2nd child ..... 371
Child care: DV Hours per week - 3rd child ..... 388
Child care: DV Hours per week - 4th child ..... 405
Child care: DV Hours per week - 5th child ..... 422
Child care: DV Status - 1st child ..... 352
Child care: DV Status - 2nd child ..... 370
Child care: DV Status - 3rd child ..... 387
Child care: DV Status - 4th child ..... 404
Child care: DV Status - 5th child ..... 421
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 1st child ..... 356
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 2nd child ..... 373
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 3rd child ..... 390
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 4th child ..... 407
Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 5th child ..... 424
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 1st child ..... 354
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 2nd child ..... 371
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 3rd child ..... 389
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 4th child ..... 406
Child care: DV Subsidy received - 5th child ..... 423
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 1st child ..... 355
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 2nd child ..... 372
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 3rd child ..... 389
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 4th child ..... 406
Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 5th child ..... 423
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 1st chil ..... 357
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 2nd chil ..... 374
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 3rd chil ..... 391
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 4th chil ..... 408
Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 5th chil ..... 425
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 1st child ..... 356
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 2nd child ..... 373
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 3rd child ..... 391
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 4th child ..... 408
Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 5th child ..... 425
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 1st child ..... 357
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 2nd child ..... 374
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 3rd child ..... 391
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 4th child ..... 408

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CC_VLIC5
CC_VPFT1
CC_VPFT2
CC_VPFT3
CC_VPFT4
CC_VPFT5
CC_VSUM1
CC_VSUM2
CC_VSUM3
CC_VSUM4
CC_VSUM5
CDNAME
CDUID
CFCOMPFL
CFID
CFINTAFL
CFMEMFLG
CFMEMSHP
CFNUM
CFSIMPFL
CFSIZE
CFSKIPFL
CFSTEPFL
CFTYPE1
CFTYPE2
CGMP_V05
CGPRID
CHCCID_1
CHCCID_2
CHCCID_3
CHCCID_4
CHCCID_5
CHCU_Q05
CHCU_Q10
CHCU_Q15
CHED_Q05
CHED_Q10
CHED_Q15
CHHE_Q05
CHHE_Q10
CHHE_Q15
CHHE_Q20
CHHE_Q25
CHHE_Q30
CHHE_Q35
CHHE_Q40
CHHE_Q45
CHHE_Q50
CHHE_Q55
CHHE_Q60
CHHE_Q65
CHHE_Q70
CHHE_Q75
CHHE_Q80
CHHE_Q85
CMANAME
CMAUID
CMNET
CQPP
CSDNAME
CSDUID
CTBI
DGABD10A

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 5th child .................................................................. . . . 425
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 1st child 357

Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 3rd child .......................................................................... 392
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 4th child ....................................................................................... 409

Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 1st child . ............................................................... 355
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 2nd child .......................................................... 372

Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 4th child . ........................................................... 406
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 5th child . ......................................................... 423
Geography: Census division name ......................................................................................................... 54
Geography: Census division, geography code .......................................................................... 53

Census family: Family identifier ......................................................................................................... 47
Census family: Intact family, flag . ............................................................................................. . . 49
Census family: Individual belongs to a census family, flag ................................................................. 51
Census family: Member type .............................................................................................. 51
Census family: Number of census families in household ............................................................... 47
Census family: Simple step-family, flag ................................................................................................. 50
Census family: Size . .............................................................................................................. . 47
Census family: Skip generation family, flag .................................................................................. 49
Census family: Step-family, flag ........................................................................................................... 50

Census family: Type, 6 groups ................................................................................................. . . 48
Caregiving: Month vector ................................................................................................... 440

Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 1st child ................................................................................... . . . . . 352
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 2nd child . ................................................................................ . . 369
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 3rd child .................................................................................. . . 386
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 4th child ................................................................................ 403

Child custody: Amount of time child usually resides with caregiver . ..................................................... 330
Child custody: Joint custodial arrangement with another parent ........................................................ 330
Child custody: Living arrangements when not at usual residence ...................................................... 331
Child education: Type of school . ............................................................................................... 338
Child education: School grade . .................................................................................................. . 339

Child's health: Medication prescribed by a doctor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 331
Child's health: Medication - Medical, behavioral or other condition ..................................................... 332

Child's health: More care or services than usual for same aged childre . ............................................. 332
Child's health: More care - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................................................. 333
Child's health: More care - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ............................................... 333
Child's health: Ability - Limited more than most children of same age ................................................ 334
Child's health: Ability - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................................................ 334
Child's health: Ability - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ........................................................ 335
Child's health: Therapy (physical, occupational or speech) .............................................................. 335
Child's health: Therapy - Medical, behavioral or other condition .......................................................... 335
Child's health: Therapy - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ................................................. 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem ........................................................ 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem - Laste ................................................ 337
Child's health: Financial impact ................................................................................................. . 337
Child's health: Work impact - Decrease in hours ............................................................................ 338
Child's health: Work impact - Stopped working . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 338


Net commission income ....................................................................................................... 513
CPP/QPP benefits .............................................................................................................................. 519


Child Tax Benefit ................................................................................................................... . . 522
Demographic: Group - First Nations ............................................................................................... 65
Page 534-572

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DGABD10B Demographic: Group - Métis ..... 66
DGABD10CDemographic: Group - Inuit66
DGAB_D05
DGAB_D15
Demographic: DV Aboriginal person ..... 65
Demographic: DV Status Indian ..... 67
Demographic: DV Member of a First Nation / Indian Band ..... 67
Demographic: DV Born in Canada ..... 58
Demographic: DV Country of birth, region ..... 60
Demographic: DV Country of birth, sub-region ..... 61
Language: Language preference at the first contact with the household ..... 59
Language: DV Mother tongue ..... 59
Language: DV Language first learned at home in childhood ..... 58
Language: DV Second language first learned at home in childhood ..... 58
Population group: White ..... 498
Population group: South Asian ..... 499
Population group: Chinese ..... 499
Population group: Black ..... 499
Population group: Filipino ..... 500
Population group: Latin American ..... 500
Population group: Arab ..... 501
Population group: Southeast Asian ..... 501
Population group: West Asian ..... 501
Population group: Korean ..... 502
Population group: Japanese ..... 502
Population group: Other ..... 503
Population group: Number of ethnicities ..... 504
Population group: Visible minority flag ..... 503
Demographic: Date of birth ..... 25
Diploma: Highest, Institution code ..... 90
Diploma: DV Highest, Field of study, CIP 2011 ..... 91
Diploma: DV Highest, Country ..... 92
Diploma: Highest, Field of study, groups ..... 91
Diploma: Highest, Month graduated from high school ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Month completed the postsecondary certificate, diplo ..... 89
Diploma: Highest, Vocational diploma ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Year graduated high school ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, o ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Field of study ..... 90
Diploma: Highest, Completed in Canada ..... 92
Diploma: Highest, Job-related ..... 93
Diploma: Highest, Employer-sponsored ..... 93
Diploma: Other, Institution code ..... 98
Diploma: DV Other, Field of study, CIP 2011 ..... 99
Diploma: DV 2nd highest, Country ..... 101
Diploma: Other, Field of study, groups ..... 99
Diploma: Other, Month graduated from high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Month completed ..... 97
Diploma: Other, Vocational diploma ..... 94
Diploma: Other, Year graduated high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or ..... 97
Diploma: Other, Field of study ..... 98
Diploma: 2nd highest, Completed in Canada ..... 100
Diploma: Other, Job-related ..... 101
Diploma: Other, Employer-sponsored ..... 101
Diploma: Highest degree completed during the reference period ..... 85
Diploma: Other degree completed during the reference period ..... 94
School attendance: Highest level studied for during reference period ..... 83
School attendance: Second highest level studied for during reference p ..... 84
School attendance: Third highest level studied for during reference pe ..... 84
EDSAD20C
School attendance: Monthly vector ..... 82

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

EFID Economic family identifier ..... 44
EFMBSCIN Market basket measure: Economic Family, Disposable income (2011 base) ..... 529
EFMEMFLG Economic family: Individual belongs to economic family, flag ..... 45
EFMEMSTA
EFMULTFL
EFNUM
EFSIZE
EHHL_D05
Economic family: Member status ..... 46
Economic family: Multiple generations, flag ..... 46
Economic family: Number of economic families in household ..... 45
Economic family: Size ..... 45
Level of education: DV Level ..... 70
Level of education: DV Type of diploma or certificate ..... 71
Level of education: DV Trade, non-university, normal duration ..... 71
Level of education: DV Completed in Canada ..... 72
Level of education: DV Country ..... 72
Level of education: DV Field of study, categories ..... 72
Level of education: DV Field of Study, CIP 2016 ..... 73
Level of education: DV Year of completion ..... 74
Level of education: DV Month of completion ..... 75
Level of education: Field of study, groups ..... 73
High school: DV High school graduate ..... 67
High school: DV Province or territory ..... 68
High school: DV Vocational diploma ..... 69
High school: DV Year diploma completion ..... 69
Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Level ..... 75
Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Country ..... 76
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: DV Field of Study, CIP 2011 ..... 76
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: Field of Study, groups ..... 77
Education: DV Number of years completed ..... 77
El benefits ..... 519
Geography: Employment insurance region name ..... 56
Geography: Employment insurance region, geography code ..... 56
Reference period month in which the respondent was interviewed ..... 24
Geography: Economic region name ..... 55
Geography: Economic region, geography code ..... 55
Indian exempt employment income ..... 512
Family benefits ..... 522
1st child: Date of birth ..... 282
2nd child: Date of birth ..... 290
3rd child: Date of birth ..... 299
4th child: Date of birth ..... 307
Children: DV Year of birth of oldest child ..... 510
Children: DV Year of birth of youngest child ..... 510
Children: DV Has Children ..... 508
Children: DV Number of children ..... 508
Children: DV Age of only child ..... 509
Children: DV Age of youngest child ..... 509
Children: DV Age of oldest child ..... 509
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..... 266
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..... 267
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..... 266
Net farming income ..... 514
Origins: DV Father's educational level, includes father's response ..... 507
Origins: DV Father born in Canada, includes father's response ..... 507
Origins: DV Father born in Canada ..... 506
Origins: DV Father's educational level ..... 506
Origins: DV Mother's educational level, includes mother's response ..... 505
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada, includes mother's response ..... 505
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada ..... 504
Origins: DV Mother's educational level ..... 504
Marital status: Relationship end date, 2nd most recent relationship in ..... 275
Marital status: Common-law start date, 2nd most recent relationship in ..... 274
Marital status: Marriage start date, 2nd most recent relationship in $r$ ..... 273
Marital status: Separation date, 2nd most recent relationship in refer ..... 275
Marital status: How marriage ended, 2nd most recent relationship in re ..... 274
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 2nd most r ..... 274

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FPM1TYPE Marital status: Type of relationship, 2nd most recent relationship in ..... 273
FPM2DENDMarital status: Relationship end date, 3rd most recent relationship in278
FPM2DMCS Marital status: Common-law start date, 3rd most recent relationship in ..... 276
Marital status: Marriage start date, 3rd most recent relationship in $r$ ..... 276
Marital status: Separation date, 3rd most recent relationship in refer ..... 278
Marital status: How marriage ended, 3rd most recent relationship in re ..... 277
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 3rd most $r$ ..... 277
Marital status: Type of relationship, 3rd most recent relationship in ..... 275
Marital status: Number of other times in a common-law relationship in ..... 272
Marital status: Current common-law union, Date started to live with co ..... 272
Marital status: Date of widowhood/divorce ..... 271
Current marriage: Date started to live with spouse ..... 270
Marital status: Current marriage, Month and year married ..... 271
Current marriage: Month and year separated ..... 271
Marital status: Number of other times legally married in reference per ..... 272
Marital status: Current legal marital status ..... 270
Net fishing income ..... 514
Demographic: PERSONID of person 1 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: PERSONID of person 10 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: PERSONID of person 11 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: PERSONID of person 12 in the household roster ..... 35
Demographic: PERSONID of person 13 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: PERSONID of person 14 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: PERSONID of person 15 in the household roster ..... 37
Demographic: PERSONID of person 16 in the household roster ..... 37
Demographic: PERSONID of person 17 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: PERSONID of person 18 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: PERSONID of person 19 in the household roster ..... 39
Demographic: PERSONID of person 2 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: PERSONID of person 20 in the household roster ..... 40
Demographic: PERSONID of person 3 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: PERSONID of person 4 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: PERSONID of person 5 in the household roster ..... 31
Demographic: PERSONID of person 6 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: PERSONID of person 7 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: PERSONID of person 8 in the household roster ..... 33
Demographic: PERSONID of person 9 in the household roster ..... 33
GST and FST credits ..... 520
Body Mass Index (BMI), self-report ..... 452
BMI Classification (age 15 to 17), self-report - Cole system ..... 453
Height (metres), self-reported ..... 452
BMI Classification (age 18 and over), self-report - Int. Standard ..... 453
Weight (kilograms), self-reported ..... 452
Household: Size ..... 44
Income: DV Imputation flag, 2017 income ..... 511
Roster: Order ..... 21
Interest and investment income ..... 516
Work history: DV Year last working ..... 161
Work history: DV Years of full-time work experience ..... 161
Demographic: DV Legal Marital Status ..... 28
Employment: Class of worker, 5 categories ..... 173
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 16 groups ..... 166
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 26 groups ..... 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 44 groups ..... 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 97 groups ..... 168
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 10 groups ..... 171
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 21 groups ..... 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 47 groups ..... 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 77 groups ..... 173
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 16 groups ..... 163
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 26 groups ..... 164
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 44 groups ..... 165
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 97 groups ..... 165

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMCWIND7LMCWOCC6LMCWOG10LMCWOG21
LMCWOG47
LMCWOG77
LMCWTHRFLMCWTHRSLMCW INDLMCW OCCLMEC_D05
LMEC_D10LMEPHRWALMEPHRWBLMEPQ05F
LMEPQ15FLMEPQ40FLMEPQ45FLMEPWKWA
LMEPWKWB
LMEVERPW
LMINSTYP
LMLFST5LMLFST7LMSPABEFLMSPANBEMTENURELMTR CCOLM DATELM_EMP24LM_EMPRWLM TYPELSESQ15ELSESQ15FLSESQ15GLSESQ15HLSESQ15ILSESQ15J
LSESQ15KLSESQ15LLSESQ15MLSESQ15NLTPILV_HRSAALV_HRSAB
LV HRSUALV_HRSUBLV_HRSVLV_TYPABLV TYPVMARSTATMBMREG
MBSCD
MBSCF
MBSCG
MBSCL
MBSCR
MEEDD05A
MEEDD05B
MEEDD05C
MEEDD05D
MEEDD05E
MEEDD05F
Employment: NAICS 2017, 4-digit code ..... 165
Employment: NOC 2016, 4-digit code ..... 170
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 10 groups ..... 168
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 21 groups ..... 169
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 47 groups ..... 170
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 77 groups ..... 170
Employment: LMCWTHRS imputation flag ..... 186
Employment: DV Hours worked per week ..... 185
Employment: NAICS 2012, 4-digit code ..... 163
Employment: NOC 2011, 4-digit code ..... 168
Employee: DV Year started working ..... 187
Employee: DV Month started working ..... 188
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes imputed values ..... 209
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes bonuses and imputed values ..... 210
Employee: LMEP_Q05 imputation flag ..... 200
Employee: LMEP_Q15 imputation flag ..... 202
Employee: LMEP_Q40 imputation flag ..... 206
Employee: LMEP_Q45 imputation flag ..... 207
Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes imputed values ..... 210
Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes bonus and imputed values ..... 211
Employment: DV Has ever had paid work ..... 175
Employment: Non-government institution or government ..... 163
Current situation: Labour force status, 5 categories ..... 162
Current situation: Labour force status, 7 categories ..... 162
Self-employed: DV Earnings reported for last month, flag ..... 214
Self-employed: DV Self-employment annual earnings ..... 214
Employment: DV Job tenure at last or current job ..... 197
Job-related, employer sponsored training: DV Took computer assisted, c ..... 125
Employment: DV Date on which the labour market questions were asked ..... 149
Employment: DV Had work in the reference period ..... 174
Employment: DV Had work during the reference week ..... 173
Employment: DV Worked in reference week or in the reference period ..... 174
Job search (E): Reason - Want job closer to home ..... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Want better working conditions ..... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Want job in another region ..... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Worried about losing current job ..... 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want benefits ..... 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want to work in language of choice ..... 235
Job search (E): Reason - Want more culturally diverse workplace ..... 235
Job search (E): Reason - End of job/contract ..... 236
Job search (E): Reason - Dissatisfied with current job ..... 236
Job search (E): Reason - Other ..... 237
Net limited partnership income ..... 515
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Adjusted ..... 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Adjusted ..... 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Unadjusted ..... 221
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Unadjusted ..... 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week - Month vector ..... 221
Labour: DV Reason for absence - Monthly vector ..... 220
Labour: DV Labour force status - Monthly vector ..... 220
Demographic: DV Marital Status ..... 27
Market basket measure: Region ..... 528
Market basket measure: Gap ratio - MBM (2011 base) ..... 531
Market basket measure: Flag - Disposible income below MBM (2011 base) ..... 530
Market basket measure: Low income gap - MBM (2011 base) ..... 530
Market basket measure: Threshold (2011 base) ..... 530
Market basket measure: Ratio of disposable income to MBM (2011 base) ..... 531
Life events dates: Lost a job - Yearly vector ..... 457
Life events dates: Major worsening in financial situation - Yearly vec ..... 457
Life events dates: Victim of a non-violent crime - Yearly vector ..... 458
Life events dates: Victim of physical violence - Yearly vector ..... 459
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to close relativ ..... 460
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physica ..... 461
Page 538-572

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

MEEDD05GMEEDD05H
MEEDD05IMEEDD05J
MEEDD05KMEEDD10K
MEEDD15K
MEEDD20K
MELF FLG
NFSL
NFTXC
NPTXCNUMADOPT
NUMBIRTH
NUMCHILD
NUMFOSTR
NUMOADLT
NUMPRESC
NUMSCHOL
NUMSTEP
NUMUNREL
NUMYADLT
OASP
OCC
OEI
OI
PERSONID
PFNET
PMK
POPCTRCB
POPCTRTP
POSTCODE
PROVINCE
PTXCCL
RELSHP1
RELSHP10
RELSHP11
RELSHP12
RELSHP13
RELSHP14
RELSHP15
RELSHP16
RELSHP17
RELSHP18
RELSHP19
RELSHP2
RELSHP20
RELSHP3
RELSHP4
RELSHP5
RELSHP6
RELSHP7
RELSHP8
RELSHP9REPAQ15D
REPAQ15E
REPAQ15F
REPAQ15G
REPAQ15H
REPAQ15I
REPAQ15J
REPAQ15K
REPAQ15L
Life events dates: Death of a close relative or friend - Yearly vector ..... 461
Life events dates: Death of a parent - Yearly vector ..... 462
Life events dates: Death of a spouse or partner - Yearly vector ..... 463
Life events dates: Death of a child - Yearly vector ..... 464
Life events dates: Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-t ..... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more - Amount received ..... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received ..... 466
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received ..... 466
Life events: DV MELF flag ..... 456
Net federal supplements ..... 519
Net federal tax - calculated ..... 524
Net provincial tax - calculated ..... 523
Demographic: Own adopted children living with the person ..... 41
Demographic: Own birth children living with the person ..... 40
Demographic: Own children living with the person ..... 40
Demographic: Own foster children living with the person ..... 41
Demographic: Older adult (25+) own children living with the person ..... 43
Demographic: Pre-school aged (0 to 5) own children living with the per ..... 42
Demographic: School aged (6 to 17) own children living with the person ..... 42
Demographic: Own step children living with the person ..... 41
Demographic: Persons unrelated living with the person ..... 43
Demographic: Young adult (18 to 24) own children living with the perso ..... 43
Old Age Security pension ..... 518
Person-level outcome code ..... 22
Other employment income ..... 512
Other income ..... 517
Longitudinal person identifier ..... 21
Net professional income ..... 513
Person most knowledgeable ..... 351
Geography: Population centre and rural area size classes ..... 57
Geography: Population centre and rural area type ..... 57
Geography: Postal code ..... 56
Geography: Province of residence ..... 53
Provincial refundable tax credits ..... 520
Demographic: Relationship to person 1 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: Relationship to person 10 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: Relationship to person 11 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: Relationship to person 12 in the household roster ..... 35
Demographic: Relationship to person 13 in the household roster ..... 35
Demographic: Relationship to person 14 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: Relationship to person 15 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: Relationship to person 16 in the household roster ..... 37
Demographic: Relationship to person 17 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: Relationship to person 18 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: Relationship to person 19 in the household roster ..... 39
Demographic: Relationship to person 2 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: Relationship to person 20 in the household roster ..... 39
Demographic: Relationship to person 3 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: Relationship to person 4 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: Relationship to person 5 in the household roster ..... 31
Demographic: Relationship to person 6 in the household roster ..... 31
Demographic: Relationship to person 7 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: Relationship to person 8 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: Relationship to person 9 in the household roster ..... 33
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on government pension ..... 246
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on partner's pension ..... 247
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on a future inheritance ..... 247
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on financial support from family ..... 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Not thinking about it ..... 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Don't think will live that long ..... 248
Planned retirement: Reason - Waiting to get a job with a pension plan ..... 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Age ..... 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Other ..... 250

## Without frequency counts

RESPTYPE Type of respondent ..... 22
RNET Net rental income ..... 516
RRSPO RRSP income for persons aged 65 and older ..... 518
RURAL Geography: Rural area ..... 57
SAMPLEID Cross-sectional household identifier ..... 21
SASPY Social assistance income ..... 521
SOP4A Pension and superannuation income ..... 517
SURVTYPE Initial survey for which the respondent was selected ..... 23
T4ETotal employment income from T4 slips511
TALIR Total amount of spousal and child support payments received ..... 516
TAX_YEAR Tax year ..... 511
UCCB Universal Child Care Benefit ..... 522
VERDATE Version Date of when the file was created ..... 21
WAVEYEAR Year of the collection wave ..... 23
WITB Working Income Tax Benefit ..... 523
WKCPY Workers' compensation payments ..... 521
XDIV Dividends ..... 515
XTIRC Total income before tax ..... 525
XTIRCCF Total income before tax: DV Census family ..... 525
XTIRCEF Total income before tax: DV Economic family ..... 526
XTIRCHH Total income before tax: DV Household ..... 527
ADDW: Dwelling
ADDW_Q05 Dwelling: Owned or rented ..... 269
ADDW_Q10 Dwelling: Owned, Mortgage ..... 269
ADRL: Record Linkage
ADRL_R01 Record linkage ..... 25
CGDI: Distance to Care Receiver
CGDI_Q05 Caregiving: Distance to care receiver ..... 444
CGHP: Number of hours of help provided by respondent
CGHP_Q10 Caregiving: Number of hours of help provided ..... 440
CGIW: Care Giving Impact on Finances and Work
CGIW_Q05 Caregiving: Financial impact ..... 444
CGIW_Q10 Caregiving: Work impact - Decrease in hours ..... 445
CGIW_Q15 Caregiving: Work impact - Stopped working ..... 445
CGPP: Number of people helped by the respondent
CGPP_Q10 ..... 441
CGPR: Relationship to the Primary Care Receiver
CGPR_Q20 Caregiving: Age of care receiver ..... 441
CGPR_Q30 Caregiving: Age of care receiver at time of death ..... 442
CGPR Q35 Caregiving: Relationship to care receiver ..... 442
CGPR Q40 Caregiving: Sex of care receiver ..... 443
CGSC: Care giving
CGSC_Q05 Caregiving: Long-term health condition or disability ..... 439
CGSC_Q10 Caregiving: Problems related to aging ..... 440
CHCC: Child Care

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCN131 CHCCN132 CHCCN133 CHCCN134
CHCCN135 CHCCN411 CHCCN412
CHCCN413
CHCCN414
CHCCN415
CHCCQ031
CHCCQ032
CHCCQ033
CHCCQ034
CHCCQ035
CHCCQ041
CHCCQ042
CHCCQ043
CHCCQ044
CHCCQ045
CHCCQ131
CHCCQ132
CHCCQ133
CHCCQ134
CHCCQ135
CHCCQ141
CHCCQ142
CHCCQ143
CHCCQ144
CHCCQ145
CHCCQ201
CHCCQ202
CHCCQ203
CHCCQ204
CHCCQ205
CHCCQ211
CHCCQ212
CHCCQ213
CHCCQ214
CHCCQ215
CHCCQ221
CHCCQ222
CHCCQ223
CHCCQ224
CHCCQ225
CHCCQ231
CHCCQ232
CHCCQ233
CHCCQ234
CHCCQ235
CHCCQ241
CHCCQ242
CHCCQ243
CHCCQ244
CHCCQ245
CHCCQ251
CHCCQ252
CHCCQ253
CHCCQ254
CHCCQ255
CHCCQ341
CHCCQ342
CHCCQ343

Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ............................................. 359
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .376
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ......................................... 393
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per410
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ..... 427
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 368
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 385
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 402
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 419
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 436
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 1st child ..... 358
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 2nd child ..... 375
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care-3rd child ..... 392
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 4th child ..... 409
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 5th child ..... 426
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care-1st ..... 358
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care-2nd ..... 375
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 3rd ..... 392
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care-4th ..... 409
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 5th ..... 426
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 359
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 376
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 393
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 410
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 427
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 1s ..... 360
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 2 n ..... 377
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - $3 r$ ..... 394
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 4t ..... 411
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - $5 t$ ..... 428
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 360
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 377
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 394
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 411
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 428
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 1st chi ..... 360
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 2nd chi ..... 378
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 3rd chi ..... 395
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 4th chi ..... 412
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 5 th chi ..... 429
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 361
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 378
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 395
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 412
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 429
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 362
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 379
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 396
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 413
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 362
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 379
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 396
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 413
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 363
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 380
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 397
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 414
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 431
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 363
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 380
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 397

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## CHCCQ344 CHCCQ345 <br> CHCCQ351 <br> CHCCQ352 <br> CHCCQ353 <br> CHCCQ354 <br> CHCCQ355 <br> CHCCQ361 <br> CHCCQ362 <br> CHCCQ363 <br> CHCCQ364 <br> CHCCQ365 <br> CHCCQ371 <br> CHCCQ372 <br> CHCCQ373 <br> CHCCQ374 <br> CHCCQ375 <br> CHCCQ381 <br> CHCCQ382 <br> CHCCQ383 <br> CHCCQ384 <br> CHCCQ385 <br> CHCCQ391 <br> CHCCQ392 <br> CHCCQ393 <br> CHCCQ394 <br> CHCCQ395 <br> CHCCQ401 <br> CHCCQ402 <br> CHCCQ403 <br> CHCCQ404 <br> CHCCQ405 <br> CHCCQ411 <br> CHCCQ412 <br> CHCCQ413 <br> CHCCQ414 <br> CHCCQ415 <br> CHCCQ441 <br> CHCCQ442 <br> CHCCQ443 <br> CHCCQ444 <br> CHCCQ445 <br> CHCCQ451 <br> CHCCQ452 <br> CHCCQ453 <br> CHCCQ454 <br> CHCCQ455

Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 414
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne431
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 364
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 381
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 398
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 415
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 432
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement-1st child ..... 364
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 381
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 398
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 415
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 432
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 365
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 382
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 399
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 416
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 433
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 366
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 383
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 400
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 417
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 434
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 1st ..... 366
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 2nd ..... 383
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 3rd ..... 400
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 4th ..... 417
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 5th ..... 434
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 1s ..... 367
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 2 n ..... 384
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 3r ..... 401
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 4 t ..... 418
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 5 t ..... 435
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 367
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 384
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 401
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 418
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ..... 435
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - 1s ..... 368
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - 2 n ..... 385
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - 3 r ..... 402
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - 4 t ..... 419
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care - 5 t ..... 436
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ..... 369
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ..... 386
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ..... 403
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ..... 420
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ..... 437
CHFP: Children - Financial PSE Planning

| CHFPQ15A | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help | 341 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CHFPQ15B | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will pay and/or ta | 342 |
| CHFPQ15C | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will use savings a | 342 |
| CHFPQ15D | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Do not have to pay for $p$ | 343 |
| CHFPQ15E | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents do not feel they | 343 |
| CHFPQ15F | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't think post | 344 |
| CHFPQ15G | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't have suffi | 344 |
| CHFPQ15H | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents have other prior | 345 |
| CHFPQ15I | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will save later | 345 |
| CHFPQ15J | Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Other | 346 |
| CHFPQ20A | Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Registered Education | 346 |
| CHFPQ20B | Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Tax-Free Savings Acc | . 347 |
| CHFPQ20C | Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Regular savings acco | 347 |

CHFPQ15A CHFPQ15B CHFPQ15C CHFPQ15D
CHFPQ15E CHFPQ15G CHFPQ15H
CHFPQ15
CHFPQ20A

CHFPQ20C
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help342
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will use savings a ..... 342Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents do not feel they343
Postsecondary inancial planning: No savigs, Parents dont think post . ..... 
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents have other prior ..... 345Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Other346
Postsecondary inal plan . Saving mod347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Regular savings acco ..... 347

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHFPQ20D Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Investments not in a ..... 347
CHFPQ20E Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Other types of savin ..... 348
CHFP_Q05 Postsecondary financial planning: Savings ..... 340
CHFP Q10 Postsecondary financial planning: Future savings ..... 341
CHFP Q25 Postsecondary financial planning: RRSP savings, To cover ..... 348
CHFP Q27 Postsecondary financial planning: RESP, Total value ..... 349
CHFP_Q30 Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, To cover ..... 349
CHFP_Q35 Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, Value ..... 350
CHFP_Q40 Postsecondary financial planning: Child's contribution ..... 350
CHIH: Information on children not home
CHIHN201 Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 1st child ..... 316
CHIHN202 Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 2nd child ..... 320
CHIHN203 Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 3rd child ..... 323
CHIHN204 Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 4th child ..... 327
CHIHN251 Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 1st child ..... 317
CHIHN252 Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 2nd child ..... 320
CHIHN253 Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 3rd child ..... 324
CHIHN254 Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 4th child ..... 328
CHIHQ101 Children not home: Sex-1st child ..... 316
CHIHQ102 Children not home: Sex-2nd child ..... 319
CHIHQ103 Children not home: Sex - 3rd child ..... 323
CHIHQ104 Children not home: Sex - 4th child ..... 326
CHIHQ151 Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 1st child ..... 316
CHIHQ152 Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 2nd child ..... 319
CHIHQ153 Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 3rd child ..... 323
CHIHQ154 Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 4th child ..... 327
CHIHQ271 Children not home: Living arrangement - 1st child ..... 317
CHIHQ272 Children not home: Living arrangement - 2nd child ..... 321
CHIHQ273 Children not home: Living arrangement - 3rd child ..... 324
CHIHQ274 Children not home: Living arrangement - 4th child ..... 328
CHIHQ281 Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 1st Child ..... 318
CHIHQ282 Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 2nd Child ..... 321
CHIHQ283 Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 3rd Child ..... 325
CHIHQ284 Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 4th Child ..... 329
CHIHQ301 Children not home: Primary residence - 1st child ..... 318
CHIHQ302 Children not home: Primary residence - 2nd child ..... 322
CHIHQ303 Children not home: Primary residence - 3rd child ..... 325
CHIHQ304 Children not home: Primary residence - 4th child ..... 329
CHIHQ351 Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 1st child ..... 319
CHIHQ352 Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 2nd child ..... 322
CHIHQ353 Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 3rd child ..... 326
CHIHQ354 Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 4th child ..... 329
CHNH: Children not living at home
CHNH_Q05 Children not living at home ..... 315
CHNH_Q10 Children not living at home: Number of children ..... 315
CNE: Contact Exit
CNE N01 Record method of interview ..... 23
DGII: Immigrant: Details
DGII_D01 Demographic: DV Country of birth ..... 60
DGII_D05 Demographic: DV Landed immigrant ..... 61
DGII_D10
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, year of landing ..... 62
DGII_D15
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, refugee status ..... 63
DGII_D25 Demographic: DV Age or year first lived in Canada ..... 63
DGII_D26 Demographic: DV Age first lived in Canada ..... 64

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DGII_D27 Demographic: DV Year first lived in Canada ..... 64
DGII_D30 Demographic: DV Total years in Canada ..... 65
DSDS: Disability Screening Questions - Short Version (CATI)
DCOG FLS Disability: DV Cognitive disability status - Short version ..... 488
DDIS_FLS Disability: DV Disability status - Short version ..... 489
DHEA_FLS Disability: DV Hearing disability status - Short version ..... 487
DMEN FLS Disability: DV Mental disability status - Short version ..... 488
DPHY FLS Disability: DV Physical disability status - Short version ..... 488
DSDS_Q01 Disability: Seeing, Difficulty ..... 473
DSDS_Q02 Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens ..... 473
DSDS_Q03 Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens - Level of difficulty ..... 474
DSDS_Q04 Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens - Limitation ..... 474
DSDS Q05 Disability: Hearing, Difficulty ..... 475
DSDS_Q06 Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid ..... 475
DSDS_Q07 Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Level of difficulty ..... 475
DSDS_Q08 Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Limitation ..... 476
DSDS_Q09 Disability: Physical activities, Difficulty ..... 476
DSDS_Q10 Disability: Mobility, Walking on flat surface - Level of difficulty ..... 477
DSDS_Q11 Disability: Mobility, Walking up/down stairs - Level of difficulty ..... 477
DSDS_Q12 Disability: Mobility - Limitation ..... 478
DSDS Q13 Disability: Flexibility, Bending down and picking up object - Level of ..... 478
DSDS Q14 Disability: Flexibility, Reaching - Level of difficulty ..... 479
DSDS_Q15 Disability: Flexibility - Limitation ..... 479
DSDS_Q16 Disability: Dexterity - Level of difficulty ..... 480
DSDS_Q17 Disability: Dexterity - Limitation ..... 480
DSDS_Q18 Disability: Cognitive activities, Difficulty ..... 481
DSDS_Q19 Disability: Learning condition (self-reported) ..... 481
DSDS_Q20 Disability: Learning disability ..... 481
DSDS_Q21 Disability: Learning disability - Limitation ..... 482
DSDS Q22 Disability: Developmental disability or disorder ..... 482
DSDS Q23 Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion ..... 483
DSDS_Q24 Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion - Limitation ..... 483
DSDS_Q25 Disability: Mental health-related, Difficulty ..... 484
DSDS_Q26 Disability: Mental health-related - Limitation ..... 484
DSDS_Q27 Disability: Other health problem or condition not included elsewhere ..... 485
DSDS Q28 Disability: Other health problem or condition - Limitation ..... 485
DSDS_Q29 Disability: Pain-related, Always present ..... 485
DSDS_Q30 Disability: Pain-related, Reoccuring ..... 486
DSDS Q31 Disability: Pain-related - Limitation ..... 486
DUNK_FLS Disability: DV Unknown type of disability - Short version ..... 489
DVIS_FLS Disability: DV Seeing disability status - Short version ..... 487
DSMC: Main Cause
DSMC201A
DSMC201B Main cause (1st condion). Existed at bith ..... 490
DSMC201C Main cause (1st condition): Non-work related accident or injury ..... 491
DSMC201D Main cause (1st condition): Work-related cause ..... 491
DSMC201E Main cause (1st condition): Ageing ..... 492
DSMC201F Main cause (1st condition): Undetermined cause ..... 492
DSMC201G Main cause (1st condition): Another cause ..... 493
DSMC202A Main cause (2nd condition): Existed at birth ..... 493
DSMC202B Main cause (2nd condition): Disease or illness ..... 494
DSMC202C Main cause (2nd condition): Non-work related accident or injury ..... 494
DSMC202D Main cause (2nd condition): Work-related cause ..... 495
DSMC202E Main cause (2nd condition): Ageing ..... 495
DSMC202F Main cause (2nd condition): Undetermined cause ..... 495
DSMC202G Main cause (2nd condition): Another cause ..... 496
DSMCD151 1st condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..... 490
DSMCD152 2nd condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..... 493
DSMC_Q10 Disabilty: Initial age of activity limitation ..... 490
Page 544-572

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## DW: Dwelling Type

DW_N02 Dwelling: Type ..... 52
DW_Q01 Dwelling: Type ..... 52
EDCE: Current Education
EDCE_Q05 Current education: Enrolled in a program of study ..... 78
EDCE Q10 Current education: Level ..... 78
EDCE Q16 Current education: CEGEP ..... 79
EDCE_Q20 Current Education: Trade/Non-university/CEGEP, normal duration ..... 79
EDCE_Q25 Current education: Field of study, groups ..... 80
EDCE Q75 Current education: Job-related ..... 81
EDCE_Q80 Current education: Employer-sponsored ..... 81
EDEX: Expectations about education
EDEX_Q05 Education: Expectations - Highest level of education ..... 102
EDFS: Sources of Funding for Postsecondary Education
EDFSQ01A Postsecondary education: Funding - Government student loans ..... 103
EDFSQ01B Postsecondary education: Funding - Private bank loans ..... 103
EDFSQ01C Postsecondary education: Funding - Federal/provincial governments ..... 104
EDFSQ01D Postsecondary education: Funding - Grants, bursaries or scholarships ..... 104
EDFSQ01E Postsecondary education: Funding - RESP ..... 105
EDFSQ01F Postsecondary education: Funding - Personal loans ..... 105
EDFSQ01G Postsecondary education: Funding - Gifts or inheritances ..... 105
EDFSQ01H Postsecondary education: Funding - Employment earnings ..... 106
EDFSQ01I Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources ..... 106
EDFSQ01J Postsecondary education: Funding - Employer ..... 107
EDFSQ01K Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources, Savings ..... 107
EDFS_Q05 Postsecondary education: Most important source of funding ..... 108
EDFS_Q10 Postsecondary Education: Amount of debt since [reference year] ..... 108
EDFS Q15 Postsecondary education: Total amount of debt ..... 109
EDFS_Q20 Postsecondary education: Funding, Debt - Government student loans ..... 109
EDSA: School Attendance During the Reference Period
EDSA_Q05 Education: Attendance since [reference year] ..... 81
EDSA_Q15 Education: Full-time or part-time ..... 82
EHHS: High School Completed
EHHS_Q10 High school: Did not graduate, highest grade ..... 68
FCPT: Parental Trajectory
FCPTN211 1st child: Month joined household ..... 283
FCPTN212 2nd child: Month joined household ..... 291
FCPTN213 3rd child: Month joined household ..... 300
FCPTN214 4th child: Month joined household ..... 308
FCPTN461 1st child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 286
FCPTN462 2nd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 294
FCPTN463 3rd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 303
FCPTN464 4th child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 311
FCPTN511 1st child: Start month of parental leave ..... 287
FCPTN512 2nd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 295
FCPTN513 3rd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 303
FCPTN514 4th child: Start month of parental leave ..... 312
FCPTN711 1st child: Return to work - Month ..... 289
FCPTN712 2nd child: Return to work - Month ..... 297
FCPTN713 3rd child: Return to work - Month ..... 306

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FCPTN714
FCPTQ061
FCPTQ062
FCPTQ063
FCPTQ064
FCPTQ101
FCPTQ102
FCPTQ103
FCPTQ104
FCPTQ201
FCPTQ202
FCPTQ203
FCPTQ204
FCPTQ251
FCPTQ252
FCPTQ253
FCPTQ254
FCPTQ301
FCPTQ302
FCPTQ303
FCPTQ304
FCPTQ351
FCPTQ352
FCPTQ353
FCPTQ354
FCPTQ401
FCPTQ402
FCPTQ403
FCPTQ404
FCPTQ451
FCPTQ452
FCPTQ453
FCPTQ454
FCPTQ501
FCPTQ502
FCPTQ503
FCPTQ504
FCPTQ551
FCPTQ552
FCPTQ553
FCPTQ554
FCPTQ601
FCPTQ602
FCPTQ603
FCPTQ604
FCPTQ651
FCPTQ652
FCPTQ653
FCPTQ654
FCPTQ701
FCPTQ702
FCPTQ703
FCPTQ704

4th child: Return to work - Month .314
1st child: Sex ............................................................................................................................... . . 281
2nd child: Sex . 290
3rd child: Sex ..... 298
4th child: Sex ..... 306
1st child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 282
2nd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 290
3rd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 298
4th child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 307
1st child: Year joined household ..... 282
2nd child: Year joined household ..... 291
3rd child: Year joined household ..... 299
4th child: Year joined household ..... 308
1st child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 283
2nd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 292
3rd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 300
4th child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 309
1st child: Currently on parental leave ..... 284
2nd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 292
3rd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 301
4th child: Currently on parental leave ..... 309
1st child: Parental leave taken ..... 284
2nd child: Parental leave taken ..... 293
3rd child: Parental leave taken ..... 301
4th child: Parental leave taken ..... 310
1st child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 285
2nd child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 293
3rd child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 302
4th child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 310
1st child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 285
2nd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 294
3rd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 302
4th child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 310
1st child: Start year of parental leave ..... 286
2nd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 295
3rd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 303
4th child: Start year of parental leave ..... 311
1st child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 287
2nd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 296
3rd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 304
4th child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 312
1st child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 288
2nd child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 296
3rd child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 305
4th child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 313
1st child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 288
2nd child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 297
3rd child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 305
4th child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 313
1st child: Return to work - Year ..... 289
2nd child: Return to work - Year ..... 297
3rd child: Return to work - Year ..... 305
4th child: Return to work - Year ..... 314
FCUH: Update on Parental History
FCUH_Q05 Parental history: Child - Birthed, adopted or raised step child ..... 278
FCUH_Q10 Parental history: Fathered/birthed a child ..... 279
FCUH_Q15 Parental history: Number of children - Fathered/birthed ..... 279
CUH_Q20 Parental history: Raised a step child ..... 280
FCUH-Q30 Parental history: Number of step children ..... 280
FCUH_Q30 Parental history: Adopted a child ..... 280
FCUH_Q35 Parental history: Number of adopted children ..... 281
Page 546 ..... - 572

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## FICP: Child Care Paid



FIDP: Deferred Pension Plans
FIDPQ25A Deferred pension: Funds - Left in the plan ................................................................................ 264
FIDPQ25B Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to a new employer pension plan ............................................. 264
FIDPQ25C Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to an RRSP ................................................................... 264
FIDPQ25D Deferred pension: Funds - Returned in a lump sum .................................................................. 265
FIDPQ25E Deferred pension: Funds - Other .......................................................................................... 265
FIDP_Q10 Deferred pension: Belonged to other employer pension plans ...................................................... 262


FIDP_Q40 Deferred pension: Year stopped working ................................................................................ 267
FIDP_Q45 Deferred pension: Total earnings ......................................................................................... 268


FIPP: Pension-In-Pay

FIPP_Q10 Pension: Receiving benefits from more than one plan ...................................................................... 259
FIPP_Q15 Pension: Previous employer or survivor benefit ......................................................................... 259
FIPP_Q20 Pension: Total monthly amount ............................................................................................. 260
FIPP Q25 Pension: Gross or net amount .............................................................................................. 260
FIPP_Q30 Pension: Temporary supplements ................................................................................................ 260

FIPP_Q40 Pension: Frequency of increase .......................................................................................... 261
FIPP_Q45 Pension: Increase amount .................................................................................................... 262
FISP: Support Payments
FISP_Q05 Support payments: Received support payments ....................................................................... 437
FISP_Q10 Support payments: Total amount received ............................................................................... 438

FISP_Q20 Support payments: Total amount paid ........................................................................................................

FSC: Food security


FSC_HHF2 Food security: DV Household status (including marginally) .......................................................... . 498
FSC_HHFS Food security: DV Household status ..................................................................................... 497
HEHW: Height and Weight
HEHW_Q25 Self-perception of weight ..................................................................................................... 454
HEIC: Intentions to Have Children

| HEICQ15A | Parenthood: Reason - Reached number of children desired | 446 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HEICQ15B | Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to health | 447 |
| HEICQ15C | Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to work | 447 |
| HEICQ15D | Parenthood: Reason - Financial reasons | 447 |
| HEICQ15E | Parenthood: Reason-Age | 448 |
| HEICQ15F | Parenthood: Reason - Current relationship | 448 |
| HEICQ15G | Parenthood: Reason - No spouse/partner | 449 |
| HEICQ15H | Parenthood: Reason - Sterile | 449 |
| HEICQ15I | Parenthood: Reason - Sterilization | 449 |
| HEICQ15J | Parenthood: Reason - Personal choice | 450 |
| HEICQ15K | Parenthood: Reason - Other | 450 |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

HEIC_Q05 Parenthood: Currently pregnant ..... 445
HEIC_Q10 Parenthood: Intent to have a / another child ..... 446
HEIC_Q20 Parenthood: Intended number of children ..... 451
HEIC_Q25 Parenthood: Expected time frame ..... 451
HEMH: Mental Health
HEMH_Q05 Mental health: Feeling tired out for no good reason ..... 468
HEMH_Q10 Mental health: Feeling nervous ..... 468
HEMH_Q15 Mental health: Feeling so nervous that nothing could calm down ..... 469
HEMH_Q20 Mental health: Feeling hopeless ..... 469
HEMH_Q25 Mental health: Feeling restless or fidgety ..... 470
HEMH Q30 Mental health: Feeling so restless that could not sit still ..... 470
HEMH Q35 Mental health: Feeling sad or depressed ..... 471
HEMH_Q40 Mental health: Feeling so depressed that nothing could cheer up ..... 471
HEMH_Q45 Mental health: Feeling that everything was an effort ..... 472
HEMH_Q50 Mental health: Feeling worthless ..... 472
HERH: Self-Reported Health
HERH_Q05 Health: Self-assessed, Scale ..... 466
HERH_Q10 Health: Self-assessed, Compared to one year ago ..... 467
HERH Q15 Health: Self-assessed, Mental health ..... 467
LMA2: Labour Force Status
LMA2_Q04 Current situation: Looked for work, last 4 weeks ..... 177
LMA2 Q05 Current situation: Job to start at a definite date ..... 178
LMA2_Q06 Current situation: Job start before/after the reference week + 4 weeks ..... 178
LMA2_Q07 Current situation: Want full-time hours ..... 178
LMA2 Q08 Current situation: Could have worked ..... 179
LMA2 Q09 Current situation: Main reason not available to work ..... 179
LMAM: Labour Market Activities Minimal
LMAM_Q01 Current situation: Work at job / business ..... 175
LMAM Q02 Current situation: Absent from job ..... 176
LMAM_Q03 Current situation: Main reason of the absence ..... 176
LMCW: Characteristics of Work - General
LMCW Q10 Employment: Employee or self-employed ..... 184
LMCW_Q11 Employment: Incorporated business ..... 184
LMCW_Q40 Employment: Average paid hours worked per week ..... 185
LMEC: Job Characteristics - Employee
LMECQ55A Employee: Increase in overall complexity of job ..... 193
LMECQ55B Employee: Increase in responsibilities at work ..... 193
LMECQ55C Employee: Increase in pace of work ..... 194
LMECQ55D Employee: Increase in pay ..... 194
LMEC_Q15 Employee: Number of people working at place of work ..... 188
LMEC_Q20 Employee: Change in the number of people working at place of work ..... 189
LMEC Q25 Employee: Place of work is part of larger firm ..... 189
LMEC Q30 Employee: Manage or supervise other employees ..... 190
LMEC_Q35 Employee: Manage or supervise other employees, Number ..... 190
LMEC_Q40 Employee: Type of contract ..... 191
LMEC Q45 Employee: Union contract or collective agreement ..... 191
LMEC Q50 Employee: How job was found ..... 192

LMEP: Employee Pay

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMEP_Q10 Employee: Average number of hours to produce one piece ..... 201
LMEP_Q15 Employee: Gross pay, per pay period ..... 201
LMEP_Q25 Employee: Gross pay, willing to answer in categories ..... 202
LMEP_Q30 Employee: Gross pay, per hour, categories ..... 203
LMEP_Q31 Employee: Gross pay, per day, categories ..... 203
LMEP_Q32 Employee: Gross pay, per week, categories ..... 204
LMEP_Q33 Employee: Gross pay, per two weeks, categories ..... 204
LMEP_Q34 Employee: Gross pay, per month, categories ..... 205
LMEP_Q35 Employee: Gross pay, per year, categories ..... 205
LMEP_Q40 Employee: Gross pay, other payments ..... 206
LMEP_Q45 Employee: Gross pay, other payments, gross ..... 207
LMEP_Q50 Employee: Gross pay, other payments, in categories ..... 208
LMEP_Q55 Employee: Gross pay, other payments, categories ..... 208
LMJE: Job Educational Requirements
LMJE Q05 Employee: Education requirement ..... 198
LMJE Q10 Employee: Necessity of educational requirement ..... 199
LMJE_Q15 Employee: Experience requirement ..... 199
LMLJ: Last Job - Not Currently Working
LMLJ_Q05 Last job: Reason for leaving ..... 197
LMLU: Last Interview's Job - Update
LMLU_N21 Last interview's job: Stop date - Month ..... 182
LMLU_Q05 Last interview's job: Confirmation of the name of employer ..... 180
LMLU_Q10 Last interview's job: Still working for business/employer ..... 181
LMLU_Q15 Last interview's job: Main job ..... 181
LMLU Q20 Last interview's job: Stop date - Year ..... 181
LMLU Q25 Last interview's job: Main reason stopped working at job ..... 182
LMLU_Q30 Last interview's job: Has worked since stop date ..... 183
LMMI: Main Job Introduction
LMMI_Q01 Employment: One or more jobs held ..... 183
LMNC: Legal Marital Status without Confirmation
DGLM_Q01 Demographic: Marital status ..... 26
DGLM_Q02 Demographic: Living with a common-law partner, not married ..... 27
LMNL: Not in Labour Force
LMNL_Q05 Not in labour force: Job want ..... 217
LMNL_Q10 Not in labour force: Hours wanting to work per week ..... 218
LMNL_Q15 Not in labour force: Main reason did not look for work ..... 218
LMNL_Q20 Not in labour force: Could have worked ..... 219
LMNL Q25 Not in labour force: Main reason not available to work ..... 219
LMOT: Overtime and hours without pay per week
LMOT_Q05 Overtime: Number of hours with pay ..... 186
LMOT_Q10 Overtime: Number of hours without pay ..... 187
LMPP: Employer or Union Sponsored Pension Plan
LMPP N21 Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Months ..... 217
LMPP Q05 Employer Pension Plan: Group RRSP ..... 215
LMPP_Q10 Employer Pension Plan: DPSP ..... 215
LMPP_Q15 Employer Pension Plan: Other than the Canada or Québec Pension Plan ..... 216
LMPP_Q20 Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Years ..... 216

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMSC: Job Characteristics - Self-Employed

| LMSC_Q05 | Self-employment: Year started | 194 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LMSC_Q10 | Self-employment: Month started | 195 |
| LMSC_Q15 | Self-employment: Had employees | 196 |
| LMSC_Q20 | Self-employment: Number of employees | 196 |

LMSI: Self-assessment of skills increase
LMSIQ10A Skills: Reason for increase - Workshops, tutorials and seminars ........................................................ 111


LMSIQ10D Skills: Reason for increase - Practice ....................................................................................... 112



LMSIQ10H Skills: Reason for increase - Discussions or meetings .................................................................. 114
LMSIQ10I Skills: Reason for increase - Other training received outside employer ................................................ 115
LMSIQ10J Skills: Reason for increase - Formal education .................................................................................. 115

LMSIQ20A Skills: Reason for decrease - physical condition or illness ............................................................ 117
LMSIQ20B Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take workshops, tutorials or ................................................ 117
LMSIQ20C Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take computer-assisted, corr .................................................. 118
LMSIQ20D Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take formal education ......................................................... 118
LMSIQ20E Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to access the latest tech. ....................................................... 119
LMSIQ20F Skills: Reason for decrease - unemployed / not in the workforce ....................................................... 119
LMSIQ20G Skills: Reason for decrease - Other ............................................................................................ 119
LMSIQ20H Skills: Reason for decrease - Other, Less job responsibilities .......................................................... 120


LMSI_Q15 Skills: Activity that increased skill level the most .......................................................................... 116
LMSP: Self Employed Pay
LMSP_Q05 Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month ...................................................................... 211
LMSP_Q10 Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year ...................................................................... 212
LMSP_Q15 Self-employment: Business earnings, Willing to answer in categories ................................................ 212
LMSP_Q20 Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month, Categories ........................................................ 213
LMSP_Q25 Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year, Categories .......................................................... 213
LMTN: Job-Related Non-Employer Sponsored Training
LMTNQ10A Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses conducted throug .......................................... 134
LMTNQ10B Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Seminars or workshops - .............................................. 135
LMTNQ10C Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses or private lesso .............................................. 135
LMTNQ45A Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase inc ................................................. 137
LMTNQ45B Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing ............................................... 137
LMTNQ45C Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Meet require ............................................. 138
LMTNQ45D Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Start own bu ............................................... 138
LMTNQ45E Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase per .............................................. 138
LMTNQ45F Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Find a job ................................................. 139
LMTNQ45G Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Change caree ............................................. 139
LMTNQ45H Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Other ...................................................... 140
LMTNQ80A Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My employer .............................................. 143
LMTNQ80B Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My own busine ............................................ 144
LMTNQ80C Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself or my ............................................... 144
LMTNQ80D Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself but re .............................................. 144
LMTNQ80E Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Government ............................................. 145
LMTNQ80F Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A professiona ............................................ 145
LMTNQ80G Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A union ...................................................... 146
LMTNQ80H Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Other ..................................................... 146
LMTN_N51 Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of days ................................................ 141
LMTN_N52 Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of hours .............................................. 141

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

| LMTN_Q35 | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Most important - Degree | 136 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LMTN_Q40 | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: During or outside work h | 136 |
| LMTN_Q50 | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Length of training | 140 |
| LMTN_Q55 | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Focused on needs unique | 142 |
| LMTN_Q60 | Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Usefulness for another e | 142 |

LMTR: Structured Job-Related Training
LMTN_THR Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: DV Total hours of traini ............................................... 143
LMTRQ45A Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase income .............................................. 128
LMTRQ45B Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing job .................................................. 128
LMTRQ45C Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Meet requirement ............................................... 129
LMTRQ45D Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Start own busine ................................................ 129
LMTRQ45E Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase perform ............................................. 130
LMTRQ45F Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Find a job ...................................................... 130
LMTRQ45G Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Change careers o ................................................. 131
LMTRQ45H Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Other ............................................................ 131
LMTR_N51 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of days ...................................................... 132
LMTR_N52 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of hours ...................................................... 133
LMTR_Q05 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi ............................................. 120
LMTR_Q10 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi .............................................. 121
LMTR_Q15 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ............................................... 121
LMTR_Q20 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ................................................ 122
LMTR_Q21 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th .............................................. 123
LMTR_Q22 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th ............................................. 123
LMTR_Q23 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons - ................................................. 124
LMTR_Q24 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons m ........................................... 124
LMTR_Q25 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops (etc.) taken in de .............................................. 124
LMTR_Q30 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Online training taken in deg .............................................. 125
LMTR_Q31 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: courses or private lessons t ................................................ 126
LMTR_Q35 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Most important - Degree cour ............................................. 127
LMTR_Q40 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: During or outside work hours ............................................. 127
LMTR_Q50 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Length of training ................................................................. 132
LMTR_Q55 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Focused on needs unique to $t$............................................ 133
LMTR_Q60 Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Usefulness for another emplo ............................................ 133
LMTR_THR Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Total hours of training i ............................................... 134
LMTR_WC Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ............................................ 126
LMTR_WTS Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ............................................... 122
LMT_FJE Training: DV Formal job-related employer-sponsored training ............................................................ 147
LMT_FJN Training: DV Formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training ................................................... 147
LMT_FNE Training: DV Formal non-job-related employer-sponsored training ................................................... 147
LMT_FNN Training: DV Formal non-job-related non-employer-sponsored training ............................................... 148
LMT_NJE Training: DV Non-formal job-related employer-sponsored training ..................................................... 148
LMT_NJN Training: DV Non-formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training .............................................. 149
LMT_TRN Training: DV Formal and/or non-formal training ................................................................................ 149
LSEP: Job Prospects - Employed
LSEP_Q05 Job prospects: Chance of leaving job voluntarily, Scale ............................................................... 240


LSES: Job Search - Employed


LSESQ15C Job search (E): Reason - Corresponds with qualifications ............................................................ 232
LSESQ15D Job search (E): Reason - Want better paying job ....................................................................... 232
LSES_N41 Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount ....................................................... 240
LSES_Q05 Job search (E): Looked for a new job . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 230

LSES_Q20 Job search (E): Number of hours ............................................................................................. 237
LSES_Q25 Job search (E): Outside community ..................................................................................... 238

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LSES_Q30 Job search (E): Outside province ..... 238
LSES_Q35 Job search (E): Most important thing done to find job ..... 239
LSES_Q40 Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency ..... 239
LSUP: Unemployed and Discouraged Workers
LSUPQ40A Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Cost ..... 156
LSUPQ40B Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Age ..... 157
LSUPQ40C Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Not interested ..... 157
LSUPQ40D Unemployed: Unable to retrain - No work nearby ..... 158
LSUPQ40E Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Travel, commute ..... 158
LSUPQ40F Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Other ..... 159
LSUP_N11 Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount ..... 153
LSUP_Q05 Unemployed: Chance to find an acceptable job, Scale ..... 152
LSUP_Q10 Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency ..... 153
LSUP_Q15 Unemployed: Would accept a job in another location in the province ..... 154
LSUP Q20 Unemployed: Would accept a job in another province ..... 154
LSUP_Q25 Unemployed: Would accept a different type of work ..... 155
LSUP_Q30 Unemployed: Would accept a job for which overqualified ..... 155
LSUP_Q35 Unemployed: Would be willing to retrain ..... 156
LSUP_Q45 Unemployed: Would be the most helpful to find job ..... 159
LSUP_Q50 Unemployed: Number of job offers ..... 160
LSUS: Job Search - Not working
LSUS_Q01 Job search (U): Number of months ..... 150
LSUS_Q05 Job search (U): Number of hours ..... 150
LSUS_Q10 Job search (U): Outside community ..... 151
LSUS_Q15 Job search (U): Outside province ..... 151
LSUS_Q20 Job search (U): Most important thing done to find job ..... 152
MELF: Life Events
MELFQ05A Life events: Lost a job ..... 456
MELFQ05B Life events: Major worsening in financial situation ..... 457
MELFQ05C Life events: Victim of a non-violent crime ..... 458
MELFQ05D Life events: Victim of physical violence ..... 458
MELFQ05E Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or $f$ ..... 459
MELFQ05F Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physical or m ..... 460
MELFQ05G Life events: Death of a close relative or friend ..... 461
MELFQ05H Life events: Death of a parent ..... 462
MELFQ05I Life events: Death of a spouse or partner ..... 462
MELFQ05J Life events: Death of a child ..... 463
MELFQ05K Life events: Received income worth \$5,000 or more that was non-taxable ..... 464
MELFQ06K Life events: Non-taxable income, Total amount ..... 464
PT: Permission to Trace
PT_Q01 Tracing ..... 25
RECR: Classification of Retirement
RECR_Q01 Retirement: Classification ..... 242
RECR Q05 Retirement: Ever retired ..... 242
RECR Q10 Retirement: Retired more than once ..... 243
RECR_Q20 Retirement: Year ..... 243
RECR_Q25 Retirement: Month ..... 244
REFT: Factors Affecting the Timing of Retirement
REFTQ05A Retirement: Factor - Layoff, Plant or business closure, downsizing ..... 251
REFTQ05B Retirement: Factor - Personal health or disability issues ..... 252
REFTQ05C Retirement: Factor -Health or disability issues of partner or spouse ..... 252

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

REFTQ05D Retirement: Factor - Financial readiness ..... 253
REFTQ05E Retirement: Factor - Lack of job satisfaction ..... 253
REFTQ05F Retirement: Factor - Mandatory retirement policy ..... 254
REFTQ05G Retirement: Factor - Qualified for pension ..... 254
REFTQ05H Retirement: Factor - Employer offered special incentives ..... 255
REFTQ05I Retirement: Factor - Wished to pursue activities of personal interest ..... 255
REFTQ05」 Retirement: Factor - An agreement with spouse or partner ..... 255
REFTQ05K Retirement: Factor - Other ..... 256
REFT_Q10 Retirement: Most important factor ..... 256
REFT_Q15 Retirement: Voluntary or not ..... 257
REPA: Planned Retirement Age
REPAQ15A Planned retirement: Reason - Lack of employment ..... 245
REPAQ15B Planned retirement: Reason - Income ..... 245
REPAQ15C Planned retirement: Reason - Debts, bills, financial commitments ..... 246
REPA Q05 Planned retirement: Age ..... 244
REPA Q10 Planned retirement: Financial preparation ..... 244
REPA Q20 Planned retirement: Primary source of income ..... 250
REPA_Q25 Planned retirement: Sufficient for maintaining the standard of living ..... 251
RESL: Evaluation of Retirement Standard of Living
RESL_Q05 Retirement standard of living: Self-assessment, Financial ..... 257
RESL_Q10 Retirement standard of living: Sufficient retirement income ..... 258
SASA: Satisfaction with Life
SASA_Q05 Satisfaction: Life as a whole, Scale ..... 454
SASA_Q10 Satisfaction: Job, Scale ..... 455
SASA Q15 Satisfaction: Finances, Scale ..... 455
SEX: Sex
SEX Demographic: Sex ..... 26
SKSW: General Skills used at Work
SKSW_Q05 Work skills: Importance of reading comprehension ..... 222
SKSW_Q10 Work skills: Level of reading comprehension ..... 223
SKSW Q15 Work skills: Importance of writing ..... 224
SKSW Q20 Work skills: Level of writing ..... 224
SKSW_Q2 Work skills: Importance of communication ..... 225
SKSW_Q30 Work skills: Level of communication ..... 225
SKSW Q35 Work skills: Importance of mathematics ..... 226
SKSW_Q40 Work skills: Level of mathematics ..... 227
SKSW_Q4 Work skills: Importance of manual dexterity ..... 227
SKSW_Q50 Work skills: Level of manual dexterity ..... 228
SKSW Q55 Work skills: Importance of physical strength ..... 228
SKSW_Q60 Work skills: Level of physical strength ..... 229
TRA: Tracing Information
ABQUE Quebec abatement ..... 524

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

## Variable Index

| Variable | Description | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ABQUE | Quebec abatement | 524 |
| ADDW_Q05 | Dwelling: Owned or rented | 269 |
| ADDW_Q10 | Dwelling: Owned, Mortgage | 269 |
| ADRL_R01 | Record linkage | 25 |
| AFTAX | Total income after tax | 525 |
| AFTAXCF | Total income after tax: DV Census family | 526 |
| AFTAXEF | Total income after tax: DV Economic family | 527 |
| AFTAXHH | Total income after tax: DV Household | 528 |
| AGE | Demographic: Age | 26 |
| BNET | Net business income | 513 |
| CASEDATE | Date on which the household member composition was collected | 24 |
| CC_COST1 | Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 1st child | 353 |
| CC_COST2 | Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 2nd child | 370 |
| CC_COST3 | Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 3rd child | . 387 |
| CC_COST4 | Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 4th child | 404 |
| CC_COST5 | Child care: DV Total weekly cost - 5th child | 421 |
| CC_CSR1 | Child care: DV Child:staff ratio-1st child | 354 |
| CC_CSR2 | Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - Secondchild | . 371 |
| CC_CSR3 | Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 3rd child | . 388 |
| CC_CSR4 | Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 4th child | 405 |
| CC_CSR5 | Child care: DV Child:staff ratio - 5th child | . 422 |
| CC_HRS1 | Child care: DV Hours per week - 1st child | 353 |
| CC_HRS2 | Child care: DV Hours per week - 2nd child | 371 |
| CC_HRS3 | Child care: DV Hours per week - 3rd child | . 388 |
| CC_HRS4 | Child care: DV Hours per week - 4th child | 405 |
| CC_HRS5 | Child care: DV Hours per week - 5th child | 422 |
| CC_REG1 | Child care: DV Status - 1st child | 352 |
| CC_REG2 | Child care: DV Status - 2nd child | 370 |
| CC_REG3 | Child care: DV Status - 3rd child | 387 |
| CC_REG4 | Child care: DV Status - 4th child | 404 |
| CC_REG5 | Child care: DV Status - 5th child | 421 |
| CC_SATF1 | Child care: DV Satisfaction index-1st child | 356 |
| CC_SATF2 | Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 2nd child | 373 |
| CC_SATF3 | Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 3rd child | . 390 |
| CC_SATF4 | Child care: DV Satisfaction index - 4th child | 407 |
| CC_SATF5 | Child care: DV Satisfaction index-5th child | 424 |
| CC_SUB1 | Child care: DV Subsidy received - 1st child | . 354 |
| CC_SUB2 | Child care: DV Subsidy received - 2nd child | 371 |
| CC_SUB3 | Child care: DV Subsidy received - 3rd child | 389 |
| CC_SUB4 | Child care: DV Subsidy received - 4th child | . 406 |
| CC_SUB5 | Child care: DV Subsidy received - 5th child | . 423 |
| CC_V1 | Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 1st child | . 355 |
| CC_V2 | Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 2nd child | 372 |
| CC_V3 | Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 3rd child | . 389 |
| CC_V4 | Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 4th child | 406 |
| CC_V5 | Child care: DV Arrangement vector - 5th child | 423 |
| CC_VECC1 | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 1st chil | . 357 |
| CC_VECC2 | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 2nd chil | 374 |
| CC_VECC3 | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 3rd chil | 391 |
| CC_VECC4 | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 4th chil | 408 |
| CC_VECC5 | Child care: DV Early Childhood Center or affiliated, vector - 5th chil | 425 |
| CC_VHME1 | Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 1st child | 356 |
| CC_VHME2 | Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 2nd child | . 373 |
| CC_VHME3 | Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 3rd child | 391 |
| CC_VHME4 | Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 4th child | 408 |
| CC_VHME5 | Child care: DV Home-Based Daycare, vector - 5th child | 425 |
| CC_VLIC1 | Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 1st child | . 357 |
| CC_VLIC2 | Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 2nd child |  |

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CC_VLIC3
CC_VLIC4
CC_VLIC5
CC_VPFT1
CC_VPFT2
CC_VPFT3
CC_VPFT4
CC_VPFT5
CC_VSUM1
CC_VSUM2
CC_VSUM3
CC_VSUM4
CC_VSUM5
CDNAME
CDUID
CFCOMPFL
CFID
CFINTAFL
CFMEMFLG
CFMEMSHP
CFNUM
CFSIMPFL
CFSIZE
CFSKIPFL
CFSTEPFL
CFTYPE1
CFTYPE2
CGDI_Q05
CGHP_Q10
CGIW_Q05
CGIW_Q10
CGIW_Q15
CGMP_V05
CGPP_Q10
CGPRID
CGPR_Q20
CGPR_Q30
CGPR_Q35
CGPR_Q40
CGSC_Q05
CGSC_Q10
CHCCID_1
CHCCID_2
CHCCID_3
CHCCID_4
CHCCID_5
CHCCN131
CHCCN132
CHCCN133
CHCCN134
CHCCN135
CHCCN411
CHCCN412
CHCCN413
CHCCN414
CHCCN415
CHCCQ031
CHCCQ032
CHCCQ033
CHCCQ034
CHCCQ035
CHCCQ041
CHCCQ042

Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 3rd child ............................................................. . . . . 391
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 4th child ............................................................ . . 408
Child care: DV Licensed or approved, vector - 5th child ............................................................ . . 425
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 1st child ................................................................... . . . 357
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 2nd child ........................................................................ 374
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 3rd child .............................................................................................................. 392
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 4th child ...................................................................... 409
Child care: DV Profit or non-profit, vector - 5th child ................................................................ . . 426
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 1st child ............................................................. 355
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 2nd child . ......................................................... 372
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 3rd child ....................................................... 389
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 4th child ................................................... . . 406
Child care: DV Arrangement vector for last summer - 5th child ...................................................... 423



Census family: Family identifier . ....................................................................................... . . 47
Census family: Intact family, flag ....................................................................................... 49
Census family: Individual belongs to a census family, flag ................................................................ 51
Census family: Member type . ............................................................................................................ 51
Census family: Number of census families in household .......................................................... 47
Census family: Simple step-family, flag ................................................................................... . . 50
Census family: Size . ............................................................................................................ . 47

Census family: Step-family, flag .............................................................................................................. 50
Census family: Type, 4 groups ............................................................................................. . . 48
Census family: Type, 6 groups ....................................................................................................... 48
Caregiving: Distance to care receiver ............................................................................................ 444

Caregiving: Financial impact . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 444
Caregiving: Work impact - Decrease in hours ......................................................................... . . 445
Caregiving: Work impact - Stopped working ........................................................................... . . 445
Caregiving: Month vector . .................................................................................................. . . . 440
................................................................................................................................ 441

Caregiving: Age of care receiver . ...................................................................................... . . 441
Caregiving: Age of care receiver at time of death ........................................................................... 442

Caregiving: Sex of care receiver . ..................................................................................... . . 443
Caregiving: Long-term health condition or disability ................................................................. . . 439
Caregiving: Problems related to aging ............................................................................. 440
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 1st child .............................................................................. . . . . . 352
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 2nd child ....................................................................................... 369
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 3rd child ............................................................................. . . 386
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 4th child ................................................................................. 403
Child Care: DV PersonID of child - 5th child ........................................................................... . . . . . . 420
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ..................................... 359
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per . .................................... 376
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ...................................... 393
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per .................................... 410
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement, reporting per ...................................... . 427
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................................... 368
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ............................................ 385
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ........................................... 402
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ........................................... 419
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................................... 436
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 1st child .................................................... 358
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 2nd child .................................................. 375
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 3rd child ................................................... 392
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 4th child ................................................. 409
Child Care: Main activity while child is in child care - 5th child ................................................ 426
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 1st ............................................ 358
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 2nd .......................................... 375

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCQ043
CHCCQ044
CHCCQ045
CHCCQ131
CHCCQ132
CHCCQ133
CHCCQ134
CHCCQ135
CHCCQ141
CHCCQ142
CHCCQ143
CHCCQ144
CHCCQ145
CHCCQ201
CHCCQ202
CHCCQ203
CHCCQ204
CHCCQ205
CHCCQ211
CHCCQ212
CHCCQ213
CHCCQ214
CHCCQ215
CHCCQ221
CHCCQ222
CHCCQ223
CHCCQ224
CHCCQ225
CHCCQ231
CHCCQ232
CHCCQ233
CHCCQ234
CHCCQ235
CHCCQ241
CHCCQ242
CHCCQ243
CHCCQ244
CHCCQ245
CHCCQ251
CHCCQ252
CHCCQ253
CHCCQ254
CHCCQ255
CHCCQ341
CHCCQ342
CHCCQ343
CHCCQ344
CHCCQ345
CHCCQ351
CHCCQ352
CHCCQ353
CHCCQ354
CHCCQ355
CHCCQ361
CHCCQ362
CHCCQ363
CHCCQ364
CHCCQ365
CHCCQ371
CHCCQ372
CHCCQ373
CHCCQ374
CHCCQ375
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 3rd ..... 392
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care-4th ..... 409
Child Care: Main activity of spouse while child is in child care - 5th ..... 426
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 359
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 376
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 393
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 410
Child Care: Age began using main child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 427
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 1s ..... 360
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 2 n ..... 377
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 3 r ..... 394
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 4t ..... 411
Child Care: Overall satisfaction with main child care arrangement - 5 t ..... 428
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 360
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 377
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 394
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 411
Child Care: Main care provider's child care training at the college or ..... 428
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider-1st chi ..... 360
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 2nd chi ..... 378
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 3rd chi ..... 395
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 4th chi ..... 412
Child Care: How well child got along with main care provider - 5th chi ..... 429
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 361
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 378
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 395
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 412
Child Care: Frequency discussing child's development with main care pr ..... 429
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 362
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 379
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 396
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 413
Child Care: Frequency of child participating in learning activities in ..... 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 362
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 379
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 396
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 413
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in warm weather, ma ..... 430
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 363
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 380
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 397
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 414
Child Care: Average hours per day playing outdoors in cold weather, ma ..... 431
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 363
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 380
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 397
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 414
Child Care: Satisfaction with main care provider addressing special ne ..... 431
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 364
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 381
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 398
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 415
Child Care: Prefer a different child care arrangement -5th child ..... 432
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 1st child ..... 364
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 2nd child ..... 381
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 3rd child ..... 398
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 4th child ..... 415
Child Care: Preferred child care arrangement - 5th child ..... 432
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 365
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 382
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 399
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 416
Child Care: Main reason for not using preferred child care arrangement ..... 433

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHCCQ381 CHCCQ382
CHCCQ383
CHCCQ384
CHCCQ385
CHCCQ391
CHCCQ392
CHCCQ393
CHCCQ394
CHCCQ395
CHCCQ401
CHCCQ402
CHCCQ403
CHCCQ404
CHCCQ405
CHCCQ411
CHCCQ412
CHCCQ413
CHCCQ414
CHCCQ415
CHCCQ441
CHCCQ442
CHCCQ443
CHCCQ444
CHCCQ445
CHCCQ451
CHCCQ452
CHCCQ453
CHCCQ454
CHCCQ455
CHCU_Q05
CHCU_Q10
CHCU_Q15
CHED_Q05
CHED_Q10
CHED_Q15
CHFPQ15A
CHFPQ15B
CHFPQ15C
CHFPQ15D
CHFPQ15E
CHFPQ15F
CHFPQ15G
CHFPQ15H
CHFPQ15I
CHFPQ15J
CHFPQ20A
CHFPQ20B
CHFPQ20C
CHFPQ20D
CHFPQ20E
CHFP_Q05
CHFP_Q10
CHFP_Q25
CHFP_Q27
CHFP_Q30
CHFP_Q35
CHFP_Q40
CHHE_Q05
CHHE_Q10
CHHE_Q15
CHHE_Q20
CHHE_Q25

Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 1st child .................................................... 366
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 2nd child .................................................. 383
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 3rd child ................................................... 400
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 4th child .................................................... 417
Child Care: Had a previous child care arrangement - 5th child ....................................................... 434
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 1st ........................................ 366
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 2nd ...................................... 383
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 3rd ...................................... 400
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 4th .................................... 417
Child Care: Number of changes in regular child care arrangement - 5th ..................................... 434
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 1s ....................................... 367

Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 3r ....................................... 401
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement $-4 \mathrm{t} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . .$.
Child Care: Main reason for last change in child care arrangement - 5 t ....................................... 435
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ........................................... . . 367
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................................... . 384
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ........................................ 401
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child .......................................... 418
Child Care: Age at which the child was first placed in a regular child ......................................... 435
Child Care: Whether the child qualifies for subsidized child care -1 s ........................................ 368




Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program .......................................... 369
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ......................................... 386
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ........................................ 403
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ........................................ 420
Child Care: Main reason that the child is not in a subsidized program ......................................... 437
Child custody: Amount of time child usually resides with caregiver .............................................. 330
Child custody: Joint custodial arrangement with another parent . . . . ................................................ 330
Child custody: Living arrangements when not at usual residence ..................................................... 331

Child education: School grade ............................................................................................... . 339
Child education: Kindergarten attendance .............................................................................. . . 340
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will pay or help ...................................... . . 341
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will pay and/or ta ........................................ 342
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Child will use savings a ...................................... . 342
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Do not have to pay for p ........................................ 343
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents do not feel they ....................................... 343
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't think post ...................................... 344
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents don't have suffi ......................................... 344
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents have other prior ...................................... 345
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Parents will save later .......................................... . 345
Postsecondary financial planning: No savings, Other ............................................................. . 346
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Registered Education .................................... 346
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Tax-Free Savings Acc . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Regular savings acco ...................................... 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Investments not in a ...................................... 347
Postsecondary financial planning: Saving methods, Other types of savin ................................... 348

Postsecondary financial planning: Future savings .................................................................. 341
Postsecondary financial planning: RRSP savings, To cover . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 348
Postsecondary financial planning: RESP, Total value .................................................................. 349

Postsecondary financial planning: Total savings, Value .................................................................. 350
Postsecondary financial planning: Child's contribution .............................................................. . . 350
Child's health: Medication prescribed by a doctor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 331
Child's health: Medication - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................................ . . . 332
Child's health: Medication - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 month ................................................ 332
Child's health: More care or services than usual for same aged childre ........................................ 332
Child's health: More care - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................................. 333

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

CHHE Q30
CHHE_Q35
CHHE_Q40
CHHE_Q45
CHHE_Q50
CHHE_Q55
CHHE_Q60
CHHE_Q65
CHHE_Q70
CHHE_Q75
CHHE_Q80
CHHE_Q85
CHIHN201
CHIHN202
CHIHN203
CHIHN204
CHIHN251
CHIHN252
CHIHN253
CHIHN254
CHIHQ101
CHIHQ102
CHIHQ103
CHIHQ104
CHIHQ151
CHIHQ152
CHIHQ153
CHIHQ154
CHIHQ271
CHIHQ272
CHIHQ273
CHIHQ274
CHIHQ281
CHIHQ282
CHIHQ283
CHIHQ284
CHIHQ301
CHIHQ302
CHIHQ303
CHIHQ304
CHIHQ351
CHIHQ352
CHIHQ353
CHIHQ354
CHNH_Q05
CHNH_Q10
CMANAME
CMAUID
CMNET
CNE_N01
CQPP
CSDNAME
CSDUID
CTBI
DCOG_FLS
DDIS_FLS
DGABD10A
DGABD10B
DGABD10C
DGAB_D05
DGAB_D15
DGAB_D20
DGBC_D01
Child's health: More care - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ......................................... 333
Child's health: Ability - Limited more than most children of same age ........................................... 334
Child's health: Ability - Medical, behavioral or other condition ..................................................... 334
Child's health: Ability - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ............................................... 335

Child's health: Therapy - Medical, behavioral or other condition ................................................... . . 335
Child's health: Therapy - Lasted/expected to last at least 12 months ............................................ 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem .................................................. 336
Child's health: Emotional, developmental or behavioral problem - Laste .......................................... 337
Child's health: Financial impact ........................................................................................... . . 337
Child's health: Work impact - Decrease in hours ................................................................................ 338
Child's health: Work impact - Stopped working ...................................................................... . 338
Children not home: Date of birth (month) - 1st child ................................................................ 316



Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 1st child .................................................................... . . 317
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 2nd child ................................................................... 320
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 3rd child ................................................................................ 324
Children not home: Date of birth (day) - 4th child ................................................................................ 328
Children not home: Sex - 1st child ...................................................................................... . . 316
Children not home: Sex - 2nd child . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 319

Children not home: Sex - 4th child ...................................................................................................... 326
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 1st child .................................................................... . 316
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 2nd child .................................................................. . 319
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 3rd child .......................................................................... 323
Children not home: Date of birth (year) - 4th child ............................................................................ 327

Children not home: Living arrangement - 2nd child . ................................................................ 321
Children not home: Living arrangement - 3rd child .................................................................... . . 324

Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 1st Child .......................................................... 318
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 2nd Child ........................................................ 321
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 3rd Child ........................................................ . . 325
Children not home: Joint custodial arrangement - 4th Child ......................................................... . . 329
Children not home: Primary residence - 1st child .............................................................................. 318

Children not home: Primary residence - 3rd child ...................................................................... . . 325
Children not home: Primary residence - 4th child .................................................................... . . 329
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 1st child ............................................ 319
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 2nd child ............................................ . . 322
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 3rd child .................................................. 326
Children not home: Last year child lived with respondent - 4th child ............................................ . . 329
Children not living at home . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 315
Children not living at home: Number of children ................................................................................. 315


Net commission income .................................................................................................... 513
Record method of interview ................................................................................................. 23
CPP/QPP benefits ......................................................................................................................... 519
Geography: Census subdivision name ................................................................................. 54
Geography: Census subdivision, geography code ................................................................... 54
Child Tax Benefit . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 522
Disability: DV Cognitive disability status - Short version ...................................................................... 488

Demographic: Group - First Nations .............................................................................................. 65
Demographic: Group - Métis ............................................................................................... 66



Demographic: DV Member of a First Nation / Indian Band ......................................................... . . 67
Demographic: DV Born in Canada ....................................................................................... . . 58

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DGIIREGB
DGIISUBB
DGII_D01
DGII_D05
DGII_D10
DGII_D15
DGII_D20
DGII_D25
DGII_D26
DGII_D27
DGII_D30
DGLM_Q01
DGLM_Q02
DGLP_Q01
DGMTMT
DGMT_D05
DGMT_D10
DGPGD05A
DGPGD05B
DGPGD05C
DGPGD05D
DGPGD05E
DGPGD05F
DGPGD05G
DGPGD05H
DGPGD05I
DGPGD05J
DGPGD05K
DGPGD05L
DGPGMETH
DGPGVISM
DHEA_FLS
DMEN_FLS
DOB
DPHY_FLS
DSDS_Q01
DSDS_Q02
DSDS_Q03
DSDS_Q04
DSDS_Q05
DSDS_Q06
DSDS_Q07
DSDS_Q08
DSDS_Q09
DSDS_Q10
DSDS_Q11
DSDS_Q12
DSDS_Q13
DSDS_Q14
DSDS_Q15
DSDS_Q16
DSDS_Q17
DSDS_Q18
DSDS_Q19
DSDS_Q20
DSDS_Q21
DSDS_Q22
DSDS_Q23
DSDS_Q24
DSDS_Q25
DSDS_Q26
DSDS_Q27
DSDS_Q28
Demographic: DV Country of birth, region ..... 60
Demographic: DV Country of birth, sub-region ..... 61
Demographic: DV Country of birth ..... 60
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant ..... 61
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, type of immigration program ..... 62
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, year of landing ..... 62
Demographic: DV Landed immigrant, refugee status ..... 63
Demographic: DV Age or year first lived in Canada ..... 63
Demographic: DV Age first lived in Canada ..... 64
Demographic: DV Year first lived in Canada ..... 64
Demographic: DV Total years in Canada ..... 65
Demographic: Marital status ..... 26
Demographic: Living with a common-law partner, not married ..... 27
Language: Language preference at the first contact with the household ..... 59
Language: DV Mother tongue ..... 59
Language: DV Language first learned at home in childhood ..... 58
Language: DV Second language first learned at home in childhood ..... 58
Population group: White ..... 498
Population group: South Asian ..... 499
Population group: Chinese ..... 499
Population group: Black ..... 499
Population group: Filipino ..... 500
Population group: Latin American ..... 500
Population group: Arab ..... 501
Population group: Southeast Asian ..... 501
Population group: West Asian ..... 501
Population group: Korean ..... 502
Population group: Japanese ..... 502
Population group: Other ..... 503
Population group: Number of ethnicities ..... 504
Population group: Visible minority flag ..... 503
Disability: DV Hearing disability status - Short version ..... 487
Disability: DV Mental disability status - Short version ..... 488
Demographic: Date of birth ..... 25
Disability: DV Physical disability status - Short version ..... 488
Disability: Seeing, Difficulty ..... 473
Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens ..... 473
Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens - Level of difficulty ..... 474
Disability: Seeing, Corrective lens - Limitation ..... 474
Disability: Hearing, Difficulty ..... 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid ..... 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Level of difficulty ..... 475
Disability: Hearing, Hearing aid - Limitation ..... 476
Disability: Physical activities, Difficulty ..... 476
Disability: Mobility, Walking on flat surface - Level of difficulty ..... 477
Disability: Mobility, Walking up/down stairs - Level of difficulty ..... 477
Disability: Mobility - Limitation ..... 478
Disability: Flexibility, Bending down and picking up object - Level of ..... 478
Disability: Flexibility, Reaching - Level of difficulty ..... 479
Disability: Flexibility - Limitation ..... 479
Disability: Dexterity - Level of difficulty ..... 480
Disability: Dexterity - Limitation ..... 480
Disability: Cognitive activities, Difficulty ..... 481
Disability: Learning condition (self-reported) ..... 481
Disability: Learning disability ..... 481
Disability: Learning disability - Limitation ..... 482
Disability: Developmental disability or disorder ..... 482
Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion ..... 483
Disability: Memory problems or periods of confusion - Limitation ..... 483
Disability: Mental health-related, Difficulty ..... 484
Disability: Mental health-related - Limitation ..... 484
Disability: Other health problem or condition not included elsewhere ..... 485
Disability: Other health problem or condition - Limitation ..... 485

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

DSDS_Q29 Disability: Pain-related, Always present ..... 485
DSDS_Q30DSDS_Q31DSMC201ADSMC201BDSMC201CDSMC201DDSMC201EDSMC201FDSMC201G
DSMC202A
DSMC202BDSMC202CDSMC202DDSMC202E
DSMC202F
DSMC202G
DSMCD151
DSMCD152
DSMC_Q10
DUNK_FLS
DVIS FLS
DW N02
DW Q01
EDCE_Q05
EDCE Q10
EDCE Q16
EDCE Q20
EDCE_Q25
EDCE_Q75
EDCE_Q80
EDD1INST
EDD1 D40
EDD1_D50
EDD1_G40
EDD1_N11
EDD1 N26EDD1_Q05
EDD1_Q10
EDD1 Q15
EDD1 Q20
EDD1 Q25EDD1_Q35
EDD1_Q45
EDD1 Q75
EDD1 Q80EDD2INST
EDD2_D40
EDD2_D50
EDD2 G40
EDD2 N11
EDD2 N26
EDD2_Q05
EDD2_Q10
EDD2 Q15EDD2_Q20
EDD2_Q25
EDD2 Q35
EDD2 Q45
EDD2 Q75EDD2_Q80
EDDCD05A
EDDCD05BDisability: Pain-related, Reoccuring486
Disability: Pain-related - Limitation ..... 486
Main cause (1st condition): Existed at birth ..... 490
Main cause (1st condition): Disease or illness ..... 491
Main cause (1st condition): Non-work related accident or injury ..... 491
Main cause (1st condition): Work-related cause ..... 491
Main cause (1st condition): Ageing ..... 492
Main cause (1st condition): Undetermined cause ..... 492
Main cause (1st condition): Another cause ..... 493
Main cause (2nd condition): Existed at birth ..... 493
Main cause (2nd condition): Disease or illness ..... 494
Main cause (2nd condition): Non-work related accident or injury ..... 494
Main cause (2nd condition): Work-related cause ..... 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Ageing ..... 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Undetermined cause ..... 495
Main cause (2nd condition): Another cause ..... 496
1st condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..... 490
2nd condition: Causes the most difficulty or limits activities ..... 493
Disabilty: Initial age of activity limitation ..... 490
Disability: DV Unknown type of disability - Short version ..... 489
Disability: DV Seeing disability status - Short version ..... 487
Dwelling: Type ..... 52
Dwelling: Type ..... 52
Current education: Enrolled in a program of study ..... 78
Current education: Level ..... 78
Current education: CEGEP ..... 79
Current Education: Trade/Non-university/CEGEP, normal duration ..... 79
Current education: Field of study, groups ..... 80
Current education: Job-related ..... 81
Current education: Employer-sponsored ..... 81
Diploma: Highest, Institution code ..... 90
Diploma: DV Highest, Field of study, CIP 2011 ..... 91
Diploma: DV Highest, Country ..... 92
Diploma: Highest, Field of study, groups ..... 91
Diploma: Highest, Month graduated from high school ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Month completed the postsecondary certificate, diplo ..... 89
Diploma: Highest, Vocational diploma ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Year graduated high school ..... 86
Diploma: Highest, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 87
Diploma: Highest, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, o ..... 88
Diploma: Highest, Field of study ..... 90
Diploma: Highest, Completed in Canada ..... 92
Diploma: Highest, Job-related ..... 93
Diploma: Highest, Employer-sponsored ..... 93
Diploma: Other, Institution code ..... 98
Diploma: DV Other, Field of study, CIP 2011 ..... 99
Diploma: DV 2nd highest, Country ..... 101
Diploma: Other, Field of study, groups ..... 99
Diploma: Other, Month graduated from high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Month completed ..... 97
Diploma: Other, Vocational diploma ..... 94
Diploma: Other, Year graduated high school ..... 95
Diploma: Other, Type of CEGEP diploma ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Normal length of time required to complete ..... 96
Diploma: Other, Year completed postsecondary certificate, diploma, or ..... 97
Diploma: Other, Field of study ..... 98
Diploma: 2nd highest, Completed in Canada ..... 100
Diploma: Other, Job-related ..... 101
Diploma: Other, Employer-sponsored ..... 101
Diploma: Highest degree completed during the reference period ..... 85
Diploma: Other degree completed during the reference period ..... 94

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

EDEX Q05
EDFSQ01A
EDFSQ01BEDFSQ01C
EDFSQ01D
EDFSQ01E
EDFSQ01F
EDFSQ01G
EDFSQ01H
EDFSQ01I
EDFSQ01J
EDFSQ01KEDFS_Q05
EDFS Q10
EDFS_Q15
EDFS Q20
EDSAD20A
EDSAD20B
EDSAD20C
EDSA_Q05
EDSA_Q15
EDSA_V10
EFID
EFMBSCIN
EFMEMFLG
EFMEMSTA
EFMULTFL
EFNUM
EFSIZE
EHHL_D05
EHHL D10
EHHL D15
EHHL D20
EHHL_D30
EHHL_D35
EHHL D40
EHHL D45
EHHL_D50
EHHL_G40
EHHS D05
EHHS D15
EHHS D20
EHHS_D25
EHHS_Q10EHLC_D05EHLC D10
EHLC_D15
EHLC_G15
EHYE D05
EINS
EIRNAME
EIRUID
ENDMONTH
ERNAME
ERUID
EXIND
FABEN
FCPTN211
FCPTN212
FCPTN213
FCPTN214
FCPTN461
FCPTN462
Education: Expectations - Highest level of education ..... 102
Postsecondary education: Funding - Government student loans ..... 103
Postsecondary education: Funding - Private bank loans ..... 103
Postsecondary education: Funding - Federal/provincial governments ..... 104
Postsecondary education: Funding - Grants, bursaries or scholarships ..... 104
Postsecondary education: Funding - RESP ..... 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Personal loans ..... 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Gifts or inheritances ..... 105
Postsecondary education: Funding - Employment earnings ..... 106
Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources ..... 106
Postsecondary education: Funding - Employer ..... 107
Postsecondary education: Funding - Other sources, Savings ..... 107
Postsecondary education: Most important source of funding ..... 108
Postsecondary Education: Amount of debt since [reference year] ..... 108
Postsecondary education: Total amount of debt ..... 109
Postsecondary education: Funding, Debt - Government student loans ..... 109
School attendance: Highest level studied for during reference period ..... 83
School attendance: Second highest level studied for during reference p ..... 84
School attendance: Third highest level studied for during reference pe ..... 84
Education: Attendance since [reference year] ..... 81
Education: Full-time or part-time ..... 82
School attendance: Monthly vector ..... 82
Economic family identifier ..... 44
Market basket measure: Economic Family, Disposable income (2011 base) ..... 529
Economic family: Individual belongs to economic family, flag ..... 45
Economic family: Member status ..... 46
Economic family: Multiple generations, flag ..... 46
Economic family: Number of economic families in household ..... 45
Economic family: Size ..... 45
Level of education: DV Level ..... 70
Level of education: DV Type of diploma or certificate ..... 71
Level of education: DV Trade, non-university, normal duration ..... 71
Level of education: DV Completed in Canada ..... 72
Level of education: DV Country ..... 72
Level of education: DV Field of study, categories ..... 72
Level of education: DV Field of Study, CIP 2016 ..... 73
Level of education: DV Year of completion ..... 74
Level of education: DV Month of completion ..... 75
Level of education: Field of study, groups ..... 73
High school: DV High school graduate ..... 67
High school: DV Province or territory ..... 68
High school: DV Vocational diploma ..... 69
High school: DV Year diploma completion ..... 69
High school: Did not graduate, highest grade ..... 68
Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Level ..... 75
Education - Highest degree attained outside Canada: DV Country ..... 76
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: DV Field of Study, CIP 2011 ..... 76
Education - Highest degree outside Canada: Field of Study, groups ..... 77
Education: DV Number of years completed ..... 77
El benefits ..... 519
Geography: Employment insurance region name ..... 56
Geography: Employment insurance region, geography code ..... 56
Reference period month in which the respondent was interviewed ..... 24
Geography: Economic region name ..... 55
Geography: Economic region, geography code ..... 55
Indian exempt employment income ..... 512
Family benefits ..... 522
1st child: Month joined household ..... 283
2nd child: Month joined household ..... 291
3rd child: Month joined household ..... 300
4th child: Month joined household ..... 308
1st child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 286
2nd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 294
Page 562-572

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FCPTN463
FCPTN464
FCPTN511
FCPTN512
FCPTN513
FCPTN514
FCPTN711
FCPTN712
FCPTN713
FCPTN714
FCPTQ061
FCPTQ062
FCPTQ063
FCPTQ064
FCPTQ101
FCPTQ102
FCPTQ103
FCPTQ104
FCPTQ151
FCPTQ152
FCPTQ153
FCPTQ154
FCPTQ201
FCPTQ202
FCPTQ203
FCPTQ204
FCPTQ251
FCPTQ252
FCPTQ253
FCPTQ254
FCPTQ301
FCPTQ302
FCPTQ303
FCPTQ304
FCPTQ351
FCPTQ352
FCPTQ353
FCPTQ354
FCPTQ401
FCPTQ402
FCPTQ403
FCPTQ404
FCPTQ451
FCPTQ452
FCPTQ453
FCPTQ454
FCPTQ501
FCPTQ502
FCPTQ503
FCPTQ504
FCPTQ551
FCPTQ552
FCPTQ553
FCPTQ554
FCPTQ601
FCPTQ602
FCPTQ603
FCPTQ604
FCPTQ651
FCPTQ652
FCPTQ653
FCPTQ654
FCPTQ701
3rd child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 303
4th child: Expected start month of parental leave ..... 311
1st child: Start month of parental leave ..... 287
2nd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 295
3rd child: Start month of parental leave ..... 303
4th child: Start month of parental leave ..... 312
1st child: Return to work - Month ..... 289
2nd child: Return to work - Month ..... 297
3rd child: Return to work - Month ..... 306
4th child: Return to work - Month ..... 314
1st child: Sex ..... 281
2nd child: Sex ..... 290
3rd child: Sex ..... 298
4th child: Sex ..... 306
1st child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 282
2nd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 290
3rd child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 298
4th child: Birth, step, or adopted ..... 307
1st child: Date of birth ..... 282
2nd child: Date of birth ..... 290
3rd child: Date of birth ..... 299
4th child: Date of birth ..... 307
1st child: Year joined household ..... 282
2nd child: Year joined household ..... 291
3rd child: Year joined household ..... 299
4th child: Year joined household ..... 308
1st child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 283
2nd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 292
3rd child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 300
4th child: Main activity at the beginning of the pregnancy / when wait ..... 309
1st child: Currently on parental leave ..... 284
2nd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 292
3rd child: Currently on parental leave ..... 301
4th child: Currently on parental leave ..... 309
1st child: Parental leave taken ..... 284
2nd child: Parental leave taken ..... 293
3rd child: Parental leave taken ..... 301
4th child: Parental leave taken ..... 310
1st child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 285
2nd child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 293
3rd child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 302
4th child: Intent to take parental leave ..... 310
1st child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 285
2nd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 294
3rd child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 302
4th child: Expected start year of parental leave ..... 310
1st child: Start year of parental leave ..... 286
2nd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 295
3rd child: Start year of parental leave ..... 303
4th child: Start year of parental leave ..... 311
1st child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 287
2nd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 296
3rd child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 304
4th child: Receiving compensation from employer during leave ..... 312
1st child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 288
2nd child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 296
3rd child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 305
4th child: Receiving compensation from the government during leave ..... 313
1st child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 288
2nd child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 297
3rd child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 305
4th child: Return to work after birth/adoption ..... 313
1st child: Return to work - Year ..... 289

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FCPTQ702
FCPTQ703
FCPTQ704
FCUH_Q05
FCUH_Q10
FCUH_Q15
FCUH_Q20
FCUH_Q25
FCUH_Q30
FCUH_Q35
FHBIYOBO
FHBIYOBY
FHBI_D05
FHBI_D10
FHBI_D15
FHBI_D20
FHBI_D25
FICP_Q05
FICP_Q10
FIDPINTP
FIDPNAI7
FIDPNAIC
FIDPQ25A
FIDPQ25B
FIDPQ25C
FIDPQ25D
FIDPQ25E
FIDP_Q10
FIDP_Q15
FIDP_Q20
FIDP_Q40
FIDP_Q45
FIDP_Q50
FIDP_Q55
FIPP_Q05
FIPP_Q10
FIPP_Q15
FIPP_Q20
FIPP_Q25
FIPP_Q30
FIPP_Q35
FIPP_Q40
FIPP_Q45
FISP_Q05
FISP_Q10
FISP_Q15
FISP_Q20
FMNET
FOFBED
FOFBIC
FOFB_D05
FOFB_D10
FOMBED
FOMBIC
FOMB_D05
FOMB_D10
FPM1DEND
FPM1DMCS
FPM1DMST
FPM1DSPD
FPM1QEND
FPM1QSPD
FPM1TYPE

2nd child: Return to work - Year ................................................................................................ . . . . . 297
3rd child: Return to work - Year ....................................................................................................... 305
4th child: Return to work - Year . ...................................................................................... . . 314
Parental history: Child - Birthed, adopted or raised step child ..................................................... 278
Parental history: Fathered/birthed a child ............................................................................... . . 279
Parental history: Number of children - Fathered/birthed .................................................................. . 279
Parental history: Raised a step child ................................................................................................. 280
Parental history: Number of step children ................................................................................ . . 280
Parental history: Adopted a child ........................................................................................ 280
Parental history: Number of adopted children ....................................................................................... 281
Children: DV Year of birth of oldest child ......................................................................................... 510
Children: DV Year of birth of youngest child ............................................................................... 510
Children: DV Has Children ................................................................................................. . . . 508
Children: DV Number of children .......................................................................................................... 508


Children: DV Age of oldest child ........................................................................................... . . 509
Child Care: Paid for child care ............................................................................................. . . 351
Child Care: Total amount paid . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 352
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ..................................... 266
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ...................................... 267
Deferred pension: Pension plan that the respondent belonged to the lon ....................................... 266
Deferred pension: Funds - Left in the plan .................................................................................................................... 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to a new employer pension plan ........................................ 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Transferred to an RRSP ........................................................................ 264
Deferred pension: Funds - Returned in a lump sum .................................................................. . . 265
Deferred pension: Funds - Other ....................................................................................... 265
Deferred pension: Belonged to other employer pension plans .................................................. 262
Deferred pension: Number of plans previously belonged ......................................................... 263
Deferred pension: Currently receiving benefits from this plan .................................................... 263
Deferred pension: Year stopped working .............................................................................. . . . 267
Deferred pension: Total earnings ........................................................................................ . . 268
Deferred pension: Years ................................................................................................ . . . 268
Deferred pension: Months ................................................................................................................ 268
Pension: Receiving benefits from an employer pension plan ................................................... 258
Pension: Receiving benefits from more than one plan ............................................................. 259
Pension: Previous employer or survivor benefit ................................................................................. 259

Pension: Gross or net amount . ......................................................................................... . 260
Pension: Temporary supplements ........................................................................................ . . . 260



Support payments: Received support payments ...................................................................... . . 437
Support payments: Total amount received ............................................................................. . . . 438
Support payments: Paid support payments ......................................................................................... 438

Net farming income . .................................................................................................. . . 514
Origins: DV Father's educational level, includes father's response ............................................... . 507
Origins: DV Father born in Canada, includes father's response ................................................... . . 507
Origins: DV Father born in Canada . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 506
Origins: DV Father's educational level ........................................................................................................ 506
Origins: DV Mother's educational level, includes mother's response ............................................ . 505
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada, includes mother's response ................................................ . . 505
Origins: DV Mother born in Canada ..................................................................................... . . . . . . . 504
Origins: DV Mother's educational level .............................................................................................. 504
Marital status: Relationship end date, 2nd most recent relationship in ........................................ 275
Marital status: Common-law start date, 2nd most recent relationship in ....................................... 274
Marital status: Marriage start date, 2nd most recent relationship in r .......................................... 273
Marital status: Separation date, 2nd most recent relationship in refer ........................................ 275
Marital status: How marriage ended, 2nd most recent relationship in re ........................................ 274
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 2nd most r . ......................................... . 274
Marital status: Type of relationship, 2nd most recent relationship in ............................................ 273

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

FPM2DEND

## FPM2DMCS

FPM2DMST
FPM2DSPD
FPM2QEND
FPM2QSPD
FPM2TYPE
FPMCCNUM
FPMCDCCS
FPMCDEND

## FPMCDMCS

## FPMCDMMS

FPMCDMSP

## FPMCMNUM

FPMSSTAT
FSC_AFS
FSC_CFS
FSC_HHF2
FSC_HHFS
FSNET
FTOID_1
FTOID_10
FTOID_11
FTOID_12
FTOID_13
FTOID_14
FTOID_15
FTOID_16
FTOID_17
FTOID_18
FTOID_19
FTOID_2
FTOID_20
FTOID_3
FTOID_4
FTOID_5
FTOID_6
FTOID_7
FTOID_8
FTOID_9
GHSTC
HEHWDBMI
HEHWDCOL
HEHWDHTM
HEHWDISW
HEHWDWKG
HEHW_Q25
HEICQ15A
HEICQ15B
HEICQ15C
HEICQ15D
HEICQ15E
HEICQ15F
HEICQ15G
HEICQ15H
HEICQ15I
HEICQ15J
HEICQ15K
HEIC_Q05
HEIC_Q10
HEIC_Q20
HEIC_Q25
HEMH_Q05
Marital status: Relationship end date, 3rd most recent relationship in ......................................... 278
Marital status: Common-law start date, 3rd most recent relationship in ...................................... 276
Marital status: Marriage start date, 3rd most recent relationship in $r$.......................................... 276
Marital status: Separation date, 3rd most recent relationship in refer ....................................... 278
Marital status: How marriage ended, 3rd most recent relationship in re ...................................... 277
Marital status: If there was a separation prior to divorce, 3rd most r ........................................... 277
Marital status: Type of relationship, 3rd most recent relationship in ........................................... 275
Marital status: Number of other times in a common-law relationship in ........................................ 272
Marital status: Current common-law union, Date started to live with co ........................................ 272

Current marriage: Date started to live with spouse ........................................................................ 270
Marital status: Current marriage, Month and year married ....................................................... 271
Current marriage: Month and year separated ................................................................... 271
Marital status: Number of other times legally married in reference per ....................................... 272
Marital status: Current legal marital status ..................................................................................... 270
Food security: DV Adult status ............................................................................................ . . . 496
Food security: DV Child status .......................................................................................... 497
Food security: DV Household status (including marginally) ..................................................... 498
Food security: DV Household status ..................................................................................................... 497
Net fishing income . ..................................................................................................... . 514
Demographic: PERSONID of person 1 in the household roster . ................................................ 29
Demographic: PERSONID of person 10 in the household roster ................................................. 34
Demographic: PERSONID of person 11 in the household roster ............................................... 34
Demographic: PERSONID of person 12 in the household roster . .................................................. 35
Demographic: PERSONID of person 13 in the household roster . ................................................ 36
Demographic: PERSONID of person 14 in the household roster . ................................................. 36
Demographic: PERSONID of person 15 in the household roster ................................................ 37
Demographic: PERSONID of person 16 in the household roster . . . . . . ............................................ 37
Demographic: PERSONID of person 17 in the household roster . ................................................. 38
Demographic: PERSONID of person 18 in the household roster . ................................................ 38
Demographic: PERSONID of person 19 in the household roster ................................................. 39
Demographic: PERSONID of person 2 in the household roster ................................................ 29
Demographic: PERSONID of person 20 in the household roster . ............................................... 40
Demographic: PERSONID of person 3 in the household roster . .................................................. 30
Demographic: PERSONID of person 4 in the household roster . ................................................. 30
Demographic: PERSONID of person 5 in the household roster . ................................................. 31
Demographic: PERSONID of person 6 in the household roster . ................................................... 32

Demographic: PERSONID of person 8 in the household roster . .............................................. 33
Demographic: PERSONID of person 9 in the household roster .................................................. 33


BMI Classification (age 15 to 17), self-report - Cole system ......................................................... . . 453
Height (metres), self-reported .......................................................................................... . 452
BMI Classification (age 18 and over), self-report - Int. Standard ................................................. 453
Weight (kilograms), self-reported . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 452

Parenthood: Reason - Reached number of children desired ..................................................... . 446
Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to health ...................................................................... . . 447
Parenthood: Reason - Reasons related to work ....................................................................... . . . . . . 447

Parenthood: Reason - Age . ................................................................................................ . . . . 448
Parenthood: Reason - Current relationship ............................................................................ . . 448
Parenthood: Reason - No spouse/partner ................................................................................ 449
Parenthood: Reason - Sterile .............................................................................................. . . . . 449
Parenthood: Reason - Sterilization ........................................................................................ . . . 449
Parenthood: Reason - Personal choice ......................................................................................... 450
Parenthood: Reason - Other ............................................................................................... . 450
Parenthood: Currently pregnant ............................................................................................. . . 445
Parenthood: Intent to have a / another child ............................................................................ . . . . . 446

Parenthood: Expected time frame . .................................................................................... . 451
Mental health: Feeling tired out for no good reason ................................................................ 468

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

HEMH_Q10
HEMH_Q15
HEMH_Q20
HEMH Q25
HEMH Q30
HEMH_Q35
HEMH_Q40
HEMH_Q45
HEMH Q50
HERH Q05
HERH_Q10
HERH_Q15
HHSIZE
INC IMPF
INSTANCE
INVI
LHWX_D10
LHWX D15
LMA2 Q04
LMA2_Q05
LMA2_Q06
LMA2 Q07
LMA2 Q08
LMA2_Q09
LMAM_Q01
LMAM_Q02LMAM_Q03LMARSTATLMCLASS5
LMCWGI16
LMCWGI26
LMCWGI44
LMCWGI97LMCWGO10LMCWGO21LMCWGO47LMCWGO77
LMCWIG16
LMCWIG26
LMCWIG44
LMCWIG97
LMCWIND7LMCWOCC6
LMCWOG10
LMCWOG21
LMCWOG47
LMCWOG77
LMCWTHRFLMCWTHRSLMCW INDLMCW_OCCLMCW_Q10
LMCW_Q11LMCW_Q40LMECQ55ALMECQ55B
LMECQ55C
LMECQ55D
LMEC D05
LMEC D10
LMEC_Q15
LMEC_Q20LMEC_Q25
Mental health: Feeling nervous ..... 468
Mental health: Feeling so nervous that nothing could calm down ..... 469
Mental health: Feeling hopeless ..... 469
Mental health: Feeling restless or fidgety ..... 470
Mental health: Feeling so restless that could not sit still ..... 470
Mental health: Feeling sad or depressed ..... 471
Mental health: Feeling so depressed that nothing could cheer up ..... 471
Mental health: Feeling that everything was an effort ..... 472
Mental health: Feeling worthless ..... 472
Health: Self-assessed, Scale ..... 466
Health: Self-assessed, Compared to one year ago ..... 467
Health: Self-assessed, Mental health ..... 467
Household: Size ..... 44
Income: DV Imputation flag, 2017 income ..... 511
Roster: Order ..... 21
Interest and investment income ..... 516
Work history: DV Year last working ..... 161
Work history: DV Years of full-time work experience ..... 161
Current situation: Looked for work, last 4 weeks ..... 177
Current situation: Job to start at a definite date ..... 178
Current situation: Job start before/after the reference week + 4 weeks ..... 178
Current situation: Want full-time hours ..... 178
Current situation: Could have worked ..... 179
Current situation: Main reason not available to work ..... 179
Current situation: Work at job / business ..... 175
Current situation: Absent from job ..... 176
Current situation: Main reason of the absence ..... 176
Demographic: DV Legal Marital Status ..... 28
Employment: Class of worker, 5 categories ..... 173
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 16 groups ..... 166
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 26 groups ..... 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 44 groups ..... 167
Employment: NAICS 2012, Industry, 97 groups ..... 168
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 10 groups ..... 171
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 21 groups ..... 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 47 groups ..... 172
Employment: NOC 2016, Occupation, 77 groups ..... 173
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 16 groups ..... 163
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 26 groups ..... 164
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 44 groups ..... 165
Employment: NAICS 2017, Industry, 97 groups ..... 165
Employment: NAICS 2017, 4-digit code ..... 165
Employment: NOC 2016, 4-digit code ..... 170
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 10 groups ..... 168
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 21 groups ..... 169
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 47 groups ..... 170
Employment: NOC 2011, Occupation, 77 groups ..... 170
Employment: LMCWTHRS imputation flag ..... 186
Employment: DV Hours worked per week ..... 185
Employment: NAICS 2012, 4-digit code ..... 163
Employment: NOC 2011, 4-digit code ..... 168
Employment: Employee or self-employed ..... 184
Employment: Incorporated business ..... 184
Employment: Average paid hours worked per week ..... 185
Employee: Increase in overall complexity of job ..... 193
Employee: Increase in responsibilities at work ..... 193
Employee: Increase in pace of work ..... 194
Employee: Increase in pay ..... 194
Employee: DV Year started working ..... 187
Employee: DV Month started working ..... 188
Employee: Number of people working at place of work ..... 188
Employee: Change in the number of people working at place of work ..... 189
Employee: Place of work is part of larger firm ..... 189
Page 566

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMEC_Q30
LMEC_Q35
LMEC_Q40
LMEC_Q45
LMEC_Q50
LMEPHRWA
LMEPHRWB
LMEPQ05F
LMEPQ15F
LMEPQ40F
LMEPQ45F
LMEPWKWA
LMEPWKWB
LMEP_Q05
LMEP_Q10
LMEP_Q15
LMEP_Q25
LMEP-Q30
LMEP_Q31
LMEP_Q32
LMEP_Q33
LMEP_Q34
LMEP_Q35
LMEP_Q40
LMEP_Q45
LMEP_Q50
LMEP_Q55
LMEVERPW
LMINSTYP
LMJE_Q05
LMJE_Q10
LMJE_Q15
LMLFST5
LMLFST7
LMLJ_Q05
LMLU_N21
LMLU_Q05
LMLU_Q10
LMLU_Q15
LMLU_Q20
LMLU_Q25
LMLU_Q30
LMMI_Q01
LMNL_Q05
LMNL_Q10
LMNL_Q15
LMNL_Q20
LMNL_Q25
LMOT_Q05
LMOT_Q10
LMPP_N21
LMPP_Q05
LMPP_Q10
LMPP_Q15
LMPP_Q20
LMSC_Q05
LMSC_Q10
LMSC_Q15
LMSC_Q20
LMSIQ10A
LMSIQ10B
LMSIQ10C
LMSIQ10D
Employee: Manage or supervise other employees ..... 190
Employee: Manage or supervise other employees, Number ..... 190
Employee: Type of contract ..... 191
Employee: Union contract or collective agreement ..... 191
Employee: How job was found ..... 192
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes imputed values ..... 209
Employee: DV Hourly wage, Includes bonuses and imputed values ..... 210
Employee: LMEP_Q05 imputation flag ..... 200
Employee: LMEP_Q15 imputation flag ..... 202
Employee: LMEP_Q40 imputation flag ..... 206
Employee: LMEP_Q45 imputation flag ..... 207
Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes imputed values ..... 210
Employee: DV Weekly wage, Includes bonus and imputed values ..... 211
Employee: Time unit used to report wage or salary ..... 200
Employee: Average number of hours to produce one piece ..... 201
Employee: Gross pay, per pay period ..... 201
Employee: Gross pay, willing to answer in categories ..... 202
Employee: Gross pay, per hour, categories ..... 203
Employee: Gross pay, per day, categories ..... 203
Employee: Gross pay, per week, categories ..... 204
Employee: Gross pay, per two weeks, categories ..... 204
Employee: Gross pay, per month, categories ..... 205
Employee: Gross pay, per year, categories ..... 205
Employee: Gross pay, other payments ..... 206
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, gross ..... 207
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, in categories ..... 208
Employee: Gross pay, other payments, categories ..... 208
Employment: DV Has ever had paid work ..... 175
Employment: Non-government institution or government ..... 163
Employee: Education requirement ..... 198
Employee: Necessity of educational requirement ..... 199
Employee: Experience requirement ..... 199
Current situation: Labour force status, 5 categories ..... 162
Current situation: Labour force status, 7 categories ..... 162
Last job: Reason for leaving ..... 197
Last interview's job: Stop date - Month ..... 182
Last interview's job: Confirmation of the name of employer ..... 180
Last interview's job: Still working for business/employer ..... 181
Last interview's job: Main job ..... 181
Last interview's job: Stop date - Year ..... 181
Last interview's job: Main reason stopped working at job ..... 182
Last interview's job: Has worked since stop date ..... 183
Employment: One or more jobs held ..... 183
Not in labour force: Job want ..... 217
Not in labour force: Hours wanting to work per week ..... 218
Not in labour force: Main reason did not look for work ..... 218
Not in labour force: Could have worked ..... 219
Not in labour force: Main reason not available to work ..... 219
Overtime: Number of hours with pay ..... 186
Overtime: Number of hours without pay ..... 187
Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Months ..... 217
Employer Pension Plan: Group RRSP ..... 215
Employer Pension Plan: DPSP ..... 215
Employer Pension Plan: Other than the Canada or Québec Pension Plan ..... 216
Employer Pension Plan: Length of membership - Years ..... 216
Self-employment: Year started ..... 194
Self-employment: Month started ..... 195
Self-employment: Had employees ..... 196
Self-employment: Number of employees ..... 196
Skills: Reason for increase - Workshops, tutorials and seminars ..... 111
Skills: Reason for increase - Computer assisted or online training ..... 111
Skills: Reason for increase - Self-study ..... 112
Skills: Reason for increase - Practice ..... 112

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMSIQ10E LMSIQ10F
LMSIQ10G
LMSIQ10H
LMSIQ10I
LMSIQ10J
LMSIQ10K
LMSIQ20A
LMSIQ20B
LMSIQ20C
LMSIQ20D
LMSIQ20E
LMSIQ20F
LMSIQ20G
LMSIQ20H
LMSI_Q01
LMSI_Q05
LMSI_Q15
LMSPABEF
LMSPANBE
LMSP_Q05
LMSP_Q10
LMSP_Q15
LMSP_Q20
LMSP_Q25
LMTENURE
LMTNQ10A
LMTNQ10B
LMTNQ10C
LMTNQ45A
LMTNQ45B
LMTNQ45C
LMTNQ45D
LMTNQ45E
LMTNQ45F
LMTNQ45G
LMTNQ45H
LMTNQ80A
LMTNQ80B
LMTNQ80C
LMTNQ80D
LMTNQ80E
LMTNQ80F
LMTNQ80G
LMTNQ80H
LMTN_N51
LMTN_N52
LMTN_Q35
LMTN_Q40
LMTN_Q50
LMTN_Q55
LMTN_Q60
LMTN_THR
LMTRQ45A
LMTRQ45B
LMTRQ45C
LMTRQ45D
LMTRQ45E
LMTRQ45F
LMTRQ45G
LMTRQ45H
LMTR_CCO
LMTR_N51
Skills: Reason for increase - Being shown ..... 113
Skills: Reason for increase - Working with others ..... 113
Skills: Reason for increase - Reading manuals ..... 114
Skills: Reason for increase - Discussions or meetings ..... 114
Skills: Reason for increase - Other training received outside employer ..... 115
Skills: Reason for increase - Formal education ..... 115
Skills: Reason for increase - Other ..... 116
Skills: Reason for decrease - physical condition or illness ..... 117
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take workshops, tutorials or ..... 117
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take computer-assisted, corr ..... 118
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to take formal education ..... 118
Skills: Reason for decrease - not able to access the latest tech. ..... 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - unemployed / not in the workforce ..... 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - Other ..... 119
Skills: Reason for decrease - Other, Less job responsibilities ..... 120
Skills: Change during the reference period ..... 110
Skills: Self-assessment ..... 110
Skills: Activity that increased skill level the most ..... 116
Self-employed: DV Earnings reported for last month, flag ..... 214
Self-employed: DV Self-employment annual earnings ..... 214
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month ..... 211
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year ..... 212
Self-employment: Business earnings, Willing to answer in categories ..... 212
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last month, Categories ..... 213
Self-employment: Business earnings, Last year, Categories ..... 213
Employment: DV Job tenure at last or current job ..... 197
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses conducted throug ..... 134
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Seminars or workshops ..... 135
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Courses or private lesso ..... 135
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase inc ..... 137
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing ..... 137
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Meet require ..... 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Start own bu ..... 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Increase per ..... 138
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Find a job ..... 139
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Change caree ..... 139
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Objective - Other ..... 140
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My employer ..... 143
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - My own busine ..... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself or my ..... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Myself but re ..... 144
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Government ..... 145
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A professiona ..... 145
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - A union ..... 146
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Who paid - Other ..... 146
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of days ..... 141
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Total number of hours ..... 141
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Most important - Degree ..... 136
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: During or outside work h ..... 136
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Length of training ..... 140
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Focused on needs unique ..... 142
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: Usefulness for another e ..... 142
Job-related, non-employer sponsored training: DV Total hours of traini ..... 143
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase income ..... 128
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Avoid losing job ..... 128
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Meet requirement ..... 129
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Start own busine ..... 129
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Increase perform ..... 130
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Find a job ..... 130
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Change careers o ..... 131
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Objective - Other ..... 131
Job-related, employer sponsored training: DV Took computer assisted, c ..... 125
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of days ..... 132

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LMTR N52
LMTR_Q05
LMTR_Q10
LMTR_Q15
LMTR Q20
LMTR Q21
LMTR_Q22
LMTR_Q23
LMTR_Q24
LMTR_Q25
LMTR_Q30
LMTR_Q31
LMTR_Q35
LMTR Q40
LMTR_Q50
LMTR_Q55
LMTR_Q60
LMTR_THR
LMTR_WC
LMTR-WTS
LMT_FJE
LMT_FJN
LMT_FNE
LMT_FNN
LMT_NJE
LMT_NJN
LMT_TRN
LM DATE
LM EMP24
LM_EMPRW
LM_TYPE
LSEP Q05
LSEP Q10
LSEP_Q15
LSESQ15A
LSESQ15B
LSESQ15C
LSESQ15D
LSESQ15E
LSESQ15F
LSESQ15G
LSESQ15H
LSESQ15I
LSESQ15J
LSESQ15K
LSESQ15L
LSESQ15M
LSESQ15N
LSES_N41
LSES_Q05
LSES_Q10
LSES_Q20
LSES_Q25
LSES_Q30
LSES_Q35
LSES_Q40
LSUPQ40A
LSUPQ40B
LSUPQ40C
LSUPQ40D
LSUPQ40E
LSUPQ40F
LSUP_N11

Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Total number of hours
133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi ....................................... 120
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops, tutorials or semi ..................................... 121
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ........................................ 121
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Computer assisted or online ....................................... 122
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th ...................................... 123
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Organized sessions for on-th ..................................... 123
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons - ............................................ . 124
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Courses or private lessons m ...................................... 124
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Workshops (etc.) taken in de ....................................... 124
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Online training taken in deg ....................................... 125

Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Most important - Degree cour ...................................... 127
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: During or outside work hours ....................................... 127

Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Focused on needs unique to $t$...................................... 133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: Usefulness for another emplo ....................................... 133
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Total hours of training i ........................................ 134
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ....................................... 126
Job-related, employer-sponsored training: DV Took workshops, tutorials ....................................... 122
Training: DV Formal job-related employer-sponsored training .................................................... . . 147
Training: DV Formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training ............................................... 147
Training: DV Formal non-job-related employer-sponsored training .............................................. 147
Training: DV Formal non-job-related non-employer-sponsored training ........................................ 148
Training: DV Non-formal job-related employer-sponsored training ................................................ . . . 148
Training: DV Non-formal job-related non-employer-sponsored training ......................................... 149
Training: DV Formal and/or non-formal training ..................................................................... 149
Employment: DV Date on which the labour market questions were asked ..................................... 149
Employment: DV Had work in the reference period ..................................................................... 174
Employment: DV Had work during the reference week ............................................................ 173
Employment: DV Worked in reference week or in the reference period ......................................... 174

Job prospects: Chance of losing job, Scale ............................................................................. . . 241
Job prospects: Chance of finding and accepting job, Scale ....................................................... . . 241
Job search (E): Reason - Want more work hours ..................................................................... . 231
Job search (E): Reason - Want fewer work hours ....................................................................... 231


Job search (E): Reason - Want job closer to home ..................................................................... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Want better working conditions ........................................................... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Want job in another region ............................................................... 233
Job search (E): Reason - Worried about losing current job .............................................................. 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want benefits ................................................................................ 234
Job search (E): Reason - Want to work in language of choice ................................................... . 235
Job search (E): Reason - Want more culturally diverse workplace ................................................ . 235



Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount ................................................... . 240
Job search (E): Looked for a new job ........................................................................................ . . . 230
Job search (E): Length of search . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 230

Job search (E): Outside community ..................................................................................... 238
Job search (E): Outside province . ............................................................................................ . . 238
Job search (E): Most important thing done to find job .................................................................. 239
Job search (E): Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency ............................................ 239

Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Age ...................................................................................... . . 157
Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Not interested .......................................................................... . . . 157

Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Travel, commute ..................................................................... 158
Unemployed: Unable to retrain - Other .................................................................................. . . 159
Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Amount .................................................... 153

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

LSUP Q05
LSUP_Q10
LSUP_Q15
LSUP_Q20
LSUP Q25
LSUP_Q30
LSUP_Q35
LSUP_Q45
LSUP Q50
LSUS_Q01
LSUS_Q05
LSUS_Q10
LSUS_Q15
LSUS_Q20
LTPI
LV_HRSAA
LV_HRSAB
LV_HRSUA
LV_HRSUB
LV_HRSV
LV_TYPAB
LV_TYPV
MARSTAT
MBMREG
MBSCD
MBSCF
MBSCG
MBSCL
MBSCR
MEEDD05A
MEEDD05B
MEEDD05C
MEEDD05D
MEEDD05E
MEEDD05F
MEEDD05G
MEEDD05H
MEEDD05I
MEEDD05J
MEEDD05K
MEEDD10K
MEEDD15K
MEEDD20K
MELFQ05A
MELFQ05B
MELFQ05C
MELFQ05D

## MELFQ05E

MELFQ05F
MELFQ05G
MELFQ05H
MELFQ05I
MELFQ05J
MELFQ05K
MELFQ06K
MELF_FLG
NFSL
NFTXC
NPTXC
NUMADOPT
NUMBIRTH
NUMCHILD
NUMFOSTR

Unemployed: Chance to find an acceptable job, Scale .............................................................. . . . 152
Unemployed: Lowest amount of pay willing to accept, Frequency .............................................. 153
Unemployed: Would accept a job in another location in the province ......................................... 154
Unemployed: Would accept a job in another province ................................................................ 154


Unemployed: Would be willing to retrain ................................................................................. . . 156
Unemployed: Would be the most helpful to find job ................................................................... . . . 159
Unemployed: Number of job offers ......................................................................................... 160


Job search (U): Outside community ....................................................................................... . . 151

Job search (U): Most important thing done to find job .................................................................... 152
Net limited partnership income . ........................................................................................................................................
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Adjusted ................................................. 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Adjusted ............................................. 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year - Unadjusted ............................................ 221
Labour: DV Hours worked per week in reference year +1 - Unadjusted .......................................... 222
Labour: DV Hours worked per week - Month vector ................................................................. 221
Labour: DV Reason for absence - Monthly vector ..................................................................... . . 220
Labour: DV Labour force status - Monthly vector ...................................................................... . . 220
Demographic: DV Marital Status ........................................................................................................................................................ 27
Market basket measure: Region ..................................................................................................... 528
Market basket measure: Gap ratio - MBM (2011 base) .......................................................... 531
Market basket measure: Flag - Disposible income below MBM (2011 base) .................................. . 530
Market basket measure: Low income gap - MBM (2011 base) . .................................................... . . 530
Market basket measure: Threshold (2011 base) ...................................................................... . . 530
Market basket measure: Ratio of disposable income to MBM (2011 base) ................................... 531
Life events dates: Lost a job - Yearly vector .......................................................................... . . 457
Life events dates: Major worsening in financial situation - Yearly vec ............................................ . 457
Life events dates: Victim of a non-violent crime - Yearly vector .................................................... 458
Life events dates: Victim of physical violence - Yearly vector .............................................................. 459
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to close relativ ............................................. . . 460
Life events dates: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physica . ........................................... 461
Life events dates: Death of a close relative or friend - Yearly vector ............................................ 461
Life events dates: Death of a parent - Yearly vector ....................................................................... 462
Life events dates: Death of a spouse or partner - Yearly vector ....................................................... 463
Life events dates: Death of a child - Yearly vector .................................................................. 464
Life events dates: Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-t ..................................... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received .................................... 465
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received .................................... . . 466
Life events: Non-taxable income worth \$5,000 or more - Amount received .................................... . . 466
Life events: Lost a job ........................................................................................................ . . 456
Life events: Major worsening in financial situation .................................................................. . . 457
Life events: Victim of a non-violent crime ............................................................................... . . . . . . 458

Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to close relative or f . ........................................... . . 459
Life events: Serious personal injury or illness to self (physical or m ............................................. . 460
Life events: Death of a close relative or friend .................................................................... 461
Life events: Death of a parent ................................................................................................................. 462
Life events: Death of a spouse or partner ........................................................................... 462
Life events: Death of a child ............................................................................................ . 463
Life events: Received income worth $\$ 5,000$ or more that was non-taxable .................................. 464
Life events: Non-taxable income, Total amount ............................................................................. 464

Net federal supplements ......................................................................................................... . 519
Net federal tax - calculated ..................................................................................................... . . 524
Net provincial tax - calculated ............................................................................................ 523

Demographic: Own birth children living with the person .......................................................... . 40
Demographic: Own children living with the person .................................................................. . . 40
Demographic: Own foster children living with the person ........................................................... 41

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

NUMOADLT Demographic: Older adult (25+) own children living with the person ..... 43NUMPRESCNUMSCHOLNUMSTEPNUMUNRELNUMYADLT
OASP
OCCOEI
Demographic: Pre-school aged (0 to 5) own children living with the per ..... 42
Demographic: School aged (6 to 17) own children living with the person ..... 42
Demographic: Own step children living with the person ..... 41
Demographic: Persons unrelated living with the person ..... 43
Demographic: Young adult (18 to 24) own children living with the perso ..... 43
Old Age Security pension ..... 518
Person-level outcome code ..... 22
Other employment income ..... 512
Other income ..... 517
Longitudinal person identifier ..... 21
Net professional income ..... 513
Person most knowledgeable ..... 351
Geography: Population centre and rural area size classes ..... 57
Geography: Population centre and rural area type ..... 57
Geography: Postal code ..... 56
Geography: Province of residence ..... 53
Provincial refundable tax credits ..... 520
Tracing ..... 25
Retirement: Classification ..... 242
Retirement: Ever retired ..... 242
Retirement: Retired more than once ..... 243
Retirement: Year .....  24
Retirement: Month ..... 244
Retirement: Factor - Layoff, Plant or business closure, downsizing ..... 251
Retirement: Factor - Personal health or disability issues ..... 252
Retirement: Factor -Health or disability issues of partner or spouse ..... 252
Retirement: Factor - Financial readiness ..... 253
Retirement: Factor - Lack of job satisfaction ..... 253
Retirement: Factor - Mandatory retirement policy ..... 254
Retirement: Factor - Qualified for pension ..... 254
Retirement: Factor - Employer offered special incentives ..... 255
Retirement: Factor - Wished to pursue activities of personal interest ..... 255
Retirement: Factor - An agreement with spouse or partner ..... 255
Retirement: Factor - Other ..... 256
Retirement: Most important factor ..... 256
Retirement: Voluntary or not ..... 257
Demographic: Relationship to person 1 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: Relationship to person 10 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: Relationship to person 11 in the household roster ..... 34
Demographic: Relationship to person 12 in the household roster ..... 35
Demographic: Relationship to person 13 in the household roster ..... 35
Demographic: Relationship to person 14 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: Relationship to person 15 in the household roster ..... 36
Demographic: Relationship to person 16 in the household roster ..... 37
Demographic: Relationship to person 17 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: Relationship to person 18 in the household roster ..... 38
Demographic: Relationship to person 19 in the household roster ..... 39
Demographic: Relationship to person 2 in the household roster ..... 29
Demographic: Relationship to person 20 in the household roster ..... 39
Demographic: Relationship to person 3 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: Relationship to person 4 in the household roster ..... 30
Demographic: Relationship to person 5 in the household roster ..... 31
Demographic: Relationship to person 6 in the household roster ..... 31
Demographic: Relationship to person 7 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: Relationship to person 8 in the household roster ..... 32
Demographic: Relationship to person 9 in the household roster ..... 33
Planned retirement: Reason - Lack of employment ..... 245
Planned retirement: Reason - Income ..... 245
Planned retirement: Reason - Debts, bills, financial commitments ..... 246
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on government pension ..... 246
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on partner's pension ..... 247
Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on a future inheritance ..... 247

## LISA 2018 - Data Dictionary Master File Without frequency counts

REPAQ15G Planned retirement: Reason - Relying on financial support from family ..... 248
REPAQ15H Planned retirement: Reason - Not thinking about it ..... 248
REPAQ15I Planned retirement: Reason - Don't think will live that long ..... 248
REPAQ15JREPAQ15K
Planned retirement: Reason - Waiting to get a job with a pension plan ..... 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Age ..... 249
Planned retirement: Reason - Other ..... 250
Planned retirement: Age ..... 244
Planned retirement: Financial preparation ..... 244
Planned retirement: Primary source of income ..... 250
Planned retirement: Sufficient for maintaining the standard of living ..... 251
Retirement standard of living: Self-assessment, Financial ..... 257
Retirement standard of living: Sufficient retirement income ..... 258
Type of respondent ..... 22
Net rental income ..... 516
RRSP income for persons aged 65 and older ..... 518
Geography: Rural area ..... 57
Cross-sectional household identifier ..... 21
Satisfaction: Life as a whole, Scale ..... 454
Satisfaction: Job, Scale ..... 455
Satisfaction: Finances, Scale ..... 455
Social assistance income ..... 521
Demographic: Sex ..... 26
Work skills: Importance of reading comprehension ..... 222
Work skills: Level of reading comprehension ..... 223
Work skills: Importance of writing ..... 22
Work skills: Level of writing ..... 224
Work skills: Importance of communication ..... 225
Work skills: Level of communication ..... 225
Work skills: Importance of mathematics ..... 226
Work skills: Level of mathematics ..... 227
Work skills: Importance of manual dexterity ..... 227
Work skills: Level of manual dexterity ..... 228
Work skills: Importance of physical strength ..... 228
Work skills: Level of physical strength ..... 229
Pension and superannuation income ..... 517
Initial survey for which the respondent was selected ..... 23
Total employment income from T4 slips .....
Total amount of spousal and child support payments received ..... 516
Tax year ..... 511
Universal Child Care Benefit ..... 522
Version Date of when the file was created ..... 21
Year of the collection wave ..... 23
Working Income Tax Benefit ..... 523
Workers' compensation payments ..... 521
Dividends ..... 515
Total income before tax ..... 525
Total income before tax: DV Census family ..... 525
Total income before tax: DV Economic family ..... 526
Total income before tax: DV Household ..... 527


[^0]:    Source:

